



**AGENDA**  
**JUNE 20, 2017**  
**LAVON CITY COUNCIL**  
**CITY HALL, 120 SCHOOL ROAD, LAVON, TEXAS**  
**REGULAR MEETING –PUBLIC HEARING**  
**WORK SESSION - EXECUTIVE SESSION**  
**7:00 P.M.**

---

**1. PRESIDING OFFICER TO CALL THE MEETING TO ORDER AND ANNOUNCE THAT A QUORUM IS PRESENT.**

**2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND INVOCATION**

**3. CITIZENS COMMENTS**

Citizens, who wish to address the Council and who have not previously expressed to the Council or staff a desire to discuss such matters, may discuss matters not on the agenda. The Council response can only be to request the items to be placed on a future agenda for consideration.

**4. ITEMS OF INTEREST/COMMUNICATIONS**

*Members have the opportunity to notify others of community events, functions and other activities.*

- July 4 – Pancake Breakfast at Rest Area on Hwy 78 in front of the Lakeview Cemetery
- July 11 – CAMP “9-1-1” – Half day camp for incoming 3<sup>rd</sup> - 5<sup>th</sup> graders on emergency preparedness

**5. PRESENTATION**

- A. Presentation to Police Corporal Rodney Sneed

**6. CONSENT AGENDA**

*Consent items are considered to be routine or non-controversial and will be voted on in one motion unless a separate discussion is requested.*

- A. Approve the Minutes of the May 16, 2017 Meeting.
- B. Approve the Minutes of the May 23, 2017 Meeting.
- C. Accept the Heritage Public Improvement District #1 Assessment Report Summary dated 05/31/2017 and authorize the payment of invoices included therein.

**7. STAFF REPORTS**

*The City Council may receive and discuss the reports.*

- A. Police Department – 1) Police Department statistics and 2) personnel update.
- B. Fire Department – 1) Apparatus testing, 2) X-treme Green event, and 3) SH 205 accident recap.
- C. Public Works Department – 1) General public works and street maintenance report including mowing and trash collection, 2) Fire Inspection – City Hall, 3) Comprehensive manhole inspection and repair project, 4) X-treme Green Event and 5) professional services proposal for storm drainage map.
- D. Administration – 1) Financial Outlook, 2) Building Permits Report and 3) Recycling Services summary, 4) Monthly Tax Collection Report, 5) Sales tax report and article, and 6) Transportation Presentation.

**8. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION**

- A. Discussion and action regarding Ordinance No. 2017-06-01 annexing the hereinafter described territory consisting of 75.249 acres of land in the Drury Anglin Survey A-002, generally located on

Lavon City Hall will provide reasonable accommodations for persons attending meetings. Please contact the City Secretary at 972-843-4220 no later than 48 hours prior to a meeting if you require special assistance | WiFi password: Guest2014

the east side of CR 484 south of Traditions at Grand Heritage West, in Collin County, Texas and approximately 1.0 acre of land consisting of the portion of Collin County Road 484 that abuts the property previously described and the right-of-way adjacent thereto into the City of Lavon, Texas, and extending the boundary limits of said City so as to include the described property within the City Limits, and granting to all the inhabitants of the property all the rights and privileges of other citizens and binding the inhabitants by all of the Ordinances, Resolutions, Acts and Regulations of the City; Adopting a Service Plan; Finding and determining that all requirements for annexation including public hearings, notices and open meetings have been met according to law; Providing instructions for filing this Ordinance and for correcting the Official Map and boundaries of said City; Providing severability and cumulative clauses; and providing an effective date.

- B. Discussion and action regarding Ordinance No. **2017-06-02** annexing the hereinafter described territory consisting of 5.1 acres of land in the Drury Anglin Survey A-002 adjacent to and south of Main Street/McClendon Rd., adjacent to and west of 501A and 501B Lincoln Ave. in Collin County, Texas (Collin County CAD ID# 1250005) into the City of Lavon, Texas, and extending the boundary limits of said City so as to include the described property within the City Limits, and granting to all the inhabitants of the property all the rights and privileges of other citizens and binding the inhabitants by all of the Ordinances, Resolutions, Acts and Regulations of the City; Adopting a Service Plan; Finding and determining that all requirements for annexation including public hearings, notices and open meetings have been met according to law; Providing instructions for filing this Ordinance and for correcting the Official Map and boundaries of said City; Providing severability and cumulative clauses; and providing an effective date.
- C. Discussion and action regarding Resolution No. **2017-06-01** granting a petition of the owner of certain property to annex 41.8 acres in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2 adjacent to the eastern boundary of the City abutting FM 2755 and County Road 483 into the City of Lavon, proposing the annexation of the adjacent FM road and county road and right-of-way, finding of public interest for an annexation that surrounds an area, setting dates, times and places for public hearings regarding the proposed annexation, and authorizing and directing the publication of notice of such public hearings.
- D. Discussion and action regarding Resolution No. **2017-06-02** authorizing an amendment to the contract with Community Waste Disposal (CWD) for the collection, hauling and disposal of municipal solid waste to approve a market adjustment to rates charged; providing an effective date.
- E. Discussion and action regarding acceptance of Geren Drive, Phase 1.
- F. Discussion and action regarding Resolution No. **2017-06-03** authorizing the Mayor to implement employee group health insurance, dental and vision insurance programs.
- G. Discussion and action regarding board and commission appointments – Lavon Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors and Planning & Zoning Commission.

## 9. ZONING CASE - PUBLIC HEARING

Conduct a public hearing, consider and take action regarding the application of Tom Moon, applicant, for a zoning change from Agricultural (A) zoning district to Planned Development (PD) for residential uses consisting of 274 lots on 75.249 acres of land situated in the Drury Anglin Survey, A-2, (CCAD parcel ID #s 2117877 and 2087761) east of and in the vicinity of the 10700 block of CR 484, Lavon, Collin County, TX, such property referenced as Crestridge Meadows.

- A. Presentation of request.
- B. **PUBLIC HEARING** to receive comments regarding the request.
- C. Discussion and action regarding the request.

**10. WORK SESSION – BUDGET**

Discussion of the current budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2016-17, financial status update, budget calendar and proposed budget for FY 2017-18.

**11. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapter D, the City Council will recess into Executive Session (closed meeting) to discuss the following:

- A. §551.087: To discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City has received from a business prospect that the City seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the City of Lavon and with which the City is conducting economic development negotiations; and/or to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to the business prospect.
- B. §551.071 (2) Consultation with Attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter:
  - Discussion concerning an Economic Development Agreement with Bloomfield Homes, L.P.
  - Discussion concerning a Donation Agreement with Bloomfield Homes, L.P.

**12. RECONVENE INTO REGULAR SESSION**

In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq., the City Council will reconvene into Regular Session to discuss and take any action regarding the executive session item(s).

- A. Discussion and action regarding Resolution No. **2017-06-04** authorizing an Economic Development Agreement with Bloomfield Homes, L.P.
- B. Discussion and action regarding Resolution No. **2017-06-05** accepting a donation of materials and in-kind services from Bloomfield Homes, L.P. and authorizing the Mayor to execute a Donation Agreement with Bloomfield Homes, LP

**13. CITY COUNCIL TO SET FUTURE MEETINGS AND AGENDAS**

Council Members and staff may request items be placed on a future agenda or request a special meeting be called.

**14. PRESIDING OFFICER TO ADJOURN THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING**

1. Notice is hereby given that members of the Lavon Economic Development Corporation Board, Lavon Planning and Zoning Commission, Parks and Recreation Board, and Reinvestment Zone #1 (TIF) Board of Directors may be in attendance at the Lavon City Council Meeting.
2. The Council may vote and/or act upon each of the items listed in this Agenda except for discussion items.
3. The Council reserves the right to meet in Executive Session closed to the public at any time in the course of this meeting to discuss matters listed on the agenda, as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, including §551.071 (private consultation with the attorney for the City); §551.072 (discussing purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property); §551.074 (discussing personnel or to hear complaints against personnel); and §551.087 (discussing economic development negotiations). Any decision held on such matters will be taken or conducted in Open Session following the conclusion of the Executive Session.

This is to certify that this Agenda was duly posted on the glass of the front door of the City Hall, facing the outside, the City’s website at [www.cityoflavon.com](http://www.cityoflavon.com) and on the City Hall bulletin board, on or before 6:00 PM on June 16, 2017.



Kim Dobbs, City Administrator | City Secretary

Removed from posting: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Lavon City Hall will provide reasonable accommodations for persons attending meetings. Please contact the City Secretary at 972-843-4220 no later than 48 hours prior to a meeting if you require special assistance | WiFi password: Guest2014

PRESS RELEASE-LAVON, TEXAS

FOURTH ANNUAL **Capt. John Abston** PANCAKE BREAKFAST – Tuesday, 4<sup>TH</sup> OF July-8:30 A.M.to 11:00 A.M. at Rest Area on west side of State Highway 78 just north of SH78 and FM 6 intersection.

Chef and Lavon’s Texas Film Friendly Coordinator, Charles Allen, invites all interested in American history to attend the complimentary Fourth Annual 4<sup>th</sup> of July Breakfast. Breakfast begins at 8:30 A.M. and continues until 11:00 A.M. It’s a wonderful way to start the Fourth of July. Just bring a chair, some cool water to drink and enjoy the historic reminiscing as to why we celebrate the Fourth of July. The breakfast event brings alive American history from within Lavon Texas. At the Lavon Lake View Cemetery, adjacent the Rest Area, is the final resting place of Revolutionary War soldier, Capt. John Abston. John Abston was an early settler to the Lavon area. Lake View Cemetery is located off of State Highway 78 in Lavon at FM 6. John Abston, in 1856 was laid to rest within the Cemetery. History buffs and residents interested in enjoying the great morning breeze gathered here annually to recognize those who sacrificed for our Nation’s Independence. Come and enjoy. Breakfast is on the house! Come in costume as have members of the Sons of the American Revolution, East Fork Trinity Chapter. Bring a Declaration of Independence and read aloud some of this great document. A cannon will be present to provide the proper military salute. Contact [info@lavonedc.com](mailto:info@lavonedc.com) or Charlie Allen at 972 375 7275 for more information.



Lavon Mayor Chuck Teske, Breakfast Chef Charles Allen, Walt and Barbara Thomas and members of Sons of the American Revolution, East Fork-Trinity Chapter



Headstone at burial place of Captain John Abston within Lavon’s Lakeview Cemetery



Chef Charlie Allen and Assistant Chef Kent Hembree of Lavon, Texas

American Revolutionary War Soldier John Abston, died in 1856, and was the first person buried in the cemetery.

John Abston was born January 2, 1761 in Pittsylvania County, Virginia. He was the son of Captain Joshua Abston and his wife, Rachel Clement. He served as an Ensign in the Pittsylvania County Militia 1770-1775. When the colonies severed relations with England early in 1775, the Committee of Safety met in Richmond, Virginia on September 27, 1775, to organize for their defense. John Abston's father, Joshua, was appointed as a Captain in the Colony of Virginia Militia and held the position until 1781.

In 1779, at the age of eighteen, John Abston volunteered for service in the Revolutionary Army and served for two years under Captain John Ellis. In the eighteenth report of the National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, published in 1914, there is the following story about John Abston:

Abston, John. Born Jan. 2, 1761; died 1856. Son of Joshua Abston, Captain of Virginia Militia served two years in war of the American Revolution. Enlisted from Pittsylvania County, Virginia; was in Capt. John Ellis' Company under Col. Washington. The evening before the Battle of King's Mountain, Col. Washington, who was in command of the starving Americans at this point, sent soldiers out to forage for food. At a late hour a steer was driven into camp, killed, and made into a stew. The almost famished soldiers ate the stew without bread and slept the sleep of the just. The next morning they made the gallant charge that won the Battle of King's Mountain, one of the decisive battles of the American Revolution. After the battle Col. Washington went to the place where the steer had been slain, and finding one of the horns, gave it to John Abston, a personal friend, saying "This is the horn of the steer that won the Battle of King's Mountain." Abston took the horn and carried it as a powder horn until the war was over. In later years it was used to call slaves from their work in the fields. The horn is now as hard as flint, the color of gold and has a polish equal to gold. A grandson owns the rifle and horn and treasures them highly.

At some point in the early 1850's John Abston and his son, Jesse converted their bank notes into gold bars; put them safely in a small trunk carried on a wagon pulled by oxen. Abston began a journey to Texas.

When they reached the town of Melissa in Collin County, Jesse caught pneumonia and died. He was buried in an unmarked grave near Melissa, Texas. Subsequently, John Abston moved farther south in Collin County with his daughter-in-law Sarah and her children and purchased the land that included the cemetery.

John Abston died February 4, 1856 and was buried in the family cemetery.



# CAMP 9-1-1

Meet in the City of Lavon Gym to pick up your camp packet at 8:45am on July 11. **All campers must pre-register to participate in this camp.**

Pizza Lunch is provided by The City of Lavon

“Camp 911” is a FREE 1/2 day camp that provides 3<sup>rd</sup> through 5<sup>th</sup> graders with the knowledge, skills and understanding of how to handle a variety of emergency situations calmly and effectively in the absence of adults.

Lavon PD, Nevada VFD and City of Lavon Public Works are a few of the agencies participating in this informational and fun camp.

Please complete the attached registration form and return it to Lavon City Hall before July 1, 2017 to register for this awesome day of learning.



Call 972-843-4220 for more

Incoming 3<sup>rd</sup> - 5<sup>th</sup> graders

Lavon City Hall-120 School Rd

July 11, 2017 9am-12:30pm

Free Pizza Lunch Provided





Minutes  
May 16, 2017  
City of Lavon City Council  
Lavon City Hall, 120 School Rd., Lavon, TX  
Regular Meeting

---

ATTENDING: CHUCK TESKE, MAYOR  
VICKI SANSON, PLACE 1  
DONNIE SPRADLIN, PLACE 2  
KAY WRIGHT, PLACE 3  
MATT CHILDERS, MAYOR PRO TEM, PLACE 4  
MINDI SERKLAND, PLACE 5

**1. MAYOR TESKE CALLED THE MEETING TO ORDER AT 7:00 P.M. AND ANNOUNCED A QUORUM PRESENT.**

**2. MAYOR TESKE LED THE RECITATION OF THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND DELIVERED THE INVOCATION.**

**3. CITIZENS COMMENTS**

Carissa Vargas asked the council to consider adding to a future agenda the creation of a “Safe Zone”. This area would be used for child custody switches as well as an online purchase meeting place. Eriq Miles (756 Harrison) suggested the space between the Fire Station and Police Station with the addition of lights and cameras could be suitable for the Zone.

**4. ITEMS OF INTEREST/CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS**

Ms. Wright reported that the Lavon Economic Development Corporation (LEDC) Spring Small Business Bazaar was a success with 27 vendors represented.

The CWD Xtreme Green event is scheduled for June 10, 2017. Hazardous Materials and tires will be taken from 8am-noon, brush and recyclables will be accepted after that.

Mayor Teske presented a Mayoral Proclamation in recognition of National Police Week 2017.

**5. CONSENT AGENDA**

**A. Approve the Minutes of the May 2, 2017 Meeting.**

**B. Accept the Heritage Public Improvement District #1 Assessment Report Summary dated 4/30/2017 and authorize the payment of invoices included therein.**

**MOTION: APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA, AS PRESENTED.**

**MOTION MADE: WRIGHT**

**SECONDED: SERKLAND**

**APPROVED: UNANIMOUS**

**6. PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDERATION**

**A. PUBLIC HEARING to receive comments regarding the petition of the owner of certain property to voluntarily annex 75.249 acres in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2 adjacent to the southern boundary of the City abutting County Road 484 into the City of Lavon and the annexation of the adjacent county road and right-of-ways.**

Mayor Teske opened the public hearing at 7:12 pm. and invited comments in favor of proposed annexation. Craig Renfro, Rockwall Retail Partners, LLC spoke in favor of the petition. Mayor Teske invited comments in opposition to the petition.. There being no comments, Mayor Teske closed the public hearing at 7:14 p.m.

- B. PUBLIC HEARING to receive comments regarding the voluntary annexation of property owned by the City of Lavon consisting of 5.1 acres of all that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Lavon, Collin County, Texas and being the same tract of land described in Deed to Robert C. Lea, recorded in Instrument No. 93-0032886, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas situated on FM 2755 adjacent to and behind the Police and Fire Department buildings.**

Mayor Teske opened the public hearing at 7:14 pm. and invited comments in favor of or in opposition to the proposed annexation. There were no comments offered. There being no comments, Mayor Teske closed the public hearing at 7:15 p.m.

## 7. STAFF REPORTS

- A. Police Department.** Police Chief Mike Jones provided a report regarding: 1) Police Department statistics April 2016 through April 2017 and 2) Enhanced traffic enforcement (Speed Study). Chief Jones informed the Council that Officer Aaron would be leaving his advisory position to the Police Explorers Program and Officer Lucie Spencer will be assuming the advisory position beginning this month.
- B. Fire Department.** Director of Health and Life Safety Jon Scott provided a report regarding: 1) Fire Department activity and 2) Southeast Collin County EMS Coalition Meeting and Paramedics Plus/ETMC Update. Mr. Scott also briefed the City Council on the integration of a new reporting software being implemented by the Fire Department and on the upcoming Shattered Dreams program at Community High School.
- C. Public Works Department.** Director of Public Works Sonny Mancias provided a report regarding: 1) General public works and street maintenance report including mowing and trash collection, 2) Epoxy coated three of nine scheduled manholes, 3) Walk through at Traditions for final punch list, 4) Planted seasonal color at the monument sign, 5) Replaced street sign at Austin and Burnett and 6) Installed identification signs at sewer facilities.
- D. Administration.** Ms. Dobbs provided a report regarding: 1) Financial Outlook, 2) Building Permits Report and 3) March 2017 Recycling Services summary.

## 8. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

- A. Discussion and action regarding Ordinance No. 2017-05-03 canvassing returns and declaring results of May 6, 2017, bond election; providing an effective date; and containing provisions necessary and incidental thereto.**

**MOTION: APPROVE ORDINANCE NO. 2017-05-03 CANVASSING RETURNS AND DECLARING RESULTS OF MAY 6, 2017, BOND ELECTION; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND CONTAINING PROVISIONS NECESSARY AND INCIDENTAL THERETO.**

**MOTION MADE: WRIGHT  
SECONDED: SPRADLIN  
APPROVED: UNANIMOUS**

- B. Discussion and action regarding Ordinance No. 2017-05-04 canvassing returns and declaring results of May 6, 2017, special election; providing an effective date; and containing provisions necessary and incidental thereto.**

**MOTION: APPROVE ORDINANCE NO. 2017-05-04 CANVASSING RETURNS AND DECLARING RESULTS OF MAY 6, 2017, SPECIAL ELECTION; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND CONTAINING PROVISIONS NECESSARY AND INCIDENTAL THERETO.**

**MOTION MADE:** WRIGHT  
**SECONDED:** CHILDERS  
**APPROVED:** UNANIMOUS

**C. Discussion and action regarding acceptance of the Traditions at Grand Heritage addition.**

**MOTION: ACCEPT THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE OF THE TRADITIONS AT GRAND HERITAGE ADDITION PURSUANT TO THE CITY ENGINEER'S RECOMMENDATION.**

**MOTION MADE:** CHILDERS  
**SECONDED:** SPRADLIN  
**APPROVED:** UNANIMOUS

**D. Discussion and action regarding street sign standard and specifications.**

**MOTION: APPROVE THE STREET SIGN STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS AS PRESENTED.**

**MOTION MADE:** SPRADLIN  
**SECONDED:** SANSON  
**APPROVED:** UNANIMOUS

**9. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION**

**A. Discussion regarding maintenance of on-site sewage facilities.**

Mr. Spradlin introduced the item and provided background information regarding complaints that he receives regarding non-compliant septic systems. Mayor Teske provided additional information relating to the history of the City's decision to require and then not require maintenance contracts. Don Mauzy spoke providing his opinion that the maintenance contract that he had was not worthwhile. The City Council asked staff to research other city's programs and provide options for the Council's consideration.

**B. Discussion regarding draft Budget Calendar for FY 17-18.**

A proposed budget calendar was distributed to the City Council.

**C. Discussion regarding a request for a traffic signal at SH 78 and Atlantis.**

Ms. Dobbs presented information relating to a resident's request for a traffic signal at SH 78 and Atlantis Drive. The City Council directed staff to submit a request to TxDOT regarding the request.

**10. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

At 8:10 p.m., Mayor Teske recessed the meeting to go into Executive Session (closed meeting) to discuss the following: in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, Subchapter D, §551.087 to discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the City Council has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the City and with which the City Council is conducting economic development negotiations; and/or to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect.

- Discussion concerning an Economic Development Agreement with Bloomfield Homes, L.P.

**11. RECONVENE INTO REGULAR SESSION**

In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, Mayor Teske reconvened the meeting at 8:16 p.m. and advised that no action was taken in executive session.

**12. CITY COUNCIL TO SET FUTURE MEETINGS AND AGENDAS**

- Special meeting: May 23, 2017
- Ms. Serkland advised that the Cub Scouts would lead the Pledge of Allegiance at the May 23, 2017 meeting.
- Mr. Spradlin asked that the Police Department and Code Enforcement if needed inspect a vehicle parked at Cornsilk and Bently.
- Ms. Sanson asked that an agenda item be included for consideration of drainage issues in the City.

**13. MAYOR TESKE ADJOURNED THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AT 8:23 PM.**

**DULY PASSED and APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Lavon, Texas, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

---

Charles A. Teske, Jr.  
Mayor

**ATTEST:**

---

Kim Dobbs  
City Administrator | City Secretary



Minutes  
May 23, 2017  
City of Lavon City Council  
Lavon City Hall, 120 School Rd., Lavon, TX  
Special Meeting

---

ATTENDING: CHUCK TESKE, MAYOR  
DONNIE SPRADLIN, PLACE 2  
KAY WRIGHT, PLACE 3  
MATT CHILDERS, MAYOR PRO TEM, PLACE 4  
MINDI SERKLAND, PLACE 5

ABSENT: VICKI SANSON, PLACE 1

1. **MAYOR TESKE CALLED THE MEETING TO ORDER AT 6:00 P.M. AND ANNOUNCED A QUORUM PRESENT.**
2. **THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE WAS LED BY SCOUTS JAYDEN HILL, WYATT MOORE, DANE ROSS AND MILES SERKLAND OF CUB SCOUT PACK 304, WYLIE, TEXAS AND THE INVOCATION WAS DELIVERED BY MAYOR TESKE.**

3. **PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDERATION**

- A. PUBLIC HEARING to receive comments regarding the petition of the owner of certain property to voluntarily annex 75.249 acres in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2 adjacent to the southern boundary of the City abutting County Road 484 into the City of Lavon and the annexation of the adjacent county road and right-of-ways.**

Mayor Teske opened the public hearing at 6:05 pm. and invited comments in favor of or opposition to the proposed annexation. Craig Renfro, Rockwall Retail Investors, LLC, presented information about the proposed use of the property and spoke in support of the annexation. Damon Serkland, 965 Rolling Meadow, inquired about the trail plan and the potential future trail connection from the subject property to the NeSmith Elementary School site. There being no further comments, Mayor Teske closed the public hearing at 6:20 p.m.

- B. PUBLIC HEARING to receive comments regarding the voluntary annexation of property owned by the City of Lavon consisting of 5.1 acres of all that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Lavon, Collin County, Texas and being the same tract of land described in Deed to Robert C. Lea, recorded in Instrument No. 93-0032886, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas situated on FM 2755 adjacent to and behind the Police and Fire Department buildings.**

Mayor Teske opened the public hearing at 6:20 pm. and invited comments in favor of or opposition to the proposed annexation. City Administrator Kim Dobbs explained that state law allows a general law city to annex property that the City owns. Mayor Teske provided background information on how the City came to own the property. There being no comments, Mayor Teske closed the public hearing at 6:23 p.m.

4. **CITY COUNCIL TO SET FUTURE MEETINGS AND AGENDAS**

Next regular meeting: June 6, 2017

5. **MAYOR TESKE ADJOURNED THE MEETING AT 6:23 PM.**

**DULY PASSED and APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Lavon, Texas, on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

---

Charles A. Teske, Jr.  
Mayor

**ATTEST:**

---

Kim Dobbs  
City Administrator | City Secretary



11500 Northwest Freeway | Suite 465 | Houston, Texas 77092 | Voice: 713-688-3855 | Fax: 713-688-3931

**HERITAGE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #1  
ASSESSMENT REPORT SUMMARY  
5/31/17**

Total Receivables As of	5/31/17	<b>\$ 90,374.92</b>	pg 2
Cash Balance As of	4/30/17	\$ 26,678.71	pg 3
May Receipts		\$ 13,323.20	pg 3
May Disbursements		<b>\$ (5,000.00)</b>	pg 3
<b>June Disbursements:</b>			
1 Wire Transfer		<b>\$ (15,000.00)</b>	pg 4
3 Invoices to be paid at a later date			
Cash Balance as of	6/1/17	<b>\$20,001.91</b>	pg 4

CURRENT COLLECTIONS & 4 YEAR HISTORICAL DATA						
Year	Collections 5/31/17	Adjustments 5/31/17	Reserve Uncollectibles	Collections 9/1/12 - 5/31/17	Receivables 5/31/17	Percent Collected
2016	10,212.50			513,802.32	85,760.13	85.70
2015	833.44			594,947.66	4,614.79	99.23
2014				600,372.72		100.00
2013				616,722.00		100.00
2012				616,722.00		100.00

Last Year's Percentage of Collections as of 5/31/16      88.32%

CURRENT CERTIFIED LEVY & 4 YEAR HISTORICAL DATA							
Year	Platted	Assessment Rates			Original Levy	Adjustments	Assessment Levy
		Class 1	Class 2	Class 3			
2016	2006	675.89	810.27		418,639.40		418,639.40
	2008	663.13	794.96	397.48	180,923.05		180,923.05
					599,562.45		599,562.45
2015	2006	675.89	810.27		419,449.67		418,639.40
	2008	663.13	794.96	397.48	180,923.05	(810.27)	180,923.05
					600,372.72		599,562.45
2014	2006	675.89	810.27		419,449.67		419,449.67
	2008	663.13	794.96	397.48	180,923.05		180,923.05
					600,372.72		600,372.72
2013		<u>Class 1</u> 690.00	<u>Class 2</u> 828.00	<u>Class 3</u> 414.00	616,722.00		616,722.00
2012		690.00	828.00	414.00	616,722.00		616,722.00

(Levy Calculated by Lot Size)

**HERITAGE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #1  
ASSESSMENT REPORT  
5/31/17**

Receivables at 8/31/16	\$	29,435.51		\$	29,435.51
Prior Year Adjustments	\$	-			

2016 Assessment Levy	\$	599,562.45		\$	599,562.45
----------------------	----	------------	--	----	------------

Collections From: 9/1/16 - 5/31/17

	2016	\$	513,802.32
	2015	\$	24,820.72

( \$ 538,623.04 )

**TOTAL RECEIVABLE AS OF 5/31/17**

**\$ 90,374.92**  
=====

**HERITAGE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #1  
5/31/17**

Cash Balance As of 5/31/17 \$ 35,001.91

**Disbursements For June 2017:**

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
W/T	Debt Service Fund on 6/14/17	Transfer of Funds	15,000.00

Total Disbursements: ( \$ 15,000.00 )

Cash Balance As of 6/1/17 \$ 20,001.91  
=====

**Invoices to be Approved & Paid at a Later Date for June 2017:**

<u>Payee</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
MuniCap, Inc.	Professional Fees (Inv #052017)	\$ 521.25
Ted A. Cox	Atty's Fee - Delinquent Coll	\$ 252.15
Mike Arterburn, A/C	June Fee	\$ 850.55
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,623.95</b>

**HERITAGE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #1  
5/31/17**

**Accounts Paid in Full:**

- \$12,103.00 2008 Reported as other fees collected on 12/08 report. Transferred to 2008 Assessments on 3/09 report. Account paid in full.  
**Account #R-9032-00M-0120-1** (Per SR #1 increased 08 base on 3/09)
  
- \$ 9,228.19 2011 Received funds in the amount \$9,228.19 on 10/11 report. Applied as follows:  
(Base \$690.00 + \$8,538.19 as other fees & applied as full payment for  
**Account # R-9095-00B-0150-1**
  
- \$ 9,658.04 2014 Received funds in the amount of \$10,468.31 on 1/15 report. Applied as follows:  
(Base \$810.27 + \$9,658.04 as other fees & applied as full payment for  
**Account # R-9032-00A-0790-1**
  
- \$ 7,590.18 2016 Received funds in the amount of \$7,590.18 on 3/17 report. Applied as follows:  
\$7,590.18 as other fees & applied as full payment for **Account # R-9095-00G-0120-1**

**Notes:**

**Installment Plans**

<u>Year(s)</u>	<u>Name/Account Number</u>	<u>Payment Schedule</u>	<u>Current Yes/No</u>
2016	Linda Gayler R-9032-00D-0240-1	3/17-2/18 12 Months	Yes
2015	George & Reyna Duarte R-9032-00B-0280-1	4/17-3/18 12 Months	Yes

**MuniCap, Inc.**  
 8965 Guilford Road  
 Suite 210  
 Columbia, MD 21046

# INVOICE

**Invoice Date** 5/9/2017  
**Invoice #** 052017-136

**Balance Due** \$521.25

**Bill To:**  
 CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS  
 c/o Utility Tax Services  
 - VIAEMAIL TO -  
 utilitytaxservice@sbcglobal.net

**Remit check to:**

or

**Wire Instructions:**

MuniCap, Inc.  
 8630 M Guilford Road #263  
 Columbia, MD 21046

The Columbia Bank  
 9151 Baltimore National Pike  
 Ellicott City, MD 21042  
 (410) 418-8500  
  
 ABA Routing No.: 055 002 338  
 To the account of: MuniCap, Inc.  
 Account No.: 00 082 362 31

**Project** Heritage PID #1 1657

PLEASE DETACH AND RETURN TOP PORTION WITH PAYMENT

**Invoice Date**  
5/9/2017

**Invoice #**  
052017-136

**MuniCap, Inc.**  
 8965 Guilford Road  
 Suite 210  
 Columbia, MD 21046

**Terms** Net 30  
**Client #** 1657

Project		Heritage PID #1			
Item	DATE	Description	Hrs	Amount	
Sr Assoc (JA)	4/3/2017	Send confirmation of annual continuing disclosure report filing to City.	0.25	37.50	
Sr Assoc (MS)	4/12/2017	Prepare account statements for updating account reconciliation and file.	0.25	37.50	
Assoc (MV)	4/12/2017	Process administrative invoices and certificates authorizing payment and forward for approval, as required by Trust Indenture.	0.25	33.75	
Sr Assoc (JA)	4/17/2017	Update account reconciliation for March activity.	0.25	37.50	
Sr Assoc (JA)	4/24/2017	Review trust account balances.	0.5	75.00	
Vice Pres (AY)	4/24/2017	Parcel research regarding ownership status and new development.	0.5	100.00	
Vice Pres (AY)	4/28/2017	Continue parcel research regarding ownership status and new development.	1	200.00	
Subtotal Fees:					521.25
EIN: 03-0461891. Overdue accounts are subject to 1% monthly finance charge.			<b>Total</b>		<b>\$521.25</b>

Billing Inquiries? Call (443) 539-4104

May 10, 2017

Marie Meave, Trustee  
The Bank of New York Mellon  
601 Travis Street, 16th Fl.  
Houston, TX 77002

**RE: City of Lavon, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2013  
Heritage Public Improvement District No. 1**

Dear Ms. Meave,

Pursuant to the Trust Indenture between the City of Lavon, Texas and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, providing for the issuance of \$8,065,000 of the City of Lavon, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds (Heritage PID #1 Project), please pay the enclosed invoice in the total amount of **\$521.25 to MuniCap, Inc.**, from the Administrative Expense Fund created pursuant to the Trust Indenture. This invoice is for administrative services provided by MuniCap for the City, and the nature of these services is more fully described in the attached invoice.

Please mail the check to MuniCap at the following address:

**8630 M Guilford Road  
#263  
Columbia, MD 21046**

The undersigned person is an Authorized Representative of the City as provided for in the Trust Indenture.

Please do not hesitate to call me with any questions regarding this matter.

Very truly yours,

**City of Lavon, Texas**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
*Authorized Representative*

Enclosure

MONTH OF MAY 2017

<u>DISTRICT</u>	<u>COPIES</u>	<u>POSTAGE</u>	<u>DEED</u>	<u>OTHER EXPENSES</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Chambers PID #2	\$5.10	\$0.46			\$5.56
Chambers PID #3	\$0.60	\$6.56			\$7.16
Denton County	\$0.60	\$0.46			\$1.06
CNP UD	\$5.60	\$27.62			\$33.22
El Dorado UD	\$6.10	\$0.92			\$7.02
Encanto Real	\$9.00	\$2.76			\$11.76
Fort Bend MUD	\$2.00				\$2.00
Galveston MUD #14	\$9.40	\$1.84			\$11.24
Galveston MUD #15	\$2.00	\$7.02			\$9.02
Heritage PID	\$3.60	\$2.26		\$32.92 (District Clerk Fee)	\$38.78
HC MUD #5	\$10.30	\$7.82		\$16.75 (Filing Fee - Abstract of Judgment)	\$34.87
HC UD #16	\$2.50	\$14.92		\$100.00 (Constable Fee)	\$117.42
HC MUD #104	\$9.10	\$6.56			\$15.66
HC MUD #200	\$3.50	\$7.48			\$10.98
HC MUD #211					
HC MUD #233					
HC MUD #238	\$12.00	\$13.12			\$25.12
HC MUD #257	\$1.00	\$0.46			\$1.46
HC MUD #304	\$3.00	\$14.04			\$17.04

%Utility Tax Service, LLC  
11500 NW Freeway, Ste 465  
Houston, TX 77092

# Invoice

Date	Invoice #
6/1/2017	6420

Bill To
Heritage PID 1

Item	Description	Amount
Monthly Fee	June Tax Assessor-Collector Fee	850.55
<b>Total</b>		\$850.55
<b>Payments/Credits</b>		\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>		\$850.55

**MuniCap, Inc.**  
 8965 Guilford Road  
 Suite 210  
 Columbia, MD 21046

# INVOICE

**Invoice Date** 5/9/2017  
**Invoice #** 052017-136

**Balance Due** \$521.25 -

**Bill To:**  
 CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS  
 c/o Utility Tax Services  
 - VIAEMAIL TO -  
 utilitytaxservice@sbcglobal.net

Remit check to:

or

Wire Instructions:

MuniCap, Inc.  
 8630 M Guilford Road #263  
 Columbia, MD 21046

The Columbia Bank  
 9151 Baltimore National Pike  
 Ellicott City, MD 21042  
 (410) 418-8500  
  
 ABA Routing No.: 055 002 338  
 To the account of: MuniCap, Inc.  
 Account No.: 00 082 362 31

Project Heritage PID #1 1657

PLEASE DETACH AND RETURN TOP PORTION WITH PAYMENT

**Invoice Date**  
5/9/2017

**Invoice #**  
052017-136

**MuniCap, Inc.**  
 8965 Guilford Road  
 Suite 210  
 Columbia, MD 21046

Terms Client #  
 Net 30 1657

Item	DATE	Description	Hrs	Amount
Sr Assoc (JA)	4/3/2017	Send confirmation of annual continuing disclosure report filing to City.	0.25	37.50
Sr Assoc (MS)	4/12/2017	Prepare account statements for updating account reconciliation and file.	0.25	37.50
Assoc (MV)	4/12/2017	Process administrative invoices and certificates authorizing payment and forward for approval, as required by Trust Indenture.	0.25	33.75
Sr Assoc (JA)	4/17/2017	Update account reconciliation for March activity.	0.25	37.50
Sr Assoc (JA)	4/24/2017	Review trust account balances.	0.5	75.00
Vice Pres (AY)	4/24/2017	Parcel research regarding ownership status and new development.	0.5	100.00
Vice Pres (AY)	4/28/2017	Continue parcel research regarding ownership status and new development.	1	200.00
Subtotal Fees:				521.25

EIN: 03-0461891. Overdue accounts are subject to 1% monthly finance charge.

**Total** \$521.25

Billing Inquiries? Call (443) 539-4104

May 10, 2017

Marie Meave, Trustee  
The Bank of New York Mellon  
601 Travis Street, 16th Fl.  
Houston, TX 77002

**RE: City of Lavon, Texas, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2013  
Heritage Public Improvement District No. 1**

Dear Ms. Meave,

Pursuant to the Trust Indenture between the City of Lavon, Texas and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee, providing for the issuance of \$8,065,000 of the City of Lavon, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds (Heritage PID #1 Project), please pay the enclosed invoice in the total amount of **\$521.25 to MuniCap, Inc.**, from the Administrative Expense Fund created pursuant to the Trust Indenture. This invoice is for administrative services provided by MuniCap for the City, and the nature of these services is more fully described in the attached invoice.

Please mail the check to MuniCap at the following address:

**8630 M Guilford Road  
#263  
Columbia, MD 21046**

The undersigned person is an Authorized Representative of the City as provided for in the Trust Indenture.

Please do not hesitate to call me with any questions regarding this matter.

Very truly yours,

**City of Lavon, Texas**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
*Authorized Representative*

Enclosure

**TED A. COX, P.C.**  
Attorney at Law  
2855 Mangum, Suite 100  
Houston, Texas 77092  
(713) 956-9400 Office  
(713) 956-8485 Telefax

June 7, 2017

Utility Tax Service, LLC  
11500 Northwest Freeway, #465  
Houston, TX 77092

RE: Heritage P.I.D. #1 - Collections

20% Attorney's Fees – month of May 2017 ..... \$213.37

Expenses:

Postage/Xerox Fees/Constable Fees (May 2017) ..... 38.78

**TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE:** ..... **\$252.15**

MONTH OF MAY 2017

<u>DISTRICT</u>	<u>COPIES</u>	<u>POSTAGE</u>	<u>DEED</u>	<u>OTHER EXPENSES</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Chambers PID #2	\$5.10	\$0.46			\$5.56
Chambers PID #3	\$0.60	\$6.56			\$7.16
Denton County	\$0.60	\$0.46			\$1.06
CNP UD	\$5.60	\$27.62			\$33.22
El Dorado UD	\$6.10	\$0.92			\$7.02
Encanto Real	\$9.00	\$2.76			\$11.76
Fort Bend MUD	\$2.00				\$2.00
Galveston MUD #14	\$9.40	\$1.84			\$11.24
Galveston MUD #15	\$2.00	\$7.02			\$9.02
Heritage PID	\$3.60	\$2.26		\$32.92 (District Clerk Fee)	\$38.78
HC MUD #5	\$10.30	\$7.82		\$16.75 (Filing Fee - Abstract of Judgment)	\$34.87
HC UD #16	\$2.50	\$14.92		\$100.00 (Constable Fee)	\$117.42
HC MUD #104	\$9.10	\$6.56			\$15.66
HC MUD #200	\$3.50	\$7.48			\$10.98
HC MUD #211					
HC MUD #233					
HC MUD #238	\$12.00	\$13.12			\$25.12
HC MUD #257	\$1.00	\$0.46			\$1.46
HC MUD #304	\$3.00	\$14.04			\$17.04

# Invoice

%Utility Tax Service, LLC  
 11500 NW Freeway, Ste 465  
 Houston, TX 77092

Date	Invoice #
6/1/2017	6420

Bill To
Heritage PID 1

Item	Description	Amount
Monthly Fee	June Tax Assessor-Collector Fee	850.55
		<b>Total</b> \$850.55
		<b>Payments/Credits</b> \$0.00
		<b>Balance Due</b> \$850.55



**CITY OF LAVON  
CITY COUNCIL  
Agenda Brief**

**MEETING: June 20, 2017**

**ITEM: 7A-7D**

---

**Item:**

**STAFF REPORTS**

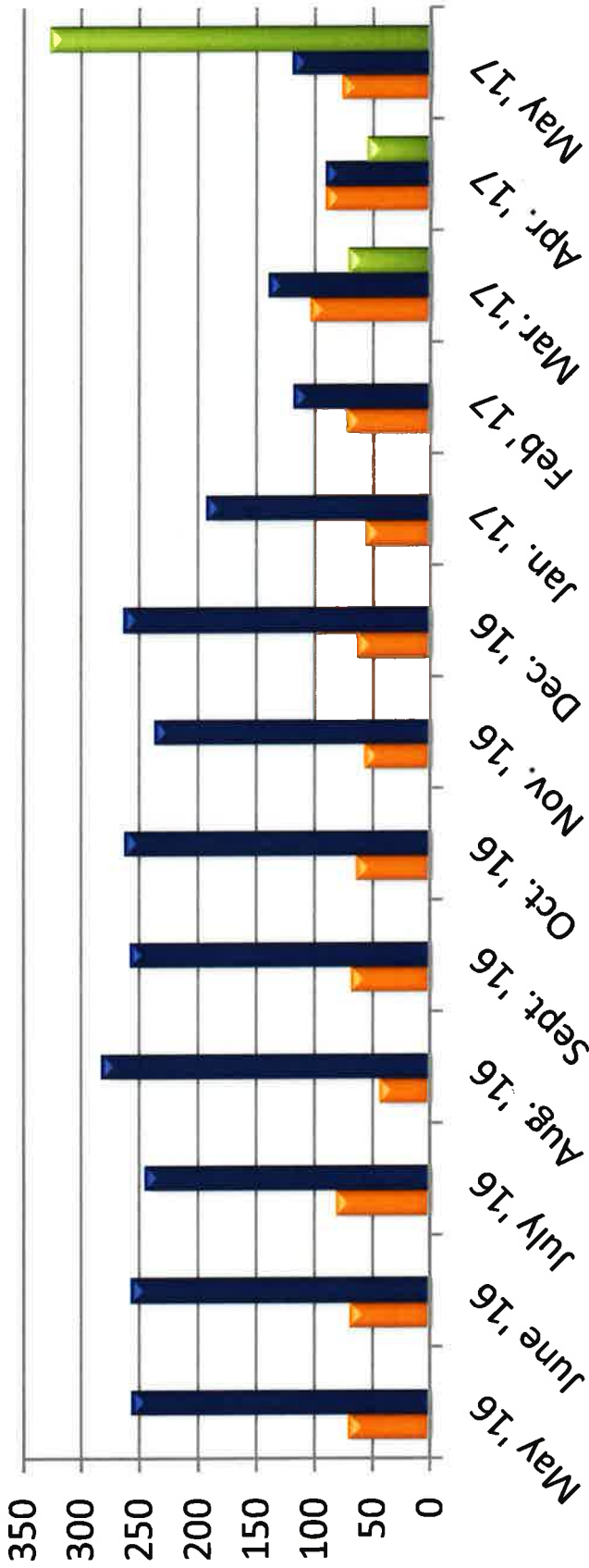
- A. Police Department – 1) Police Department statistics and 2) personnel update.
- B. Fire Department – 1) Apparatus testing, 2) X-treme Green event, and 3) SH 205 accident recap.
- C. Public Works Department – 1) General public works and street maintenance report including mowing and trash collection, 2) Fire Inspection – City Hall, 3) Comprehensive manhole inspection and repair project, 4) X-treme Green Event and 5) professional services proposal for storm drainage map.
- D. Administration – 1) Financial Outlook, 2) Building Permits Report and 3) Recycling Services summary, 4) Monthly Tax Collection Report, 5) Sales tax report and article, and 6) Transportation Presentation.

June 16, 2017

# Calls for Service

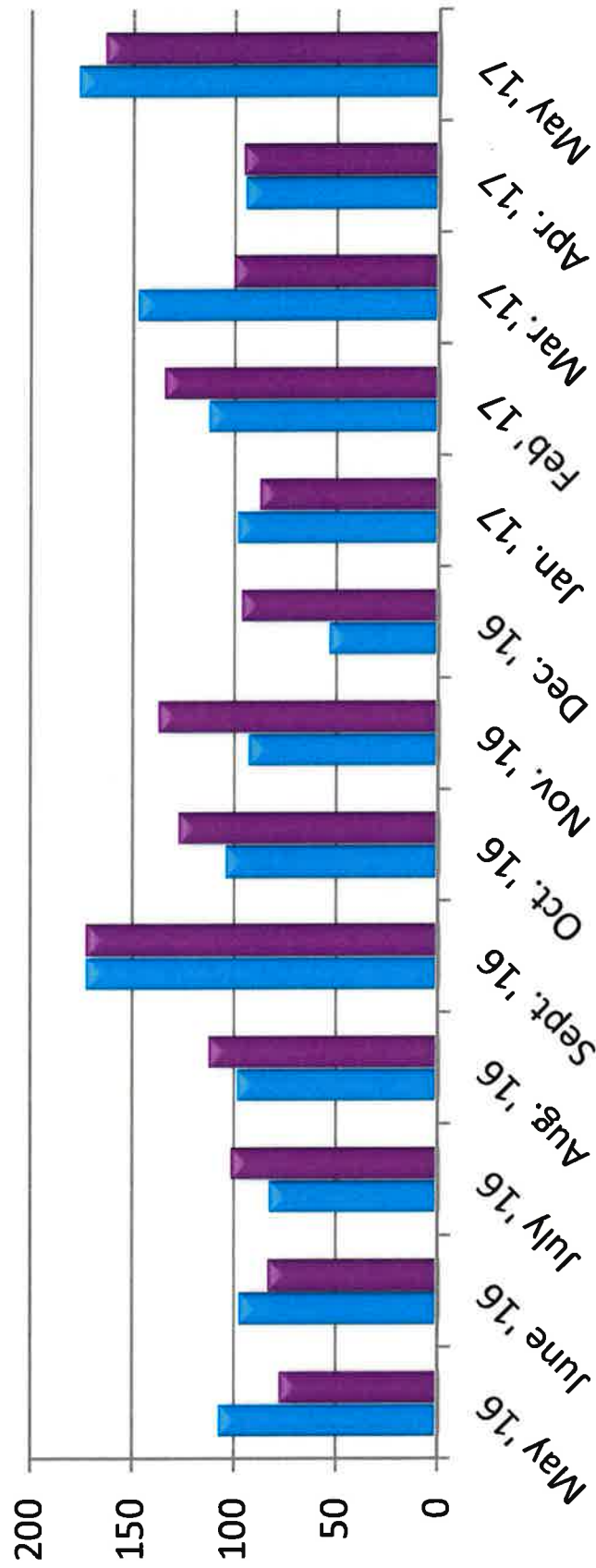
■ Enforcement Calls
 ■ General Calls\*
 ■ Security Checks

\*Does not include Enforcement Calls  
 \*\* Formerly included in General Calls



# Traffic Enforcement

Citations Warnings





**FIRE/SAFETY INSPECTION REPORT**  
 City of Lavon  
 120 School Rd. P.O. Box 340 Lavon, TX 75166  
 972-843-4220  
 fireinspector@cityoflavon.org

Occupancy A1 Name of Business CITY OF LAVON/CITY HALL Phone# 972-843-4220 Date 04/20/17  
 Owner/Renter Name CITY OF LAVON Emergency Contact CHUCK TESKE Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 PHYSICAL ADDRESS 120 SCHOOL ROAD Initial or Reinspection? I or R  
 MAILING ADDRESS PO BOX 340, LAVON, TX. 75166 Approx. Square Footage \_\_\_\_\_

Alarm System:  N  Monitored by: \_\_\_\_\_ Permit: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sprinkler System:  N  Maintained by: \_\_\_\_\_ Permit: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fire Lanes Accept.  N  Knox Box  # of Keys: 3 Location: FRONT OF BUILDING  
 Drawing or Sketch of building provided? (.pdf if possible)

To the owner, leasee, agent or occupant of the above property. You are hereby notified that an inspection of your premises was conducted and the following conditions were found to exist.

P=Pass V=Violation N/A= Not applicable

P	V	N/A	
<b>Exterior</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Accumulation of waste material: IFC 304, 304.1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Hydrants/ FDC unobstructed, caps in place: IFC 508.5.4-.6
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Existing fire lane condition; marking clear: IFC XXX.xxx
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Address Visible from street, Refl. Letters IFC 505.1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Fire Lanes unobstructed, all doors accessible: IFC 503.3-.4
<b>Exits/Egress</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accessible means of Egress, unobstructed: IFCxxx.xxx
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Emergency lighting operational: IFC 604, 1027 ⊕
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Exit lights operational: IFC 1027 ⊕
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fire Exits operational in force limits: IFC 1027.8 ⊕
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Occupant load posted near exit: IFC 1004.3
<b>Fire Protection Equipment</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. All fire extinguishers properly maintained
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7. (1) 2A-10BC extinguisher for every 1,500 sq ft. NFPA10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8. Annual Fire Extinguisher service: <u>2/17</u> (Date service or manufactured) IFC901.6, NFPA 10
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9. Annual Sprinkler System service: _____ (Date service or in-service date) IFC906.1, NFPA 10
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10. Spare Sprinkler Heads: NFPA 13
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11. Hood systems Maintained: _____ (6 mths, except CO2=12mths) IFC 904.5.1
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12. Hood systems filters properly maintained IFC XXXX.XX
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	13. Gas shut off unobstructed IFC XXX.xxx
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14. Alarm panel accessible and properly marked
<b>General</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Storage Clearances minimums, 24" ceiling and 18" below sprinkler heads: IFC
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mechanical/Electrical room free of combustible storage: IFC 315.2.3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unobstructed access to electrical panels: IFC 605.3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Cords/Adapters use per code: IFC 605.4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	No Electrical hazards, boxes covered: IFC 605.6
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Elect. Panels covered, slots filled, labeled: IFC 605.3.1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clearance between ignition sources and combustibles maintained. IFC 305.1
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Manual actuation stations unobstructed: IFC 904.11.1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	No smoking signs posted per code
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	All ceiling tiles in place
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Is a Fire escape plan posted:
<b>HAZMAT</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	15. HAZMAT properly stored: IFC xxx.xxx
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	16. MSDS sheet on site and available: IFC xxx.xxx

Description of violations or additional notes: NOTES ONLY: MAJOR IMPROVEMENTS IN LIFE SAFETY THIS YEAR.  
REAR EXIT IN KITCHEN MUST REMAIN UNLOCKED DURING BUS. HOURS. SUGGESTED PANIC BAR FOR DOOR. SIGN IS POSTED.PC  
ADD HEAT/SMOKE DETECTOR IN KITCHEN

**Violations must be corrected immediately.** Failure to comply with this notice may render you liable to the penalties of the City's Fire Prevention Code Ordinance.

Annual  Re-Inspection  Permit  Voluntary Inspection  Eminent hazard  Occupancy Change

Overall Inspection  Pass  Fail Re-Inspection required:  Yes/  No Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Occupant Signature: K. Dole Date: 04/20/2017 Inspector: J. SCOTT

**RECEIVED**  
**APR 20 2017**  
**CITY OF LAVON**

Account	Oct 2016 Actual	Nov 2016 Actual	Dec 2016 Actual	Jan 2017 Actual	Feb 2017 Actual	Mar 2017 Actual	Apr 2017 Actual	May 2017 Actual	June 2017 Outlook	July 2017 Outlook	Aug 2017 Outlook	Sept 2017 Outlook	FY 2016-2017 TOTAL	FY 2016-2017 Budget
Ordinary Income/Expense														
Income														
10 1200 Utility Income Transfer	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00	168,000.00	168,000.00
10 1201 Solid Waste Fund Transfer	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	120,000.00	120,000.00
Sanitary Sewer Fund Trans	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	288,000.00	288,000.00
Total Utility Income														
Judicial Branch														
10 1301 Court Fees	310.00	250.00	170.00	70.00	240.00	400.00	400.00	190.00	237.50	237.50	237.50	237.50	2,800.00	2,800.00
Total Judicial Branch	310.00	250.00	170.00	70.00	240.00	400.00	400.00	190.00	237.50	237.50	237.50	237.50	2,800.00	2,800.00
Legislative Branch														
10 1400 Administrative Fee	1,200.00	1,145.00	850.00	600.00	600.00	1,000.00	600.00	800.00	2,801.25	2,801.25	2,801.25	2,801.25	18,000.00	18,000.00
10 1401 Banking Interest	9.66	7.75	17.16	39.34	38.20	40.26	35.40	0.00	113.30	113.30	113.30	113.30	641.00	641.00
10 1403 Late Fees	1,733.63	1,908.46	1,918.99	2,410.43	1,875.56	1,808.11	1,847.62	1,866.83	1,200.59	1,200.59	1,200.59	1,200.60	20,000.00	20,000.00
10 1404 Photocopies	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	33.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	50.00
10 1406 Return of Equity Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	182.50	182.50	182.50	182.50	730.00	730.00
10 1410 Community Center/Pavillion Ret	260.00	1,277.50	1,347.50	1,662.50	325.00	2,065.50	1,250.00	846.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	11,034.00	4,500.00
10 1408 Restitution	0.00	450.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	1,175.00	481.25	481.25	481.25	481.25	4,750.00	4,750.00
Total Legislative Branch	3,203.29	4,788.71	4,133.65	4,713.27	3,838.66	4,911.87	3,748.22	4,717.83	5,278.89	5,278.89	5,278.89	5,312.63	55,205.00	48,671.00
Operations Division														
EDC Reimb - Tax Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,032.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	833.31	13,866.00	13,866.00
Food Service Inspection Permit	0.00	0.00	930.00	2,480.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	465.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,875.00	3,875.00
10 1501 General Permit Fees	2,600.54	10,234.70	2,062.00	702.00	1,291.50	1,670.04	3,325.90	3,257.87	2,463.86	2,463.86	2,463.86	2,463.87	35,000.00	35,000.00
10 1502 New Building Permit Fees	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	34,584.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	31,960.70	19,113.60	19,113.60	19,113.60	19,113.60	150,000.00	150,000.00
10 1503 OSSF Permit Fees	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	200.00	0.00	500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
10 1504 PD Fines / Fees	5,799.95	9,882.82	3,461.04	6,916.14	6,353.05	10,378.64	7,559.09	13,343.21	6,576.51	6,576.51	6,576.51	6,576.53	90,000.00	70,000.00
10 1505 PD Warrant Fines / Fees	100.00	230.80	127.00	418.10	168.20	820.00	192.00	697.90	561.50	561.50	561.50	561.50	5,000.00	7,000.00
10 1506 Sale of Property	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.00	0.00
10 1508 PD SRO	1,716.69	1,795.14	1,893.04	1,614.78	1,503.41	1,679.62	2,262.56	1,519.02	3,173.68	3,173.68	3,173.68	3,173.70	26,620.00	26,620.00
Total Operations Division	10,217.18	22,344.46	15,413.08	58,748.61	9,337.16	15,148.30	13,339.55	50,778.70	32,854.15	32,089.15	31,889.15	33,222.51	326,382.00	308,361.00
Prior Year Carryover														
10 1570 Unenc FY 15-16 Funds	216,193.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	216,193.00	165,631.00
Total Carryover	216,193.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	216,193.00	165,631.00
Taxes														
10 1600 Franchise Tax	2,184.97	1,490.59	0.00	4.23	85,870.73	1,254.39	114.63	4,074.65	3,751.45	3,751.45	3,751.45	3,751.46	120,000.00	120,000.00
10 1601 Property Tax	4,941.96	55,927.36	846,834.55	161,007.44	58,227.63	10,123.35	2,527.83	4,780.55	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	613.33	1,152,484.00	1,152,484.00
10 1602 Sales & Use Tax	13,056.51	14,215.69	12,745.26	13,333.81	16,154.53	9,745.26	9,948.81	12,600.34	12,049.95	12,049.95	12,049.95	12,049.94	150,000.00	150,000.00
Total Taxes	20,183.44	71,633.64	859,579.81	174,345.48	170,252.89	21,123.00	12,591.27	21,455.54	18,301.40	18,301.40	18,301.40	16,414.73	1,422,484.00	1,422,484.00
Total Income	274,106.81	123,016.81	903,296.54	262,877.36	207,668.91	65,583.17	53,889.04	101,142.07	80,671.94	79,906.94	79,706.94	79,187.37	2,311,064.00	2,235,947.00
Expense														
Judicial Branch														
20 6001 Credit Card Fees	465.46	126.82	290.59	0.00	304.05	300.76	0.00	0.00	266.83	266.83	266.83	466.81	2,775.00	1,775.00
20 6006 Jury Panel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00	0.00	75.00	0.00	150.00	150.00
20 6007 Health Insurance	638.93	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	625.54	625.54	625.54	625.52	7,530.00	7,530.00
20 6250 Office Supplies	26.30	35.17	0.00	32.24	64.98	50.83	35.95	180.51	388.50	388.50	388.50	388.52	2,000.00	2,000.00
20 6300 Payroll - Municipal Court Staff	4,059.62	4,203.82	6,115.38	4,114.65	4,269.68	6,205.22	3,971.02	4,134.77	4,579.09	6,405.09	4,580.09	4,080.08	56,718.51	51,238.00
20 6302 Payroll - Judge	300.00	450.00	0.00	225.00	600.00	412.50	262.50	337.50	228.12	228.12	228.12	228.14	3,500.00	3,500.00
20 6303 Payroll - Prosecutor	300.00	750.00	175.00	0.00	562.50	412.50	262.50	150.00	221.88	221.88	221.88	221.86	3,500.00	3,500.00
20 6400 Postal Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	49.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	82.13	82.13	82.13	82.11	450.00	450.00
20 6800 Training	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	554.00	61.50	61.50	61.50	61.50	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total Judicial Branch	5,610.31	6,216.30	7,207.96	5,098.88	6,497.20	8,108.82	5,207.96	5,983.77	6,528.59	8,279.59	6,529.59	6,154.54	77,623.51	71,143.00

Account	Oct 2016 Actual	Nov 2016 Actual	Dec 2016 Actual	Jan 2017 Actual	Feb 2017 Actual	Mar 2017 Actual	Apr 2017 Actual	May 2017 Actual	June 2017 Outlook	July 2017 Outlook	Aug 2017 Outlook	Sept 2017 Outlook	FY 2016-2017 TOTAL	FY 2016-2017 Budget
Administration														
30 6010	612.00	508.30	386.00	89.70	132.00	571.21	1,071.00	546.93	25.72	25.72	25.72	25.72	4,000.00	4,000.00
30 6015	241.25	280.69	63.95	73.74	72.06	188.61	608.29	-6.21	119.40	119.40	119.40	119.42	2,000.00	2,000.00
30 6021	71.40	71.40	71.40	71.40	71.40	71.40	71.40	71.40	351.45	351.45	351.45	351.45	1,977.00	1,977.00
30 6060	16.19	16.19	16.18	1,065.69	-508.56	16.19	16.19	16.19	336.44	336.44	336.44	336.44	2,000.00	4,000.00
30 6070	470.00	470.00	470.00	470.00	470.00	470.00	470.00	470.00	470.00	470.00	470.00	470.00	5,640.00	5,640.00
30 6080	0.00	0.00	0.00	450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00	500.00	2,250.00	2,250.00
30 6100	180.00	503.00	100.00	379.00	867.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	171.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
30 6081	238.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	187.87	187.87	187.87	187.87	1,000.00	1,000.00
30 6101	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,726.71	0.00	5,712.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,561.28	11,000.00	12,000.00
30 6103	1,892.90	2,507.96	2,507.96	2,507.96	2,507.96	2,507.96	2,507.96	2,507.96	2,667.85	2,667.85	2,667.85	2,667.83	30,120.00	30,120.00
30 6251	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	850.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	149.04	1,000.00	1,000.00
30 6250	382.14	223.20	596.42	482.98	203.74	209.83	104.57	196.17	352.24	352.24	352.24	375.00	3,750.00	3,750.00
30 6065	0.00	28.12	209.82	49.95	295.90	77.74	-185.22	78.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	95.69	650.00	650.00
30 6252	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	875.00	0.00	0.00	1,750.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
30 6300	12,744.63	14,512.66	15,098.51	14,512.97	14,512.66	21,859.05	14,535.20	14,572.70	14,589.40	14,589.40	14,589.40	14,589.40	180,676.00	180,676.00
30 6324	555.00	596.00	755.00	515.00	943.00	985.00	810.00	570.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	7,226.00	5,000.00
30 6104	759.82	596.77	888.83	200.00	200.00	963.82	552.24	200.00	200.00	1,000.00	200.00	200.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
30 6011	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	100.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
30 6400	0.00	19.86	0.00	0.00	23.75	0.00	0.00	72.00	33.60	33.60	33.60	33.59	250.00	250.00
30 6415	116.00	0.00	254.00	123.00	123.00	123.00	123.00	123.00	123.00	123.00	123.00	123.00	1,400.00	1,400.00
30 6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,250.00	2,250.00	2,250.00	2,250.00	9,000.00	17,000.00
30 6800	883.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	62.50	0.00	53.75	89.00	0.00	901.00	0.00	989.86	3,000.00	3,000.00
30 7000	376.92	556.25	485.23	388.87	376.62	410.52	434.32	409.24	296.50	296.50	296.50	296.49	5,000.00	5,000.00
30 7002	20.21	21.13	340.73	853.60	995.98	104.28	51.15	22.16	272.69	272.69	272.69	272.69	3,500.00	3,500.00
30 7003	504.90	502.59	498.04	502.34	503.87	495.81	507.96	496.55	546.64	546.64	546.64	546.64	6,200.00	6,200.00
30 7004	33.97	65.83	36.61	34.95	43.24	32.74	32.74	41.03	107.23	107.23	107.23	107.23	750.00	750.00
Total Administration	20,673.75	21,679.95	22,866.66	22,771.15	24,624.83	29,397.16	28,450.95	22,216.08	22,930.03	28,381.03	23,430.03	28,070.36	295,492.00	304,063.00
Operations Division														
Fire Services														
40 5010	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,633.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	592.00	4,225.00	4,225.00
40 6130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
40 6131	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,750.00	1,750.00	1,750.00
40 5007	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00	750.00
40 6250	106.27	0.00	0.00	3.00	31.46	28.86	6.48	134.33	122.40	122.40	122.40	122.40	800.00	800.00
40 6261	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	350.00	500.00	1,350.00	1,350.00
40 6145	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	339.97	0.00	0.00	160.03	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00
40 5002	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	377.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	122.10	500.00	500.00
40 6147	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31.25	31.25	31.25	31.25	125.00	125.00
40 6120	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	107.06	94.02	91.29	165.95	185.42	185.42	185.42	185.42	1,200.00	1,200.00
40 6148	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,204.00	0.00	0.00	288.96	0.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
40 5000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.02	1,000.00	1,000.00
40 6002	52.43	52.43	52.43	117.37	52.39	52.39	52.43	52.43	103.93	103.93	103.93	103.91	5,000.00	5,000.00
40 6208	52.43	52.43	52.43	117.37	52.39	52.39	52.43	52.43	103.93	103.93	103.93	103.91	900.00	900.00
40 6002	24.52	47.06	150.00	0.00	0.00	17.75	11.83	0.00	0.00	248.84	0.00	248.84	500.00	500.00
40 6201	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	2,000.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
40 6010	395.68	374.53	297.89	442.91	553.91	521.48	486.76	514.06	100.70	100.70	100.70	100.68	4,000.00	4,000.00
40 6101	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	75.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	225.00	600.00	600.00
40 6205	4,685.29	4,755.20	4,755.20	4,755.20	4,755.20	7,132.80	4,755.20	4,755.20	4,912.68	4,912.68	7,132.00	4,912.67	62,118.32	60,000.00
40 6206	638.93	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	626.99	7,530.00	7,530.00
40 6204	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	450.00	450.00
40 6207	1,575.00	1,750.00	1,525.00	1,800.00	1,775.00	1,725.00	2,275.00	1,825.00	1,725.00	1,725.00	1,725.00	1,725.00	21,150.00	21,150.00
40 6208	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	164.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	135.37	0.00	300.00	300.00
40 7004	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	57.47	0.00	162.74	0.00	137.26	300.00	342.53	1,000.00	1,000.00
40 7001	158.40	117.40	81.16	183.23	378.75	320.74	357.84	346.44	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	500.00	500.00
40 7002	44.20	44.94	45.70	104.57	87.73	45.07	43.60	43.60	87.36	87.36	87.36	87.34	800.00	800.00
40 7002	28.33	30.39	26.17	31.84	36.82	30.74	35.16	29.63	49.98	49.98	49.98	49.98	450.00	450.00
Total Fire Service	7,603.78	7,905.21	8,729.97	12,349.46	11,995.35	10,892.64	8,754.05	9,663.22	12,090.05	13,027.31	12,394.74	16,837.50	132,243.28	128,860.00
Police Department														
40 6015	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	59.82	602.79	0.00	0.00	279.13	279.13	279.13	0.00	1,500.00	1,800.00
40 6019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,800.00	5,400.00
40 6018	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	341.99	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,158.01	0.00	0.00	2,900.00	4,500.00
40 6021	528.51	527.57	527.57	-122.06	605.81	479.80	580.00	629.99	960.75	960.75	960.75	960.76	7,600.00	7,600.00
40 6050	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
40 6055	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	4,200.00	4,200.00

Account	Oct 2016 Actual	Nov 2016 Actual	Dec 2016 Actual	Jan 2017 Actual	Feb 2017 Actual	Mar 2017 Actual	Apr 2017 Actual	May 2017 Actual	June 2017 Outlook	July 2017 Outlook	Aug 2017 Outlook	Sept 2017 Outlook	FY 2016-2017 TOTAL	FY 2016-2017 Budget
40 6061	0.00	600.00	564.00	1,276.29	0.00	239.98	0.00	93.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,726.56	9,500.00	4,000.00
40 6070	107.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	423.00	423.00	423.00	423.00	1,800.00	1,800.00
40 6071	0.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	70.00	400.00	400.00
40 6072	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,498.80	0.00	6,249.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,249.80	0.00	24,998.00	24,998.00
40 6102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	137.50	400.00	600.00
40 6140	365.00	372.48	0.00	141.95	177.05	325.00	214.60	149.94	313.49	313.49	313.49	313.51	3,000.00	3,000.00
40 6141	9.00	0.00	0.00	11.83	288.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	544.17	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
40 6143	4,411.07	4,399.13	4,399.13	4,399.13	4,399.13	4,399.13	3,145.15	4,399.13	5,454.75	5,454.75	5,454.75	5,454.75	55,770.00	67,770.00
40 6150	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	69.79	139.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	170.32	0.00	170.31	550.00	900.00
40 6146	65.00	87.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	115.76	115.76	115.76	115.76	500.00	500.00
40 6160	222.91	222.91	222.91	278.07	278.07	278.07	278.07	278.07	235.24	235.24	235.24	535.24	3,300.00	3,000.00
40 6252	65.00	0.00	47.14	0.00	0.00	138.91	0.00	218.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	232.52	700.00	700.00
40 6253	338.12	154.59	0.00	78.01	209.99	113.37	161.71	467.50	190.55	190.55	190.55	190.55	2,500.00	2,500.00
40 6255	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	900.00	1,200.00
40 6300	31,453.98	32,016.56	34,729.10	32,016.56	34,505.90	55,409.69	35,153.12	35,153.12	35,153.12	54,819.48	35,153.12	37,553.25	453,129.00	450,000.00
40 6350	0.00	0.00	290.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	552.50	657.50	1,500.00	2,500.00
40 6400	24.92	47.04	22.49	26.03	83.94	55.78	18.64	74.85	11.52	11.52	11.52	211.55	600.00	400.00
40 6451	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	6,000.00
40 6453	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
40 6452	0.00	0.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	110.00	0.00	150.00	500.00
40 6501	9,500.00	0.00	800.00	275.00	0.00	0.00	627.86	61.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,235.67	3,000.00	2,000.00
40 6502	852.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80.25	0.00	988.71	988.71	988.71	0.00	9,500.00	9,500.00
40 6801	314.38	201.92	633.76	9.99	536.82	420.95	122.95	55.90	851.66	32.75	32.75	32.75	4,000.00	6,000.00
40 6850	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	79.00	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	6,000.00
40 6900	1,402.56	1,294.78	1,093.53	1,223.71	1,367.65	1,063.45	1,381.08	1,278.69	1,973.59	1,973.59	1,973.59	1,973.58	18,000.00	18,000.00
40 6904	348.46	581.98	19.41	173.19	1,004.88	444.61	1,277.92	170.00	1,494.89	1,494.89	1,494.89	1,494.88	10,000.00	10,000.00
40 6950	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	2,750.00	3,000.00
40 7025	381.25	382.70	314.43	400.54	139.66	90.36	107.09	107.43	469.13	369.13	369.13	369.13	3,500.00	5,000.00
40 7027	546.03	541.02	540.84	546.03	1,694.23	376.10	365.17	412.24	395.37	395.37	495.37	495.35	6,800.00	7,000.00
40 7028	30.81	30.81	30.81	29.97	33.29	33.29	29.42	29.97	37.91	37.91	37.91	37.90	400.00	400.00
Total Police Department	52,847.70	41,841.21	44,869.71	41,141.02	56,423.00	66,055.65	52,249.88	43,975.10	56,467.31	70,540.25	57,872.13	65,389.04	651,672.00	666,647.00
Public Works														
40 5980	2.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	74.30	74.30	74.30	74.27	300.00	300.00
40 5985	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	4,000.00
40 6051	2,846.16	2,846.16	2,846.16	2,846.16	2,846.16	4,269.24	2,846.16	2,846.16	3,201.91	3,201.91	3,201.91	3,201.91	37,000.00	37,000.00
40 6022	150.56	150.56	150.56	44.58	150.48	150.48	150.56	230.48	305.43	305.43	305.43	305.45	2,400.00	2,400.00
40 6104	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
40 6106	1,429.96	0.00	0.00	281.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	288.61	2,000.00	2,000.00
40 6105	0.00	950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	112.50	112.50	112.50	112.50	2,500.00	2,500.00
40 6155	131.41	325.00	140.00	1,593.80	446.42	581.85	1,339.71	970.42	1,242.85	1,242.85	1,242.85	1,242.84	10,500.00	6,500.00
40 6156	16.14	1,630.43	23.11	0.00	581.10	619.73	90.02	2,634.88	351.15	351.15	351.15	351.14	7,000.00	7,000.00
40 6151	-13,952.02	-321.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-14,273.26	*
40 6914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,588.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2,600.00	2,600.00
40 6265	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33.53	0.00	116.62	116.62	116.62	116.61	500.00	500.00
40 6270	19.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	247.94	0.00	438.01	438.01	438.01	438.01	438.03	2,000.00	2,000.00
40 6260	1,265.92	1,253.98	77.03	0.00	37.98	30.27	41.56	229.98	124.89	124.89	124.89	124.91	1,000.00	1,000.00
40 6302	6,176.82	7,390.40	1,880.97	1,880.97	1,880.97	1,880.97	1,880.97	1,880.97	1,946.09	1,946.09	1,946.09	1,946.09	21,590.00	22,590.00
40 6306	0.00	0.00	7,535.37	7,390.40	7,512.53	11,265.60	7,510.40	7,510.40	7,723.45	7,723.45	11,265.60	7,780.58	96,785.00	95,285.00
40 6545	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
40 6550	31.76	218.92	212.80	0.00	0.00	6,120.00	3.84	0.00	241.15	241.15	241.15	241.17	1,000.00	1,000.00
40 6700	0.00	0.00	3,394.15	3,384.15	3,384.15	3,384.15	540.63	328.60	636.82	636.82	1,636.82	1,636.83	12,000.00	14,000.00
40 6701	-29.85	67.80	800.19	14.50	41.14	3,384.15	3,381.81	3,381.85	3,733.18	3,733.18	3,733.18	3,733.17	42,000.00	44,000.00
40 6702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,480.00	1,850.00	1,480.00	4,775.00	4,775.00	4,775.00	4,775.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
40 6749	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,797.50	1,797.50	1,797.50	1,797.50	12,000.00	12,000.00
40 6750	171.00	194.47	555.00	600.00	275.00	0.00	0.00	390.00	1,157.26	0.00	0.00	1,157.27	4,500.00	6,500.00
40 6851	75.65	90.90	93.46	0.00	0.00	133.62	333.03	333.03	333.03	333.03	333.03	333.02	2,000.00	2,000.00
40 6905	333.96	249.70	264.52	439.57	285.06	252.57	415.87	341.30	500.00	750.00	750.00	918.45	5,500.00	6,000.00
40 6906	1,327.08	140.45	52.96	10.00	0.00	889.62	6.95	393.23	393.23	393.23	393.23	393.25	4,000.00	4,000.00
40 6901	650.00	650.00	650.00	650.00	650.00	650.00	650.00	650.00	650.00	650.00	650.00	650.00	7,800.00	7,800.00
40 6912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	200.00	600.00	600.00
40 6911	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
Total Public Works	4,029.85	19,284.68	18,692.03	19,135.56	18,096.78	31,584.86	24,982.43	24,562.88	33,159.75	32,052.49	37,794.64	38,225.99	301,601.74	321,375.00
Other Expenses														





**CITY OF LAVON  
BUILDING PERMITS  
CALENDAR YEAR 2016-2017**

PERMITS	May - 17	Calendar Year 2017	May - 16	Calendar Year 2016
	NUMBER	NUMBER	NUMBER	NUMBER
COMMERCIAL	3	4	0	0
SINGLE FAMILY	11	24	4	18
POOLS	0	0	0	1
OTHERS	10	48	24	179
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>198</b>

# MUNICIPAL RECYCLING PROGRAM

For  
**LAVON, TEXAS**

2017	Homes	Total Tonnage	PPH
January	1,245	16.69	26.81
February	1,244	20.85	33.52
March	1,251	29.58	47.29
April	1,250	22.53	36.05
May			
June			
July			
August			
September			
October			
November			
December			

Previous Years	Average Homes	Total Tons	PPH per Month
2014 * Started July	1,063	102.08	32.00
2015	1,142	260.12	37.96
2016	1,219	287.19	39.27

**Wash It "N" Toss It**  
*a service provided by*

**Community Waste Disposal.com**

2010 California Crossing

Dallas, TX 75220-2310

*telephone*

972.392.9300 - 817.795.9300

*facsimile*

972.392.9301

### Municipal Service Inquiries

<u>April, 2017</u>		
<u>Service Opportunities</u>	<u>Service Inquiries</u>	<u>Per 1,000 Service Opportunities</u>
10,833	3	0.28

PRB  
Reviewed

**Emailed to:**  
[kim.dobbs@cityoflavon.org](mailto:kim.dobbs@cityoflavon.org)

**RECEIVED**

**MAY 16 2017**

**CITY OF LAVON**

# City Account Complaints For Period - Detail

For The Period of 04/01/2017 - 04/30/2017

## 105627 - City Of Lavon

		Service Type	Service Code	Total
105627-241	845 LAKE VISTA LN	RESI-TRASH	NOTE	
105627-241	845 LAKE VISTA LN	RESI-TRASH	NOTE	
			<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>
105627-237	326 HOUSTON ST	RESI-YARD	RESI YARD WASTE	
			<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>3</b>

**Kenneth L. Maun  
Tax Assessor Collector  
Collin County  
2300 Bloomdale Rd  
P.O. Box 8046  
McKinney, Texas 75070  
972- 547-5020  
Metro 424-1460 Ext.5020  
Fax 972-547-5040**

**June 12, 2017**

**Mayor Chuck Teske  
City of Lavon  
P. O. Box 340  
Lavon, Texas 75166**

**Dear Mayor Teske,**

**Enclosed is the Monthly Collection Report for:  
The City of Lavon tax collections for the month were:**

**May 2017  
\$5,537.24**

**Sincerely,**



**Kenneth L. Maun  
Tax Assessor Collector**

**Attachment**

**cc: Kim Dobbs, City Administrator/City Secretary**

**KM:ds**

Kenneth L Maun  
 Tax Assessor/Collector  
 Collin County  
 P O Box 8046  
 McKinney Tx 75070

Monthly Collection Status Report  
 May 2017

City of Lavon #18

	Collections Month of May	Cumulative Total 10/1/16 thru 5/31/17	% of Collections
<b>Current Tax Year Collections</b>			
Base M&O	\$5,118.84	\$1,069,133.57	100.47%
Base I&S	365.72	\$76,420.24	
Late Renditon Penalty	0.00	\$120.66	
P&I M&O	40.11	\$1,374.33	
P&I I&S	2.89	\$98.02	
P&I I&S Bond			
Attorney Fee	0.00	\$0.00	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$5,527.56</b>	<b>\$1,147,146.82</b>	<b>100.61%</b>
<b>Delinquent TaxYears Collections</b>			
Base M&O	\$7.58	\$580.44	
Base I&S	0.00	\$0.00	
Late Rendition Penalty	0.00	\$0.00	
P&I M&O	2.10	\$210.76	
P&I I&S	0.00	\$0.00	
P&I I&S Bond			
Attorney Fee	1.45	\$152.92	
		0.00	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$11.13</b>	<b>\$944.12</b>	<b>0.08%</b>
<b>Combined Current &amp; Delinquent:</b>			
Base M&O	\$5,126.42	\$1,069,714.01	
Base I&S	\$365.72	\$76,420.24	
Late Rendition Penalty	0.00	120.66	
P&I M&O	42.21	1,585.09	
P&I I&S	2.89	98.02	
P&I I&S Bond			
Attorney Fee	1.45	152.92	
		0.00	
<b>Total Collections</b>	<b>\$5,538.69</b>	<b>\$1,148,090.94</b>	<b>100.69%</b>
Original 2016 Tax Levy		<b>\$1,140,171.09</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

Kenneth L Maun  
 Tax Assessor/Collector  
 Collin County  
 P O Box 8046  
 McKinney Tx 75070

Cumulative Comparative Collection Status Report  
 May 2017

City of Lavon #18

	Collections thru May 2017		Collections thru May 2016	
		% Collections		% Collections
<b>Current Tax Year Collections</b>				
Base M&O	\$1,145,553.81	100.47%	\$994,963.07	99.07%
Late Renditon Penalty	120.66		144.92	
P&I M&O	1,472.35		973.99	
Attorney Fee	0.00		45.77	
Subtotal	<u>\$1,147,146.82</u>	100.61%	<u>\$996,127.75</u>	99.19%
<b>Delinquent Tax Years Collections</b>				
Base M&O	\$580.44		\$1,072.89	
Late Renditon Penalty	0.00		0.00	
P&I M&O	210.76		241.16	
Attorney Fee	152.92		177.93	
Other Fees	0.00		0.00	
Subtotal	<u>\$944.12</u>	0.08%	<u>\$1,491.98</u>	0.15%
<b>Combined Current &amp; Delinquent:</b>				
Base M&O	\$1,146,134.25		\$996,035.96	
P&I M&O	1,683.11		1,215.15	
Late Rendition Penalty	120.66		144.92	
Attorney Fee	152.92		223.70	
Total Collections	<u>\$1,148,090.94</u>	100.69%	<u>\$997,619.73</u>	99.34%
Adjusted 2015 Tax Levy			<u>\$1,004,289.49</u>	100.00%
Original 2016 Tax Levy	<u>\$1,140,171.09</u>	100.00%		

Kenneth L Maun  
Tax Assessor/Collector  
Collin County  
P O Box 8046  
McKinney Tx 75070

Levy Outstanding Status Report  
May 2017

City of Lavon #18

	Current Tax Year	Delinquent Tax Years
Current Month:		
Tax Levy Remaining as of 4/28/17	\$11,261.40	10,078.63
Base M&O Collections	5,484.56	7.58
Supplement/Adjustments	\$3,166.49	-\$259.29
Write-Off	0.00	0.00
Remaining Levy as of 5/31/17	<u>\$8,943.33</u>	<u>\$9,811.76</u>
Cumulative (From 10/01/16 thru 5/31/17)		
Original 2016 Tax Levy (as of 10/01/16)	\$1,140,171.09	10,833.77
Base M&O Collections	1,145,553.81	580.44
Supplement/Adjustments	14,326.05	-441.57
Write-Off	0.00	0.00
Remaining Levy as of 5/31/17	<u>\$8,943.33</u>	<u>\$9,811.76</u>

Kenneth L. Maun  
 Tax Assessor/Collector  
 Collin County  
 P O Box 8046  
 McKinney Tx 75070

Monthly Distribution Report  
 May 2017

City of Lavon #18

	Distribution Month of May	Distribution 10/1/16 thru 5/31/17
<b>Weekly Remittances:</b>		
Week Ending 5/5/17	\$507.61	\$78,102.39
Week Ending 5/12/17	\$87.03	\$81,160.25
Week Ending 5/19/17	\$376.43	\$73,651.43
Week Ending 5/26/17	\$3,579.97	\$678,774.10
Week Ending 5/31/17	\$986.20	\$235,742.70
<b>Total Weekly Remittances</b>	<u>\$5,537.24</u>	<u>\$1,147,430.87</u>
Overpayment from Prior Month	\$0.00	\$501.12
Manual Adjustment Refund	\$0.00	\$0.00
Commission Paid Delinquent Attorney	\$1.45	\$152.92
Entity Collection Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00
Judgement Interest	\$0.00	\$0.00
5% CAD Rendition Penalty	\$0.00	\$6.03
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<u>\$5,538.69</u>	<u>\$1,148,090.94</u>
Carryover to Next Month	\$0.00	\$0.00

**2833 - Lavon, City of (General Obligation Debt)**  
 Report - Lavon, City of (General Obligation Debt) / Sales Tax Data

The Charts below contain sales tax revenue allocated each month by the State Comptroller. For example, the February allocations reflect December sales, collected in January and allocated in February.

\*Excludes any sales tax retained by the municipality and not remitted to the Comptroller.

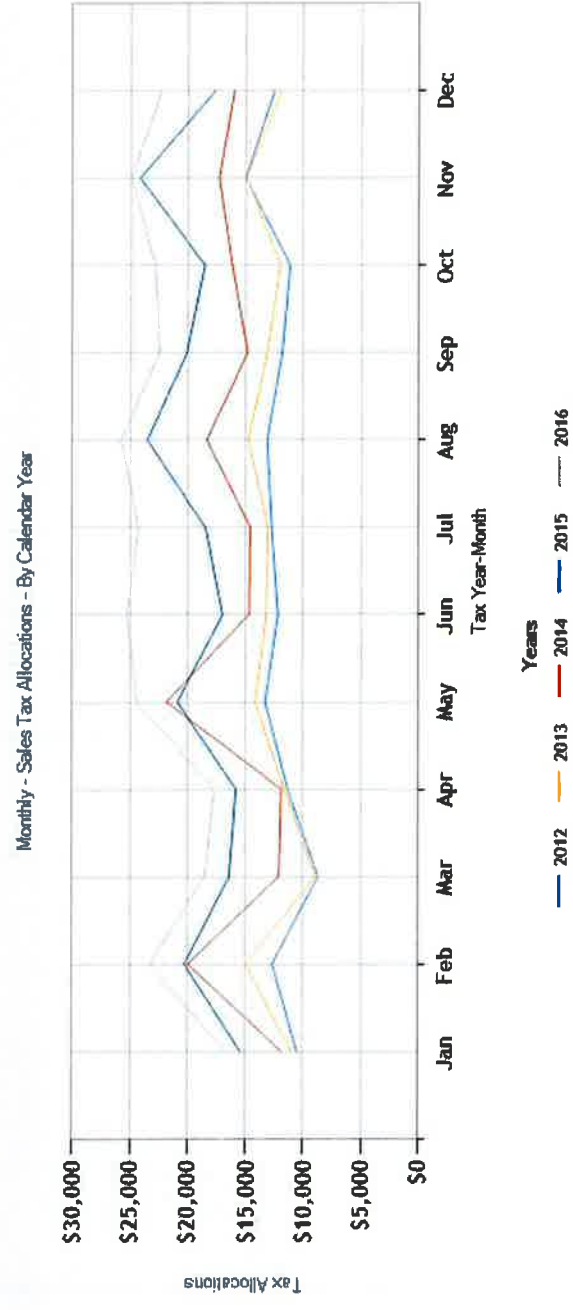
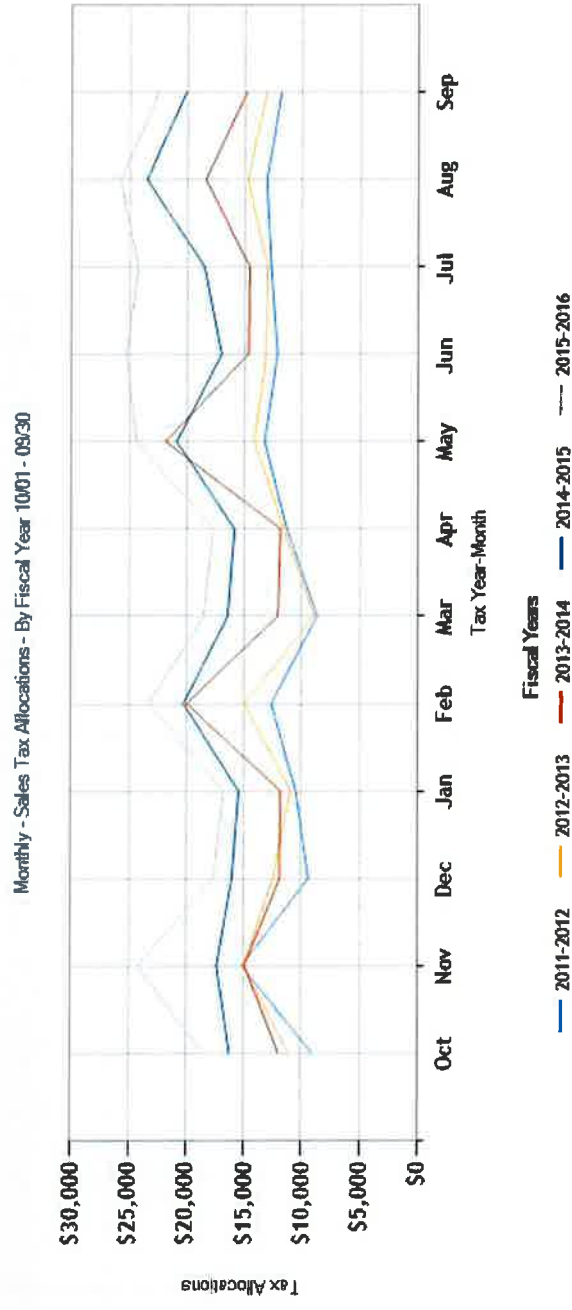
- View Grid Based on Fiscal Year
- View Grid With All Years

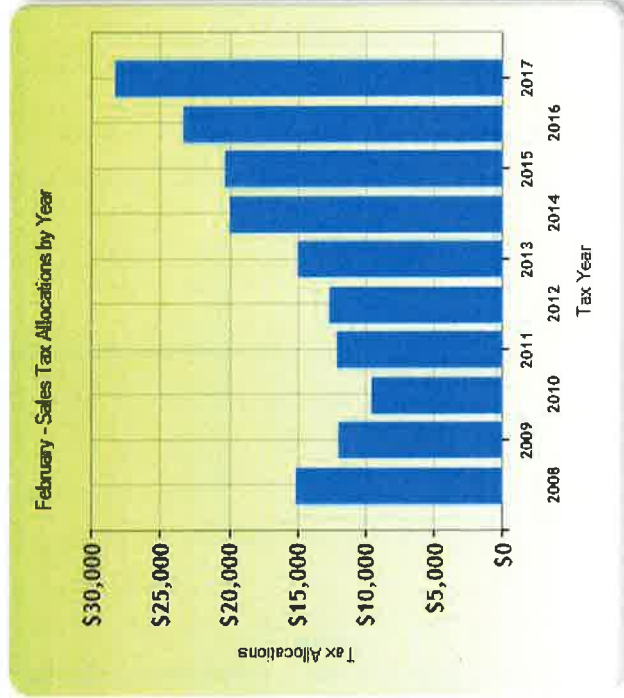
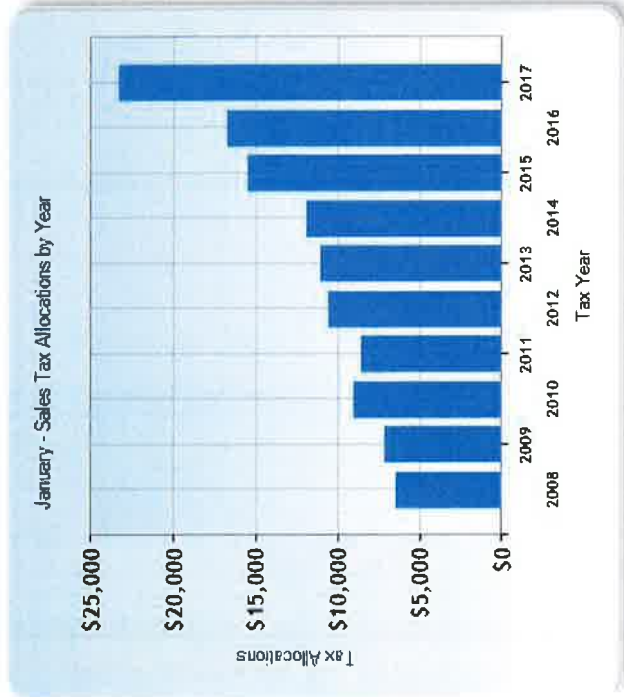
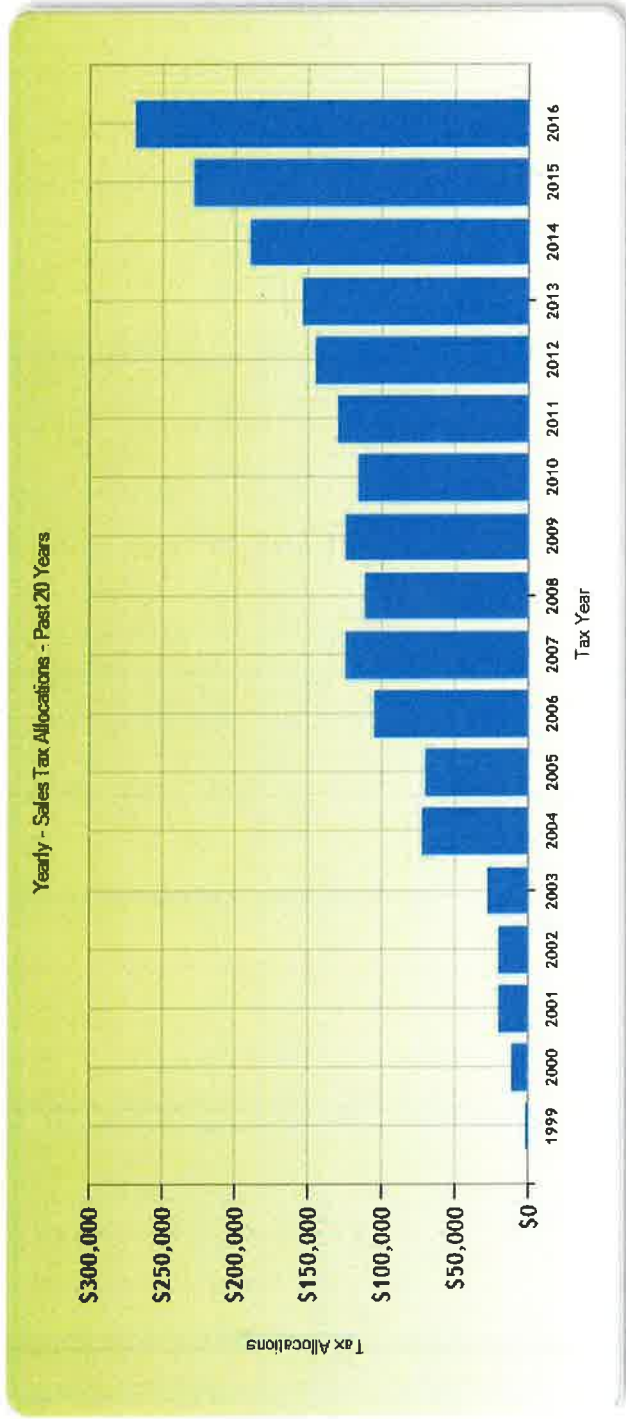


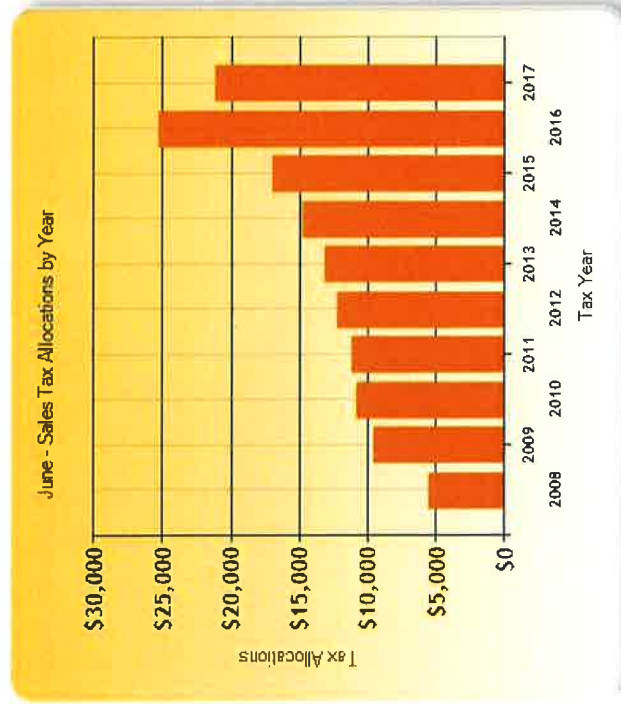
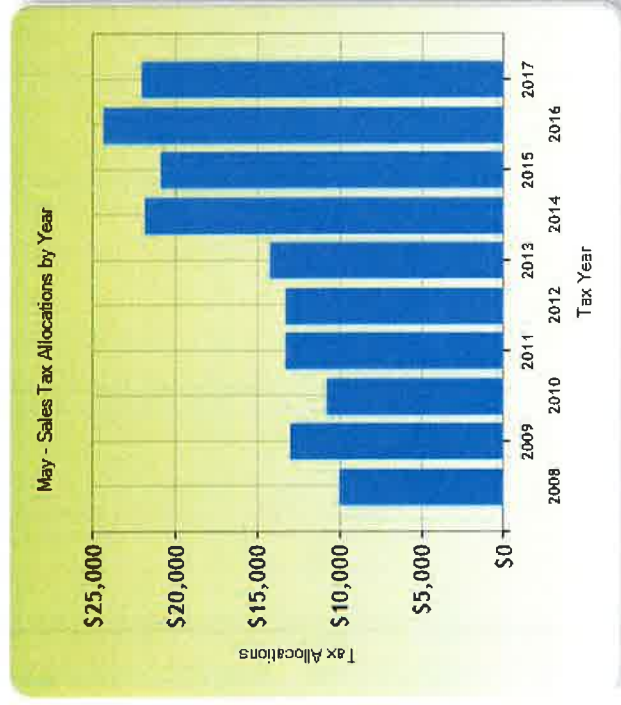
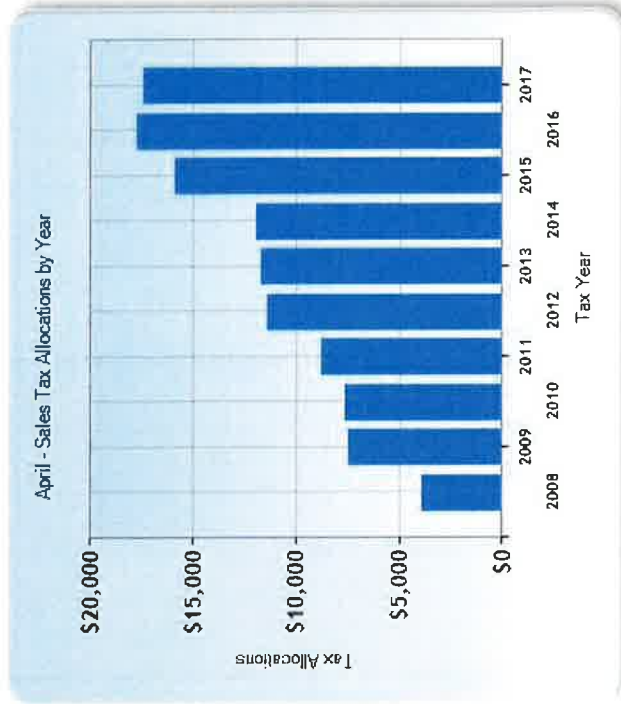
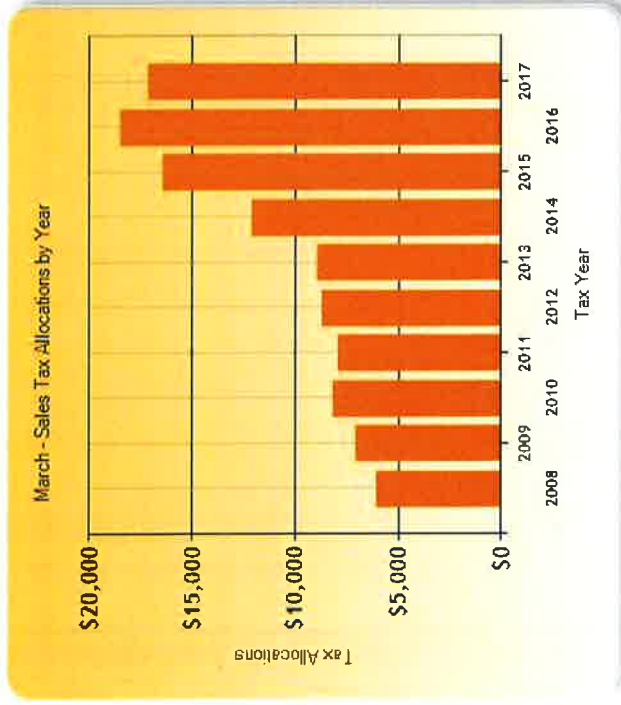
By Calendar Year

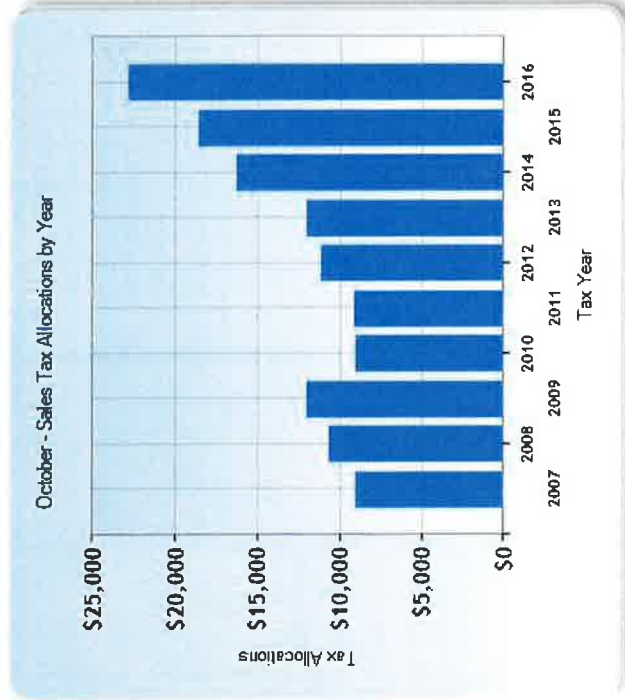
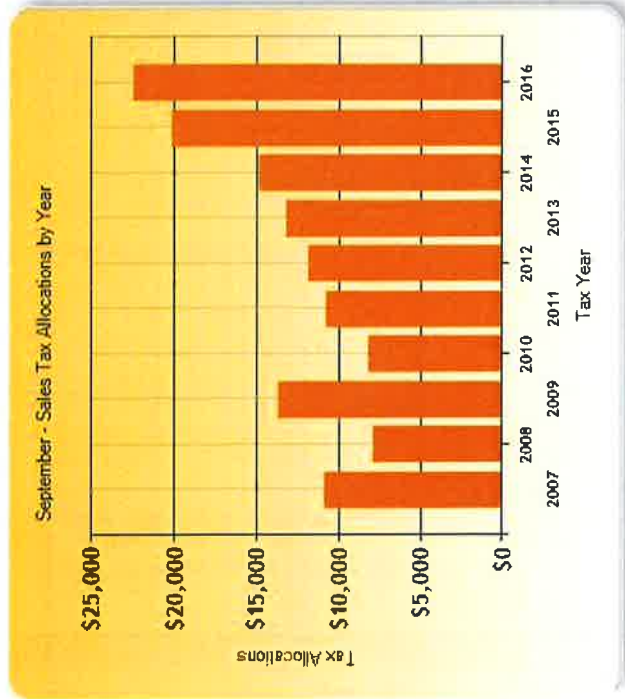
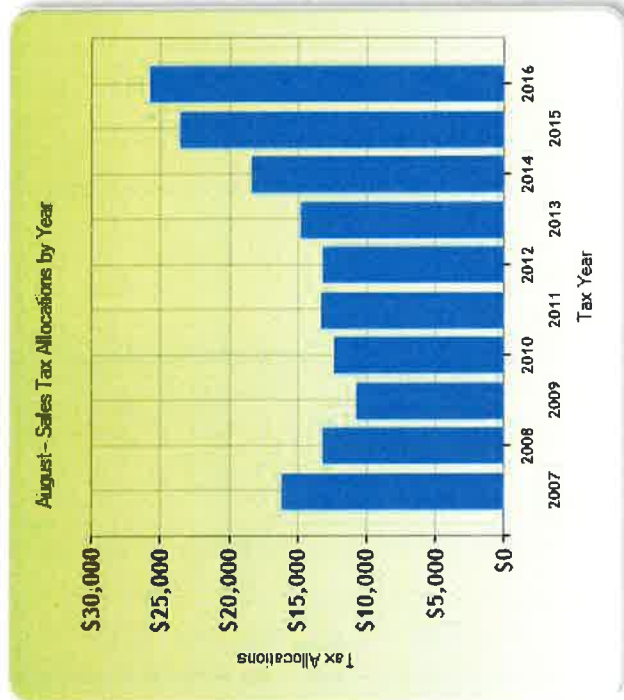
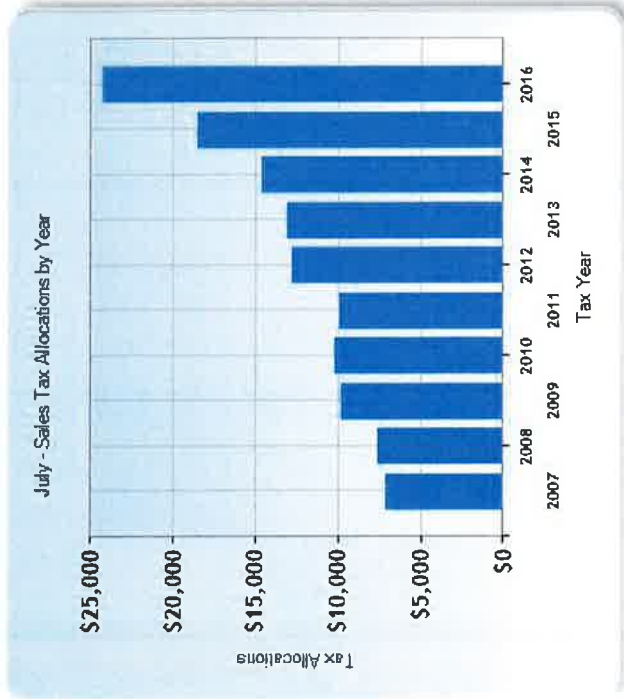
Year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
2017	\$23,334	\$28,270	\$17,054	\$17,410	\$22,051	\$21,074	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$129,194
2016	\$16,738	\$23,265	\$18,517	\$17,691	\$24,381	\$25,242	\$24,250	\$25,789	\$22,468	\$22,849	\$24,877	\$22,304	\$268,372
2015	\$15,458	\$20,264	\$16,418	\$15,845	\$20,890	\$16,999	\$18,497	\$23,514	\$20,100	\$18,554	\$24,151	\$17,624	\$228,313
2014	\$11,898	\$19,981	\$12,109	\$11,920	\$21,846	\$14,703	\$14,625	\$18,397	\$14,846	\$16,213	\$17,336	\$16,025	\$189,898
2013	\$10,998	\$14,996	\$8,945	\$11,649	\$14,195	\$13,186	\$13,097	\$14,801	\$13,139	\$12,032	\$14,975	\$11,935	\$153,947
2012	\$10,525	\$12,667	\$8,695	\$11,343	\$13,292	\$12,186	\$12,749	\$13,134	\$11,847	\$11,166	\$15,054	\$12,518	\$145,177
2011	\$8,568	\$12,089	\$7,877	\$8,777	\$13,275	\$11,177	\$9,920	\$13,226	\$10,718	\$9,075	\$15,224	\$9,414	\$129,340
2010	\$8,985	\$9,570	\$8,152	\$7,584	\$10,791	\$10,820	\$10,174	\$12,293	\$8,167	\$8,990	\$10,146	\$10,217	\$115,889
2009	\$7,074	\$12,022	\$7,044	\$7,416	\$13,001	\$9,537	\$9,769	\$10,693	\$13,639	\$11,983	\$12,813	\$9,335	\$124,325
2008	\$6,439	\$15,097	\$6,019	\$3,917	\$10,012	\$5,481	\$7,609	\$13,184	\$7,853	\$10,655	\$14,185	\$10,830	\$111,281

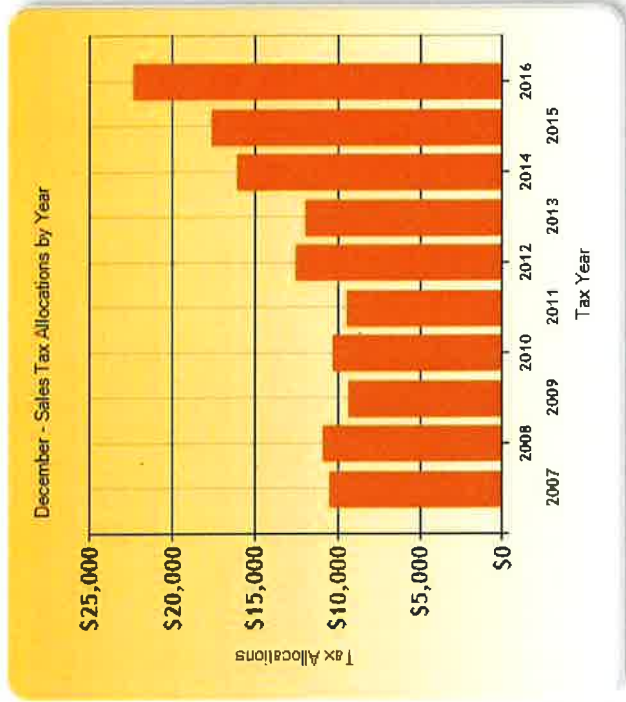
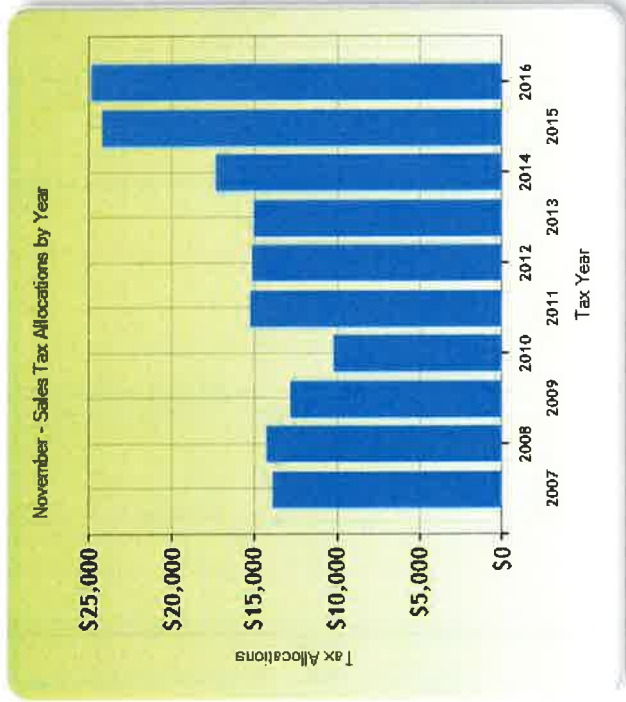
1 2 >













my

LOG IN

## Texas service sector keeps growing, despite retail sales slowdown

BUSINESS By Dan Zehr - American-Statesman Staff



0



Tebi Nguyen, center, with partner Trinh Nguyen, right, is owner of the food trailer Saigon le Vendeur on E. 7th St., making his signature banh mi sandwiches and other dishes. The Texas service sector RALPH BARRERA/AMERICAN-STATESMAN

Posted: 3:16 p.m. Wednesday, May 31, 2017

The state's service sector expanded at a faster rate in May, but the slower growth of retail sales and concerns about state and federal policies clouded managers' outlooks on business conditions, according to a report Wednesday from the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas.

The state revenue index, a key measure of activity at private, service-providing firms in Texas, ticked up to a reading of 15.9 in May from 12.1 the prior month, according to the Texas Service Sector Outlook Survey.

The greater, positive figure indicated that the sector grew at a modestly faster pace than in April.

The private service sector in Texas has expanded every month since November 2009, according to Dallas Fed data, but retail sales have ebbed and flowed over that 90-month stretch. In May, retailers saw sales increase, albeit at a slower rate than the prior month.

The state sales index, which measures retail activity, dipped to 10.1 in May from to 13.7 in April, according to the Texas Retail Outlook Survey, a subsection of the broader sector report.

Despite the slower growth in May, retail sales remained ahead of last year's pace, Dallas Fed economist Amy Jordan said in a release.

"Texas private service sector activity continued expanding with a pick-up in growth this month, although uncertainty remains a limiting factor," Jordan said.

Retailers actually cut overall payrolls during the month, according to a gauge of employment levels. However, service-providing firms as a whole kept up their hiring spree, with sector-wide employment measures showing expansion for an 87th consecutive month.

Private service-providing companies account for about two-thirds of the state's non-farm jobs, according to the Texas Workforce Commission. The same companies account for about 60 percent of the state's economic output, according to the Dallas Fed.

The rising demand for services has been joined in recent months by a resurgence in Texas' manufacturing sector. In a companion report released Tuesday, the Dallas Fed noted a surge in factory shipments and production statewide, with activity returning to levels not seen since before oil and gas prices plummeted — and, in some cases, to levels not seen since before the recession.

However, the rising optimism expressed by manufacturers was not matched by managers at service-providing firms. Most of the service-sector survey's measures of current and future business expectations remained in positive territory, the report said, but almost all the indicators of both company-specific and general business outlooks grew more cautious in May.

In anonymous comments compiled by the Dallas Fed, managers at an array of service-providing firms expressed concerns about the impact state and federal policies were having on the market. While demand appeared generally good, new and existing legislation and regulation was raising enough uncertainty to stretch sales cycles.

"While business is decent, all the border discussions and immigration issues and questions about health care have dampened customer sentiment," a manager at a real estate firm said. Those concerns "are slowing growth in the market and slowing consumer spending, especially on big-ticket items."




---

## About the Author



**DAN ZEHR** Dan Zehr covers finance and the economy for the Austin American-Statesman.




---

## Sign up for Newsletters

Want more news? **Sign up** for free newsletters to get more of the Statesman delivered to your inbox.

# Collin County Strategic Roadway Plan Local Government Coordination Meeting

June 1, 2017 – 10:00 a.m.  
Senator Florence Shapiro Council Chambers  
Plano Municipal Center  
1520 Avenue K – Plano, Texas

## **AGENDA**

1. Welcome and Introductions (Michael Morris)
2. Communication and Feedback (Michael Morris)
3. Summary of North/South Scenarios (Chris Reed)
  - ~ Previous Arterial/Freeway Scenarios
  - ~ System Run and Corridor Refinements
4. East/West Corridor Needs (Jeff Neal)
5. Next Steps (Michael Morris)
6. US 75 Technology Lanes White Paper (Michael Morris)
7. Area between the Lakes (Michael Morris)
8. Other Business
9. Adjourn

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT COORDINATION MEETING**

June 1, 2017

Plano Municipal Center - Senator Florence Shapiro Council Chambers  
Plano, Texas



North Central Texas Council of Governments

---

**COLLIN COUNTY  
STRATEGIC ROADWAY PLAN  
CONSIDERATIONS FOR EXPEDITED IMPLEMENTATION**



# WELCOME + INTRODUCTIONS

## NCTCOG STAFF

Michael Morris, P.E. - Director of  
Transportation

Dan Lamers, P.E. - Senior Program Manager

Jeff Neal - Program Manager

Chris Reed - Senior Transportation Planner

# ROADWAY ACTION PLAN FOR COLLIN COUNTY



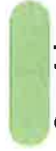
**Corridor 1 (Near Term):**  
US 75

- Widening in Allen
- Ridgeview Drive Interchange
- PGBT Interchange Ramp Improvement
- Technology Lane



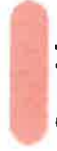
**Corridor 2 (Near Term):**  
Collin County Outer Loop

- Staged construction of frontage roads



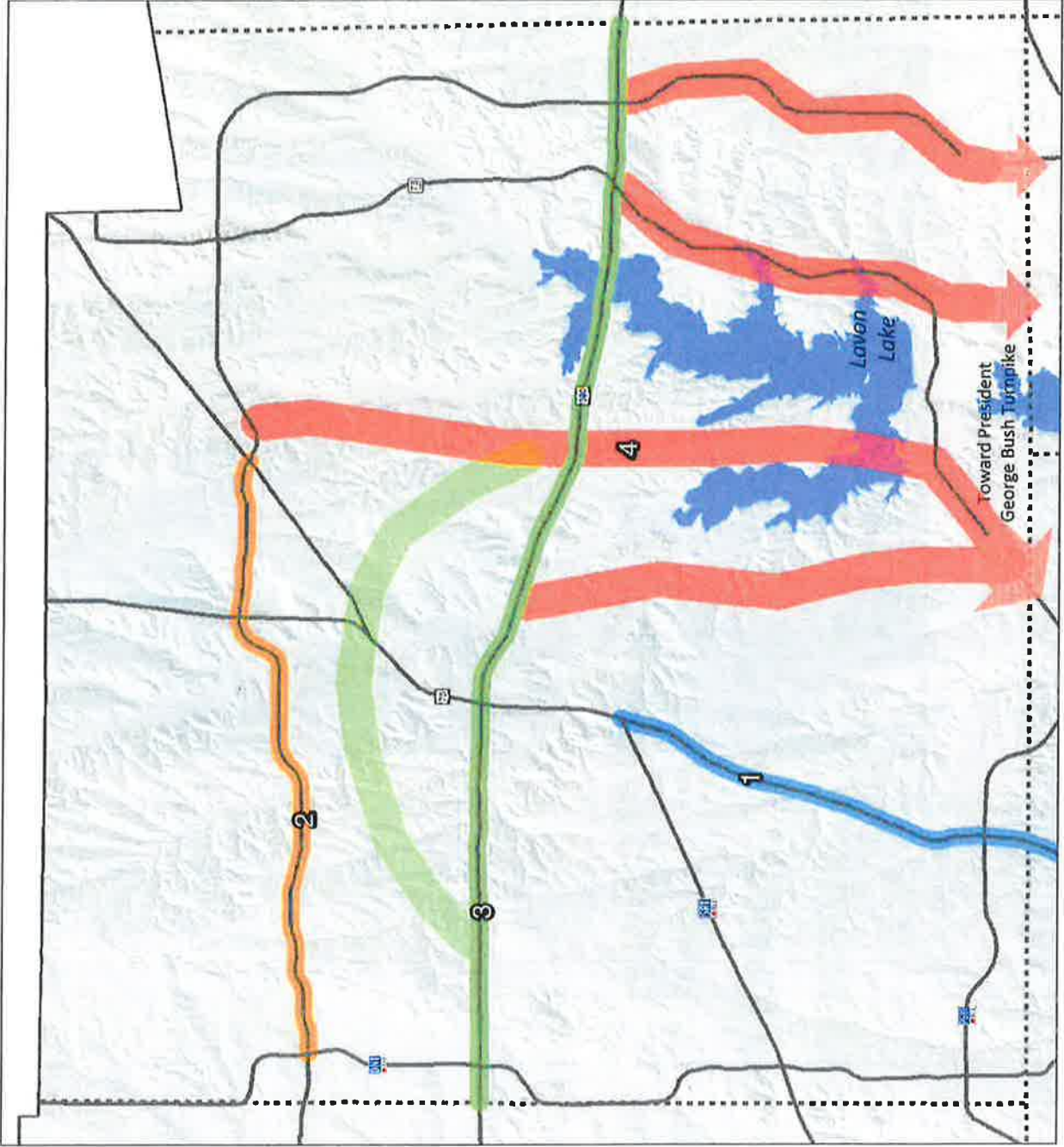
**Corridor 3 (Near Term):**  
US 380

- Countywide Study
- McKinney Bypass



**Corridor 4 (Longer Term):**  
Collin County Strategic Transportation Initiative

- Study of non-tolled north/south roadway needs and opportunities



# US 75 TECHNOLOGY CORRIDOR

CSJ #0047-06-158

Completion – TBD (prior to 2020)

Cost = \$50,000,000 (estimated)

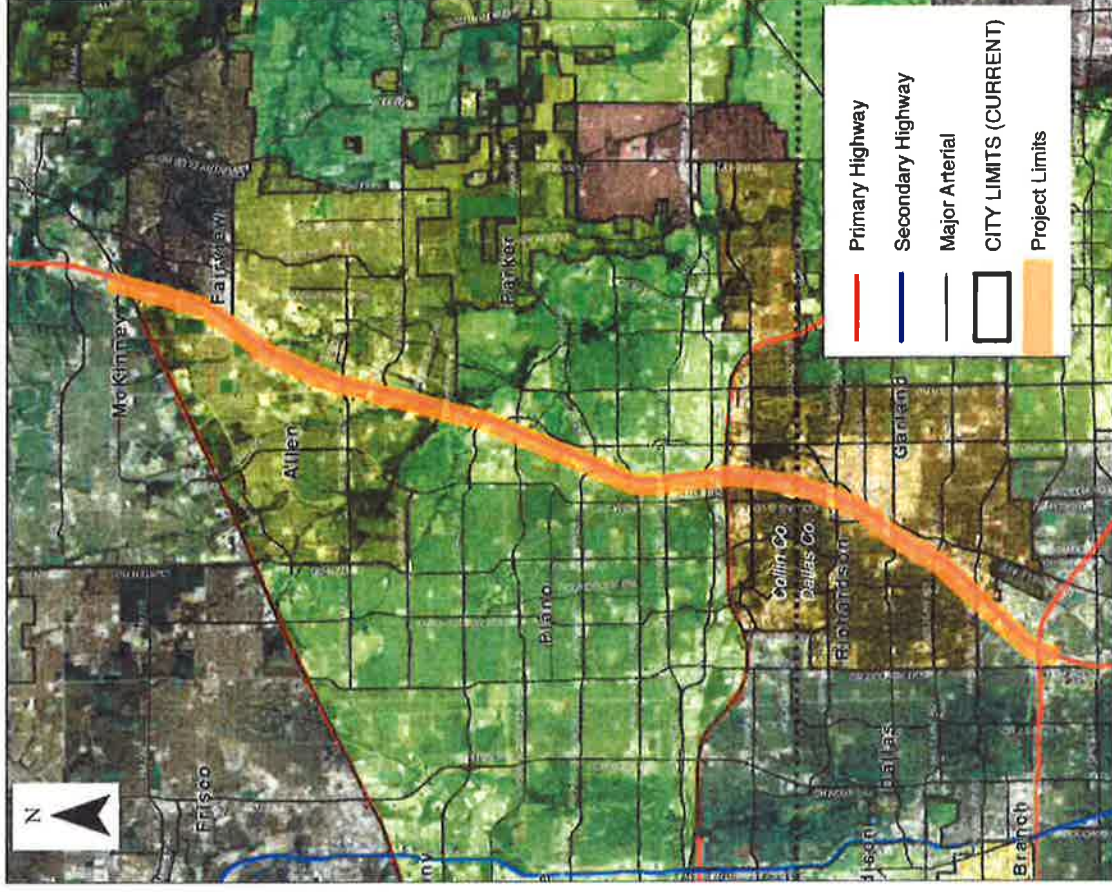
Limits – SH 121 (Sam Rayburn Tollway) to IH 635

Remove existing one-lane concurrent HOV facility

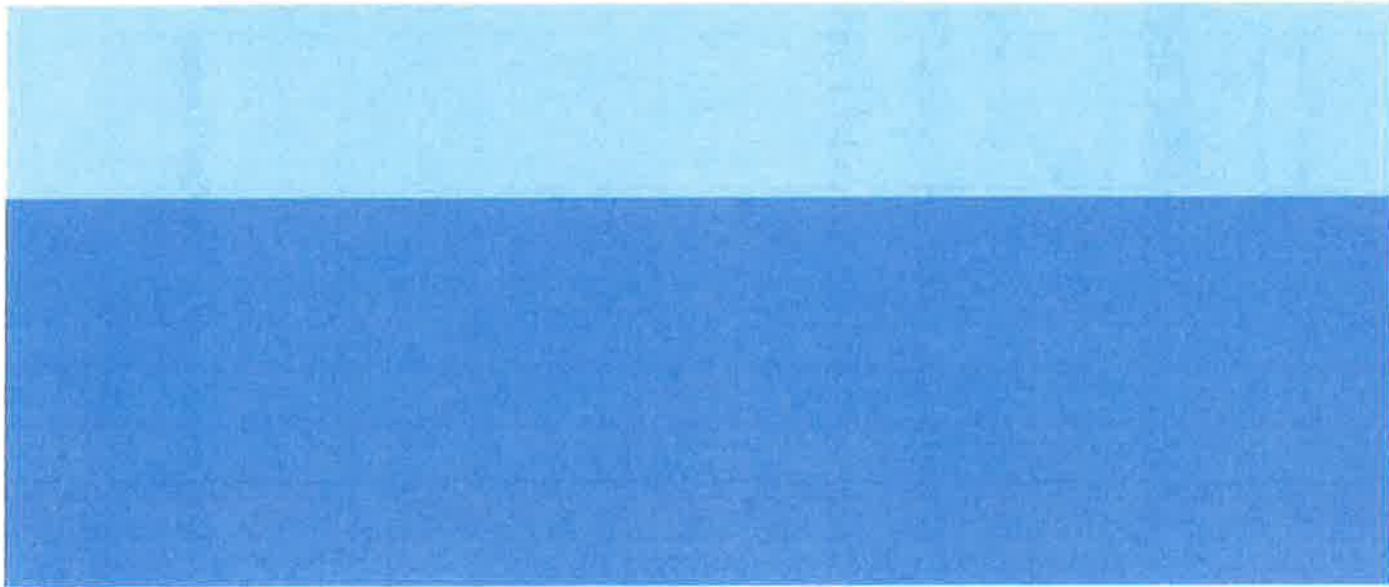
Enable mixed-traffic use of left shoulders for peak-period travel and incident management during non-peak periods

Apply new technologies for enhanced congestion mitigation

Restore 12-foot width to existing eight general purpose lanes



# COMMUNICATION + FEEDBACK



## CORRIDOR-SPECIFIC LOCAL GOVERNMENT FEEDBACK

### Previous Meetings

February 16, 2017 – City and County Technical Staff

March 31, 2017 – Elected Officials Briefing

### Communication and Feedback

#### Lake Corridor

St. Paul

Anna

Princeton

Farmersville

Wylie

Collin County

#### West Corridor

Sachse

Lucas

Collin County

Dallas County

Collin County

#### SH 78/SH 205/John King Corridor

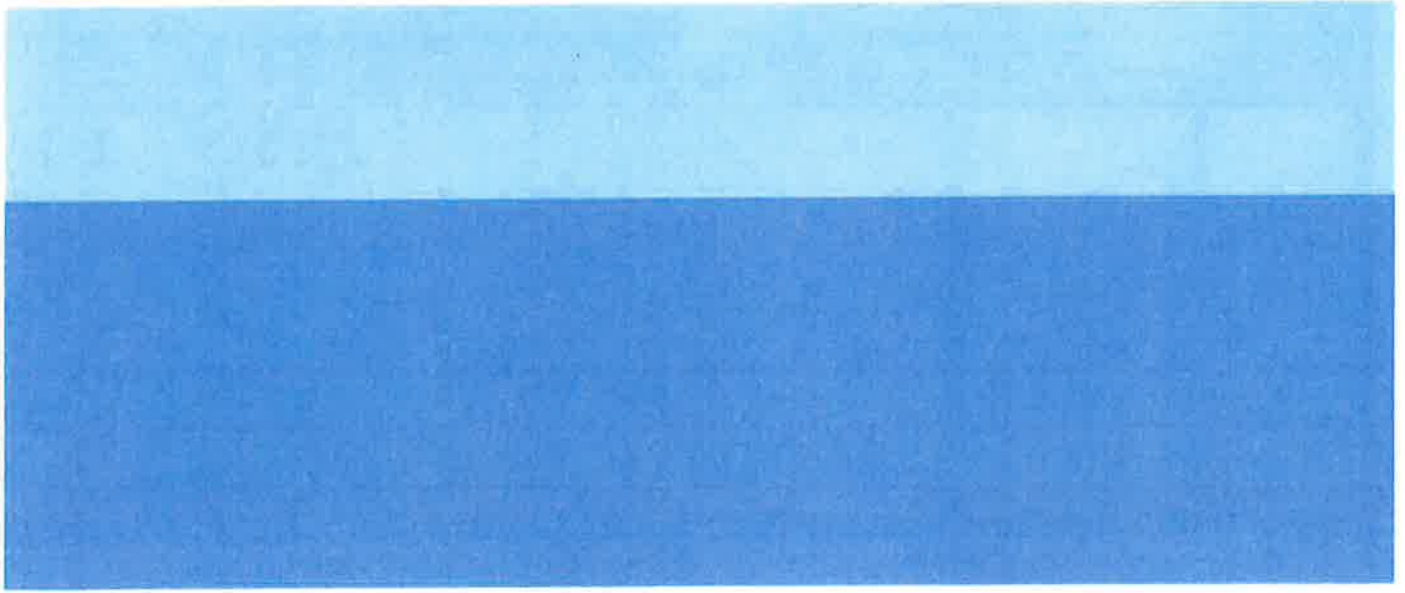
Rockwall County

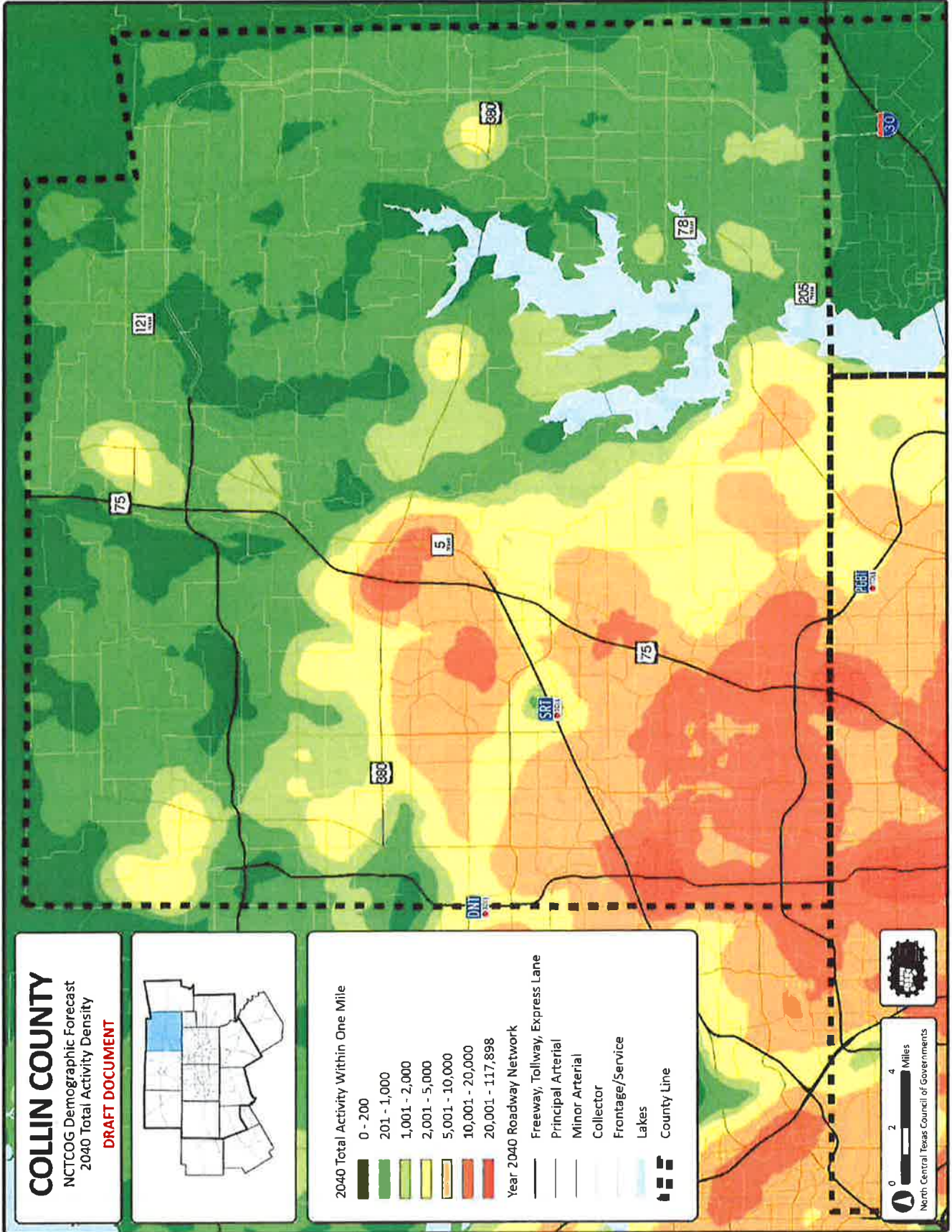
#### Collin County Outer Loop

Collin County

Collin County

# SUMMARY OF NORTH/SOUTH SCENARIOS





# COLLIN COUNTY

NCTCOG Demographic Forecast  
2040 Total Activity Density

**DRAFT DOCUMENT**



2040 Total Activity Within One Mile

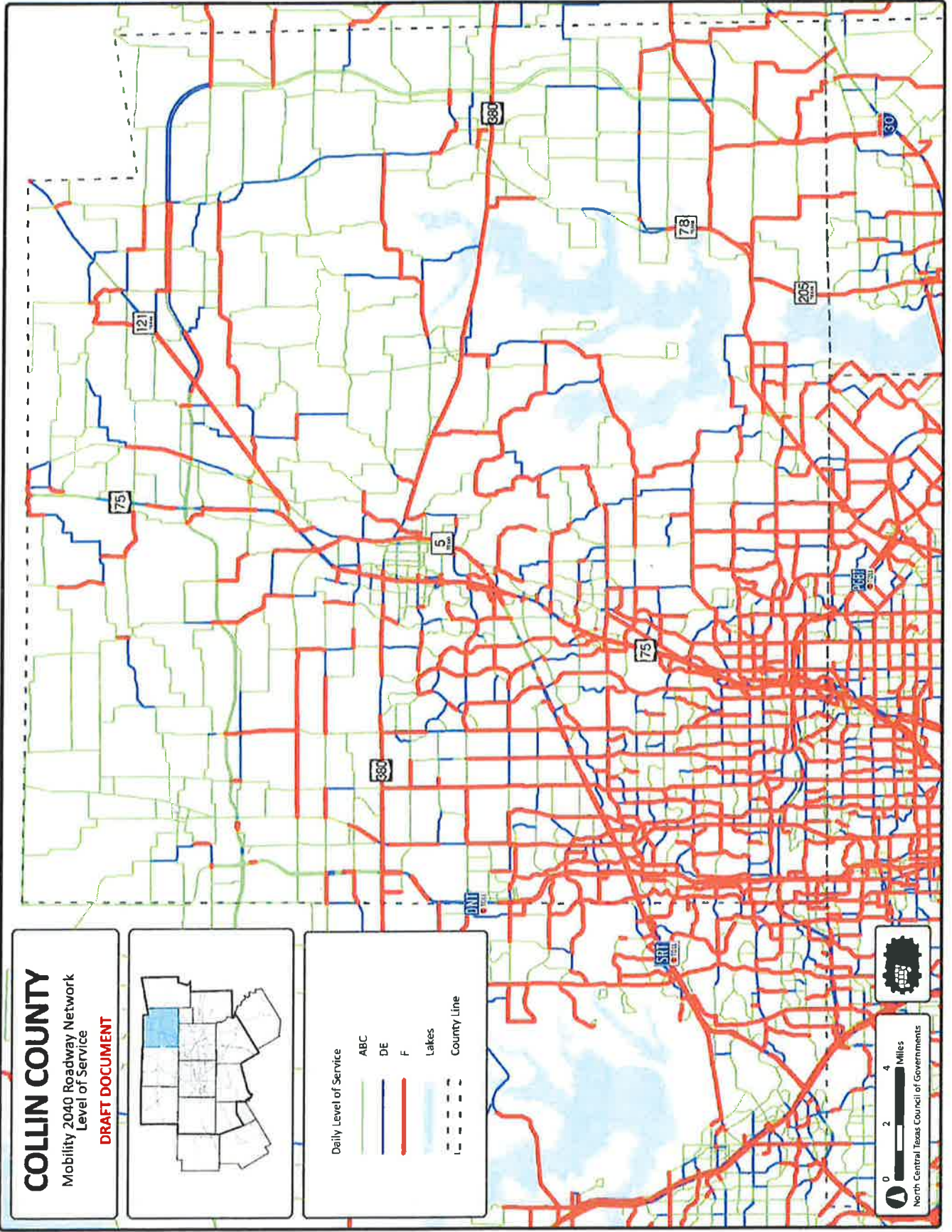
- 0 - 200
- 201 - 1,000
- 1,001 - 2,000
- 2,001 - 5,000
- 5,001 - 10,000
- 10,001 - 20,000
- 20,001 - 117,898

Year 2040 Roadway Network

- Freeway, Tollway, Express Lane
- Principal Arterial
- Minor Arterial
- Collector
- Frontage/Service
- Lakes
- County Line



North Central Texas Council of Governments



**COLLIN COUNTY**  
 Mobility 2040 Roadway Network  
 Level of Service  
**DRAFT DOCUMENT**



Daily Level of Service

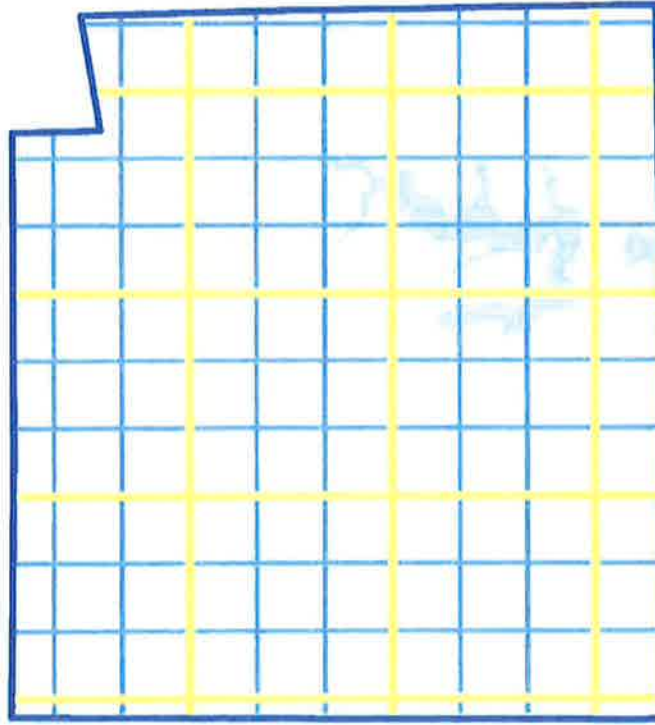
- ABC
- DE
- F
- Lakes
- County Line

0 2 4 Miles

North Central Texas Council of Governments

## FACILITY SPACING IN COLLIN COUNTY

Theoretical Facility Spacing  
(Freeways ≈ 10 mi.,  
Principal Arterials ≈ 2-5 mi.)

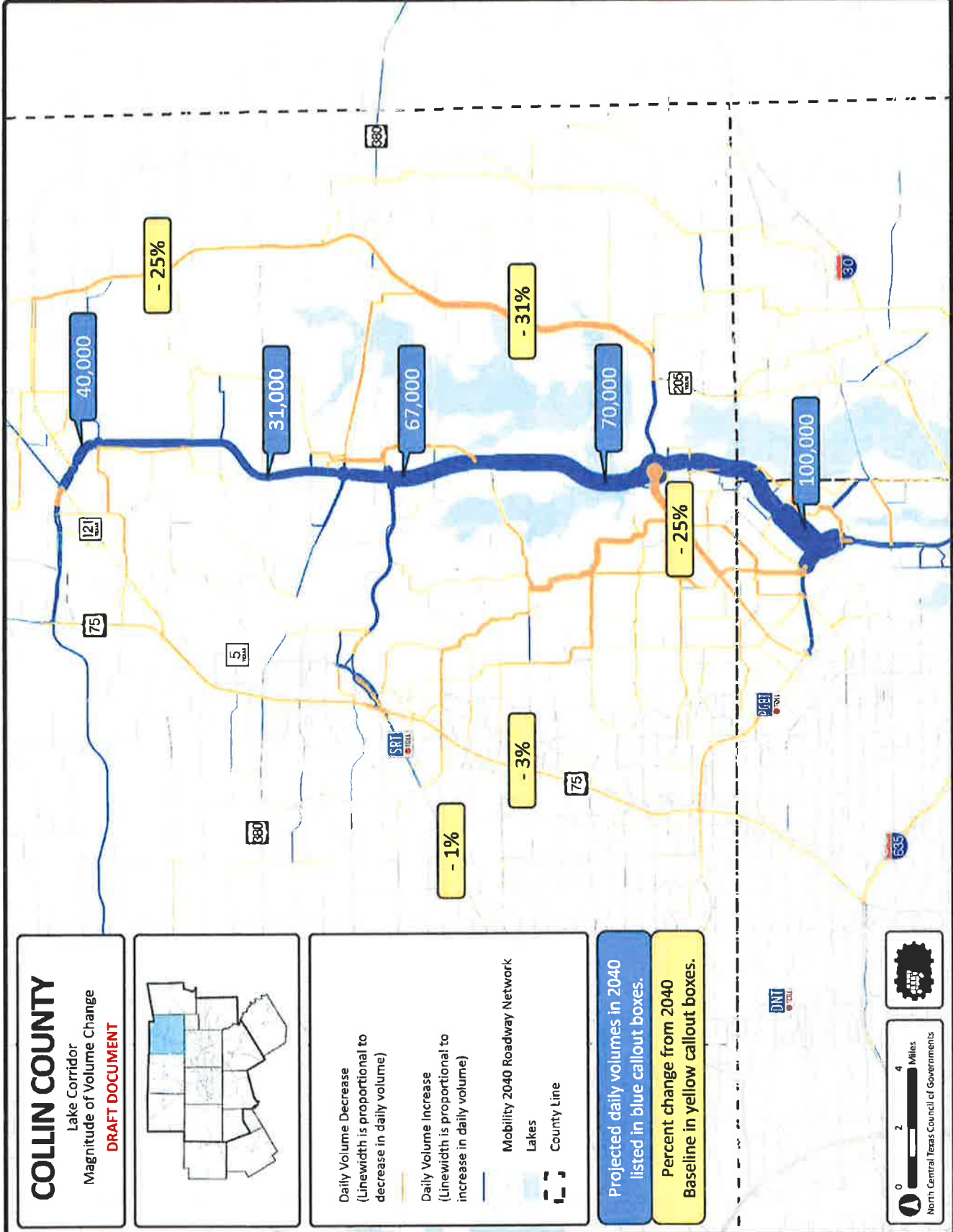


Theoretical Facility Spacing overlaid  
on Year 2040 Roadway Network



Freeway — Principal Arterial





**COLLIN COUNTY**  
 Lake Corridor  
 Magnitude of Volume Change  
**DRAFT DOCUMENT**

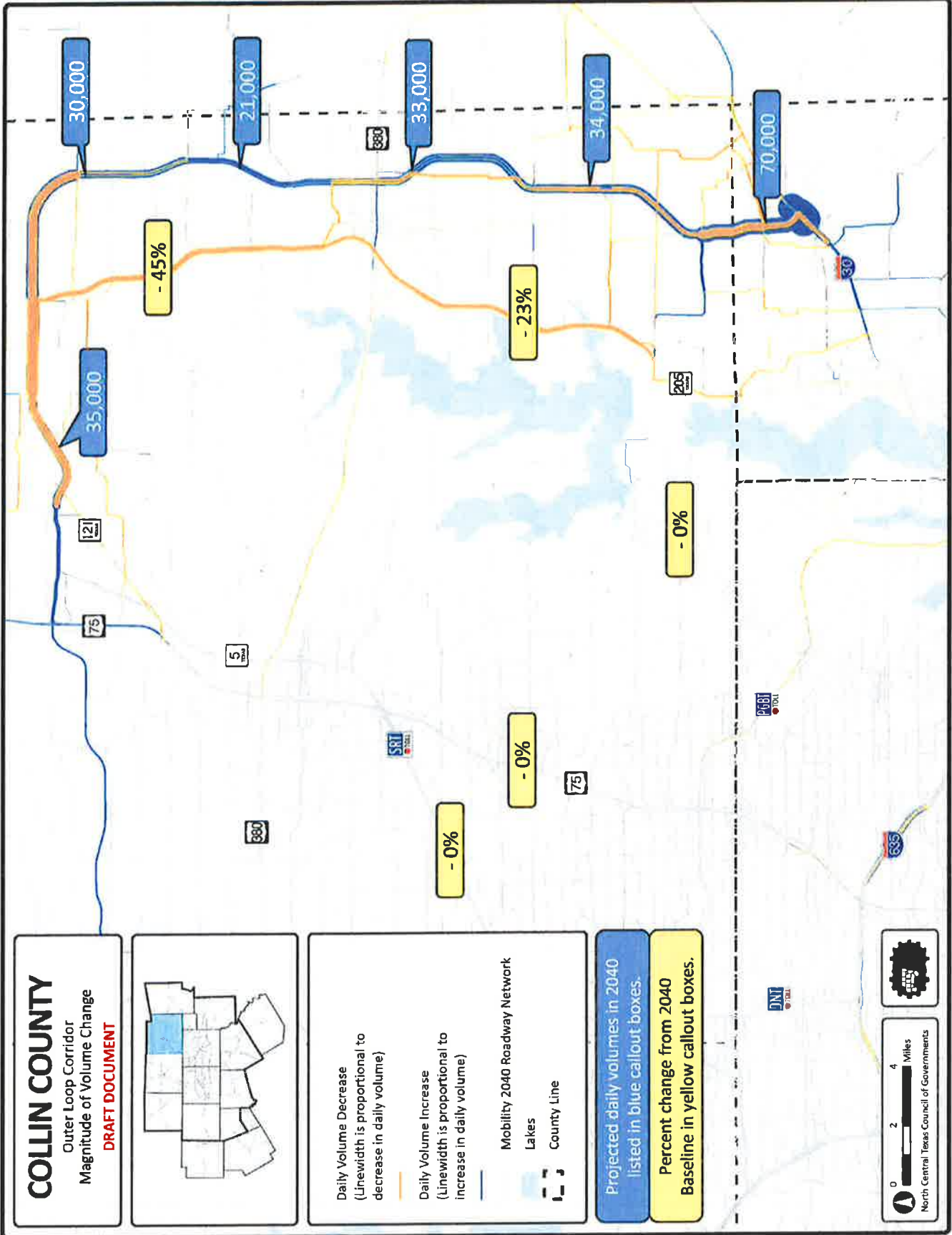


Daily Volume Decrease  
 (Linewidth is proportional to decrease in daily volume)

Daily Volume Increase  
 (Linewidth is proportional to increase in daily volume)

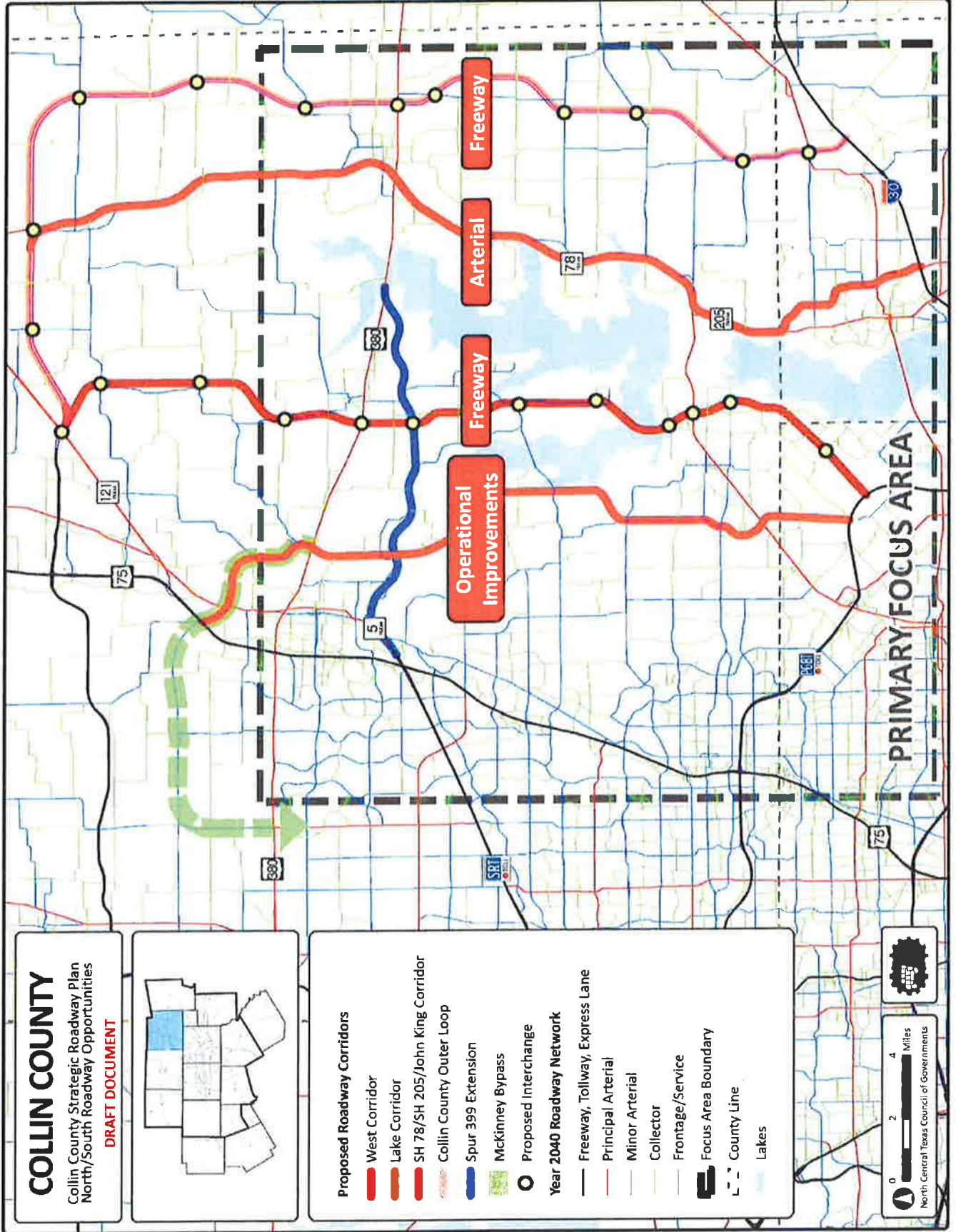
Mobility 2040 Roadway Network  
 Lakes  
 County Line

Projected daily volumes in 2040 listed in blue callout boxes.  
 Percent change from 2040 Baseline in yellow callout boxes.



## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS (UPDATED FROM MARCH 31<sup>ST</sup> MEETING)

1. US 75 must be solved independently.
2. Computer simulation supports theoretical spacing of facilities.
3. Significant focus should be placed between Lake Lavon and Lake Ray Hubbard due to N/S and E/W movements.
4. Spur 399 Extension should get significant consideration. Focus on expediting engineering services for TxDOT.
5. Lake Corridor alignment should be considered as a staged freeway (with parkway design). Evaluate reversible facility.
6. SH 78/SH 205/John King should continue to be advanced as a thoroughfare (US 380 to IH 30) and proceed through environmental process.
7. Collin County Outer Loop should continue to advance as a staged freeway.
8. N/S corridor roadway system should be (west to east starting at US 75): **freeway/operational improvements/freeway/thoroughfare/freeway.**
9. Are we ready to advance the Spur 399 Extension (to TxDOT), Lake Corridor, and Collin County Outer Loop (US 380 to IH 30) through environmental process?



# COLLIN COUNTY

Collin County Strategic Roadway Plan  
North/South Roadway Opportunities  
**DRAFT DOCUMENT**



## Proposed Roadway Corridors

- West Corridor
- Lake Corridor
- SH 78/SH 205/John King Corridor
- Collin County Outer Loop
- Spur 399 Extension
- McKinney Bypass
- Proposed Interchange

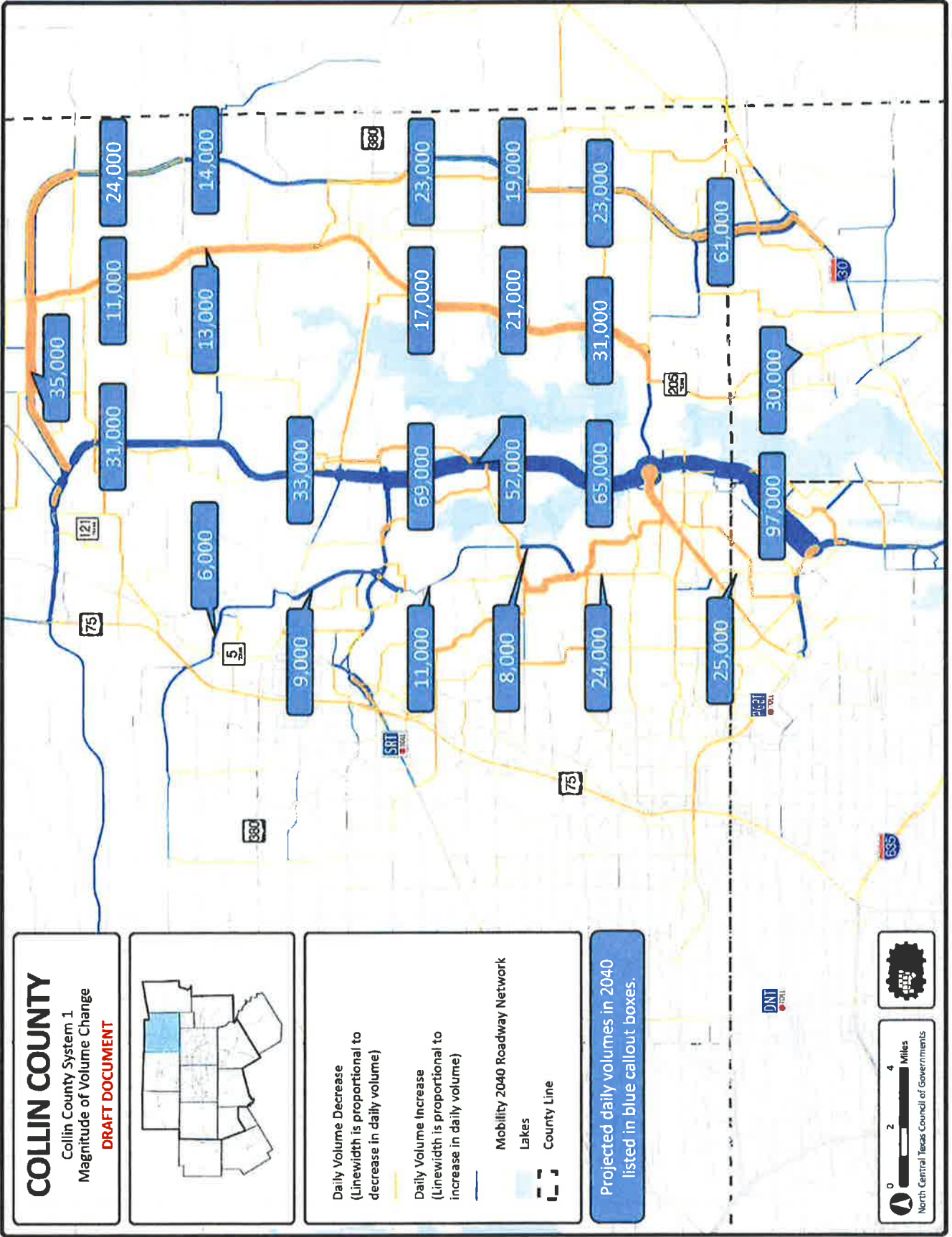
## Year 2040 Roadway Network

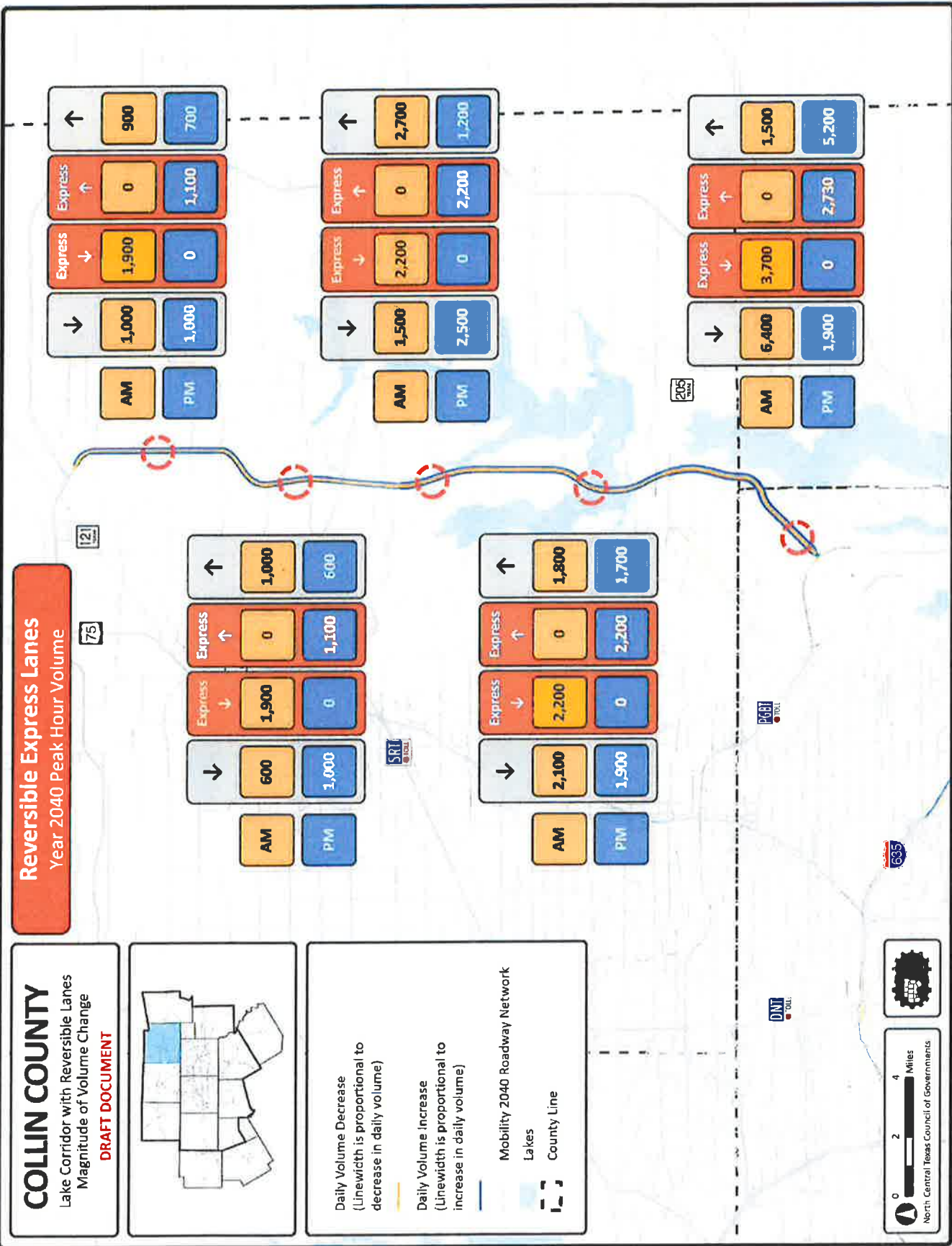
- Freeway, Tollway, Express Lane
- Principal Arterial
- Minor Arterial
- Collector
- Frontage/Service

- Focus Area Boundary
- County Line
- Lakes



**PRIMARY FOCUS AREA**





**COLLIN COUNTY**  
Lake Corridor with Reversible Lanes  
Magnitude of Volume Change  
**DRAFT DOCUMENT**



Daily Volume Decrease  
(Linewidth is proportional to decrease in daily volume)

Daily Volume Increase  
(Linewidth is proportional to increase in daily volume)

Mobility 2040 Roadway Network  
Lakes  
County Line

0 2 4 Miles  
North Central Texas Council of Governments

COLLIN COUNTY STRATEGIC ROADWAY PLAN

PERFORMANCE COMPARISON (NORTH/SOUTH)\*

	Outer Loop Corridor (ONLY)	Lake Corridor (ONLY)	North-South System		Outer Loop Corridor (ONLY)	Lake Corridor (ONLY)	North-South System
<b>COLLIN COUNTY</b>				<b>DALLAS COUNTY</b>			
Vehicle Hours of Travel (VHT)	-2%	-6%	-7%	Vehicle Hours of Travel (VHT)	0%	0%	-1%
Average Speed	3%	6%	7%	Average Speed	0%	1%	1%
Traffic Control Delay (Hours)	-1%	-4%	-5%	Traffic Control Delay (Hours)	0%	-1%	-1%
Congestion Delay (Hours)	-5%	-14%	-17%	Congestion Delay (Hours)	-1%	-1%	-2%
<b>ROCKWALL COUNTY</b>				<b>12-COUNTY REGION</b>			
Vehicle Hours of Travel (VHT)	-3%	-6%	-7%	Vehicle Hours of Travel (VHT)	0%	-1%	-1%
Average Speed	3%	7%	10%	Average Speed	0%	1%	1%
Traffic Control Delay (Hours)	-6%	-5%	-9%	Traffic Control Delay (Hours)	0%	-1%	1%
Congestion Delay (Hours)	-7%	-18%	-20%	Congestion Delay (Hours)	-1%	-3%	-3%

\*compared to CCSRP baseline

## TRAVEL TIME SAVINGS VALUATION

Spur 399 Extension (independent) – **\$2.36 Billion<sup>1</sup>**

Lake Corridor (independent) – **\$7.08 Billion<sup>1</sup>**

North/South System – **\$8.57 Billion<sup>1</sup>**

**High likelihood that Spur 399 & Lake Corridor would be cost-effective and need to be advanced now; Outer Loop freeway lanes more feasible after 2040**

**1. Assumptions (based on 2040 VHT change from baseline):**

- |                              |  |                                 |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| a. \$2015 Present Value      | c. 20-Year Design Life                   | e. Value of time = \$19.52/hour |
| b. Improvements open by 2025 | d. Auto occupancy = 1.31 persons/vehicle | f. 260 weekdays/year            |



# **EAST/WEST CORRIDOR NEEDS**

# COLLIN COUNTY

SH 78 Spur  
Magnitude of Volume Change  
**DRAFT DOCUMENT**



Daily Volume Decrease  
(Linewidth is proportional to decrease in daily volume)

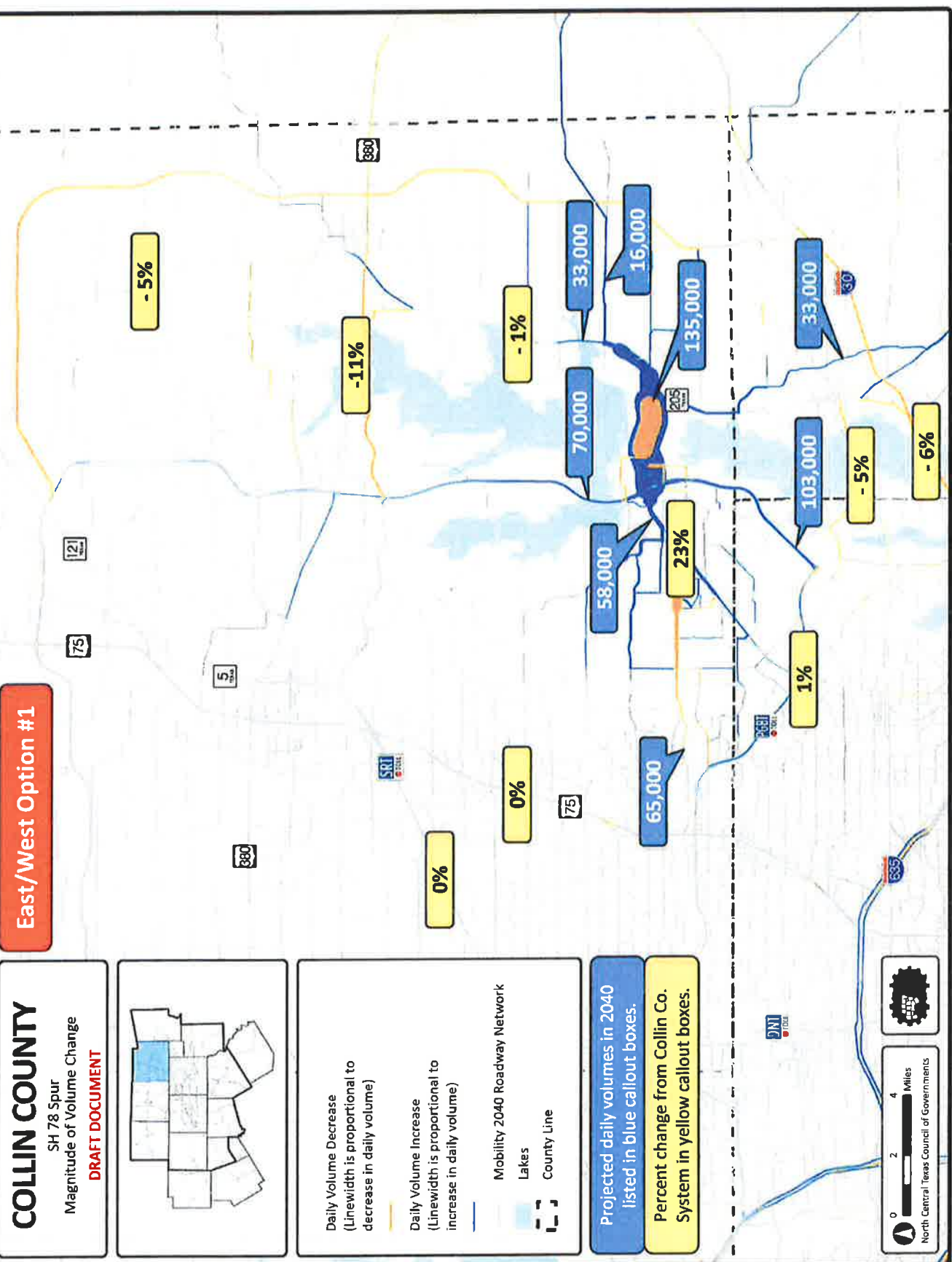
Daily Volume Increase  
(Linewidth is proportional to increase in daily volume)

- Mobility 2040 Roadway Network
- Lakes
- County Line

Projected daily volumes in 2040 listed in blue callout boxes.

Percent change from Collin Co. System in yellow callout boxes.

## East/West Option #1



# COLLIN COUNTY

SH 78/FM 544 Spur  
Magnitude of Volume Change  
**DRAFT DOCUMENT**



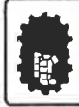
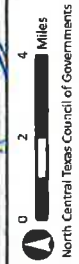
Daily Volume Decrease  
(Linewidth is proportional to decrease in daily volume)

Daily Volume Increase  
(Linewidth is proportional to increase in daily volume)

Mobility 2040 Roadway Network  
Lakes  
County Line

Projected daily volumes in 2040 listed in blue callout boxes.

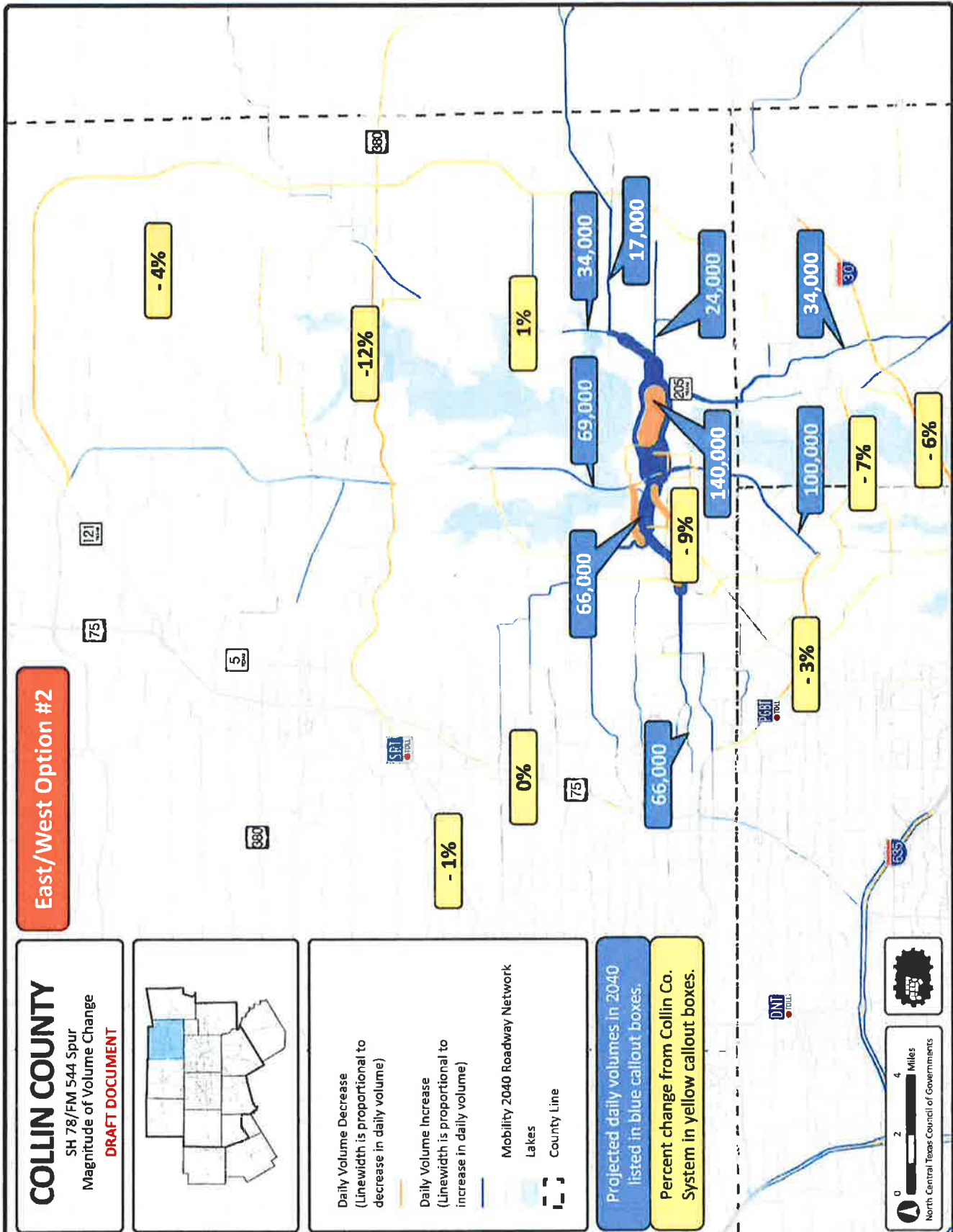
Percent change from Collin Co. System in yellow callout boxes.



ONT  
HILL

7681  
TOLL

## East/West Option #2



# COLLIN COUNTY

East/West Freeway  
Magnitude of Volume Change  
**DRAFT DOCUMENT**

## East/West Option #3



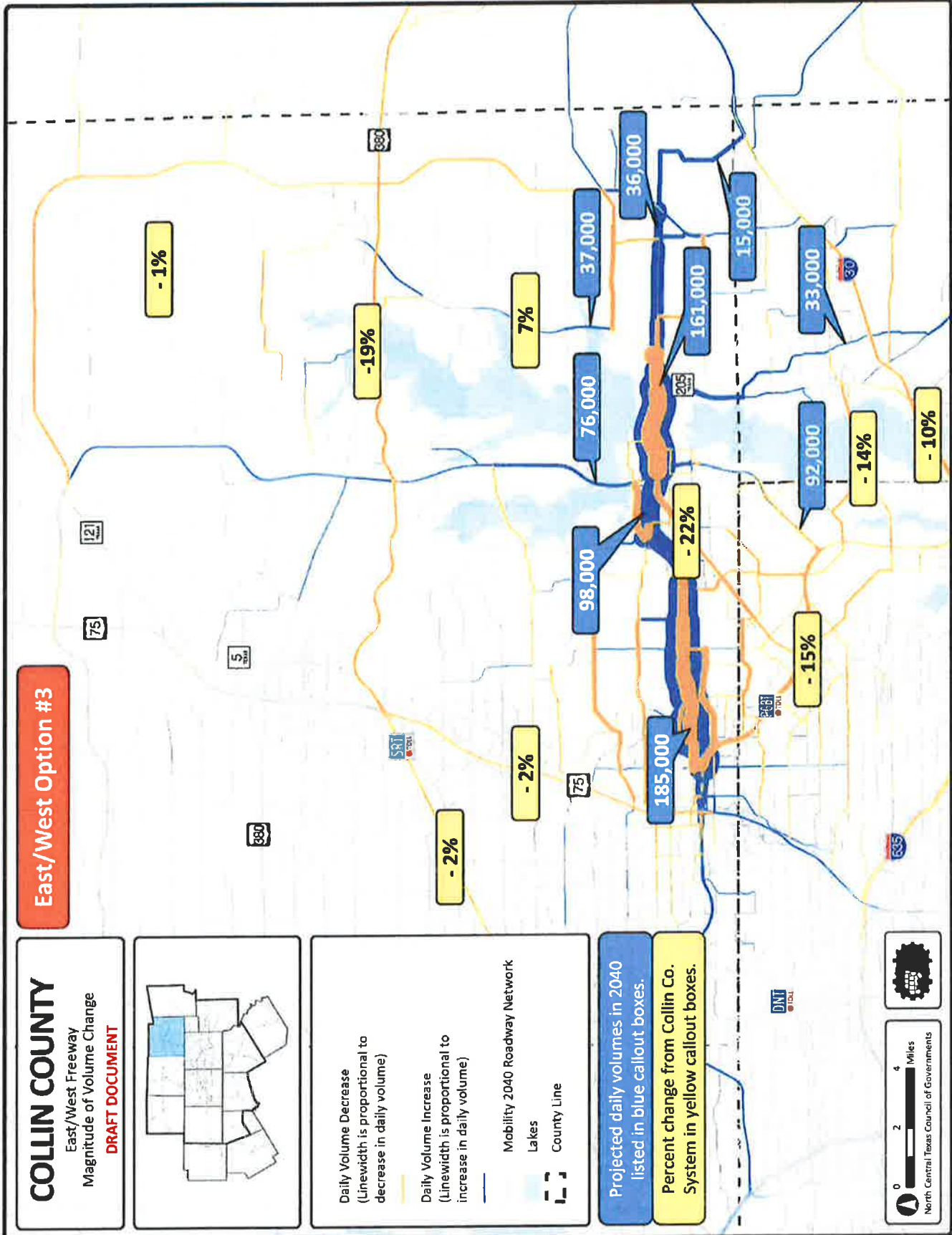
Daily Volume Decrease  
(Linewidth is proportional to decrease in daily volume)

Daily Volume Increase  
(Linewidth is proportional to increase in daily volume)

Mobility 2040 Roadway Network  
Lakes  
County Line

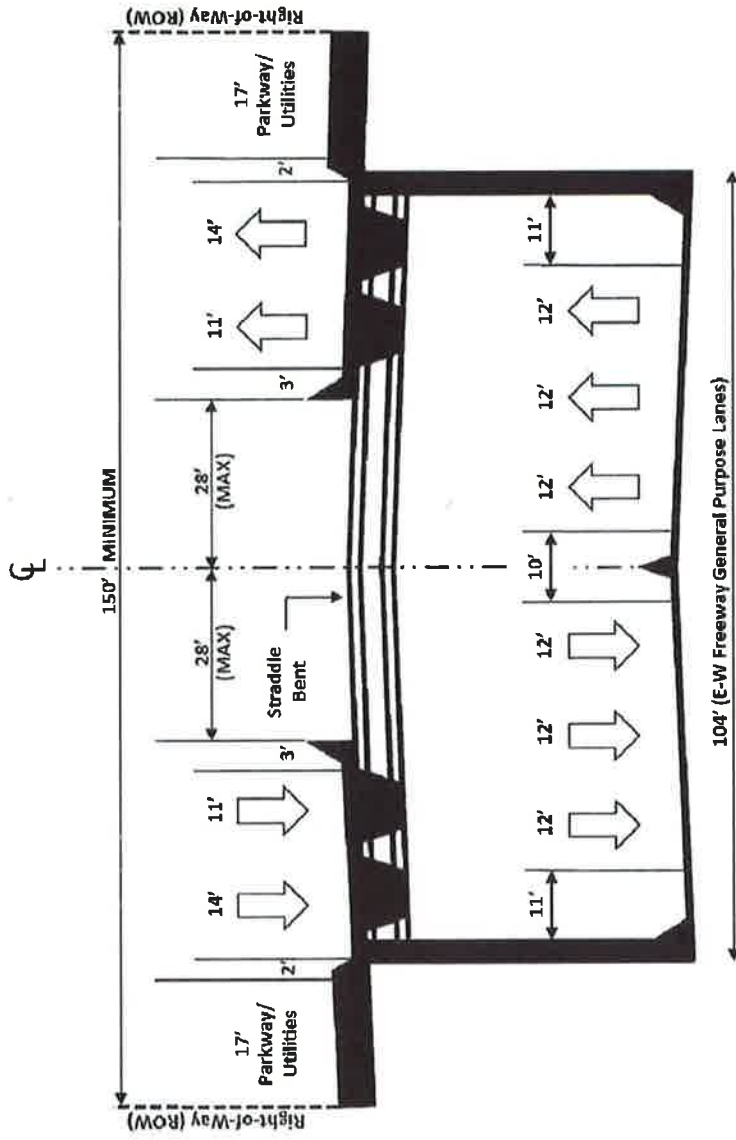
Projected daily volumes in 2040 listed in blue callout boxes.

Percent change from Collin Co. System in yellow callout boxes.



# EAST-WEST FREEWAY – ROW NEEDS

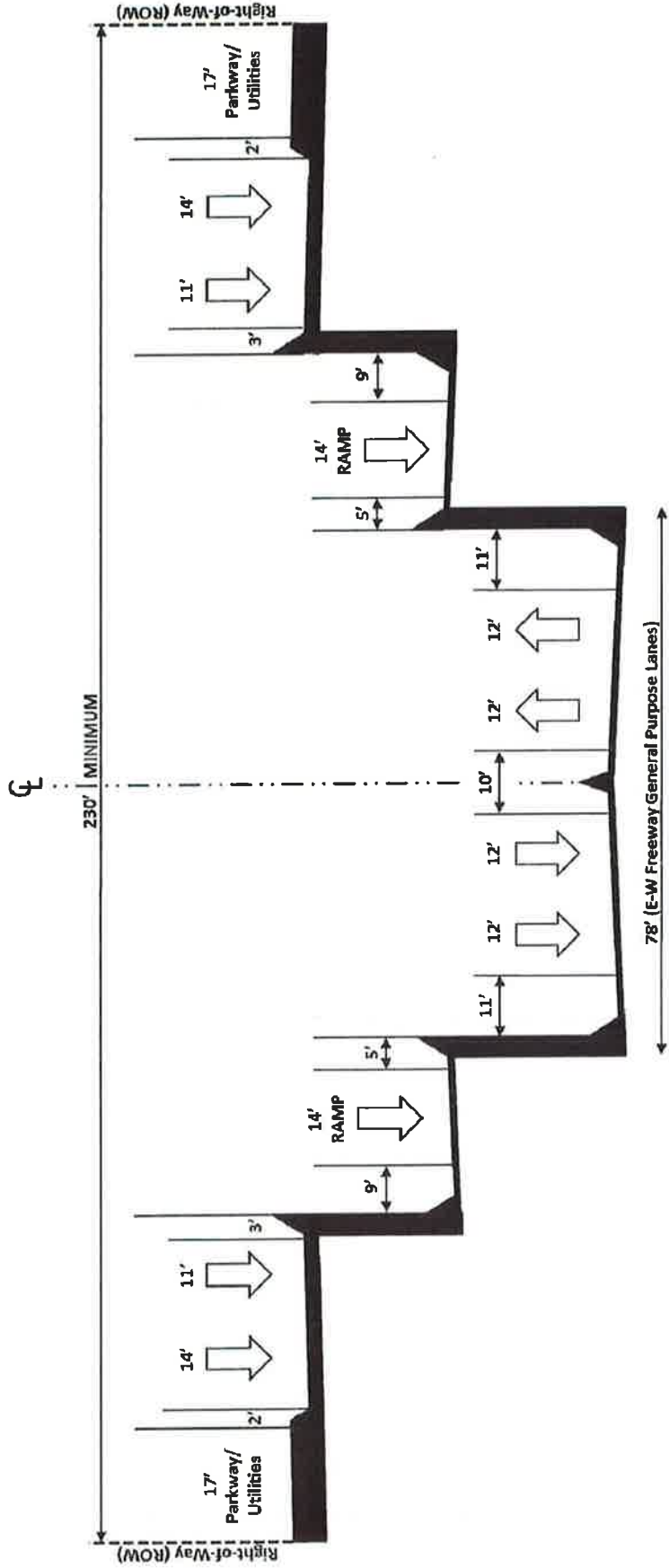
## Horizontal Typical Section – Between Interchanges



COLLIN COUNTY STRATEGIC ROADWAY PLAN

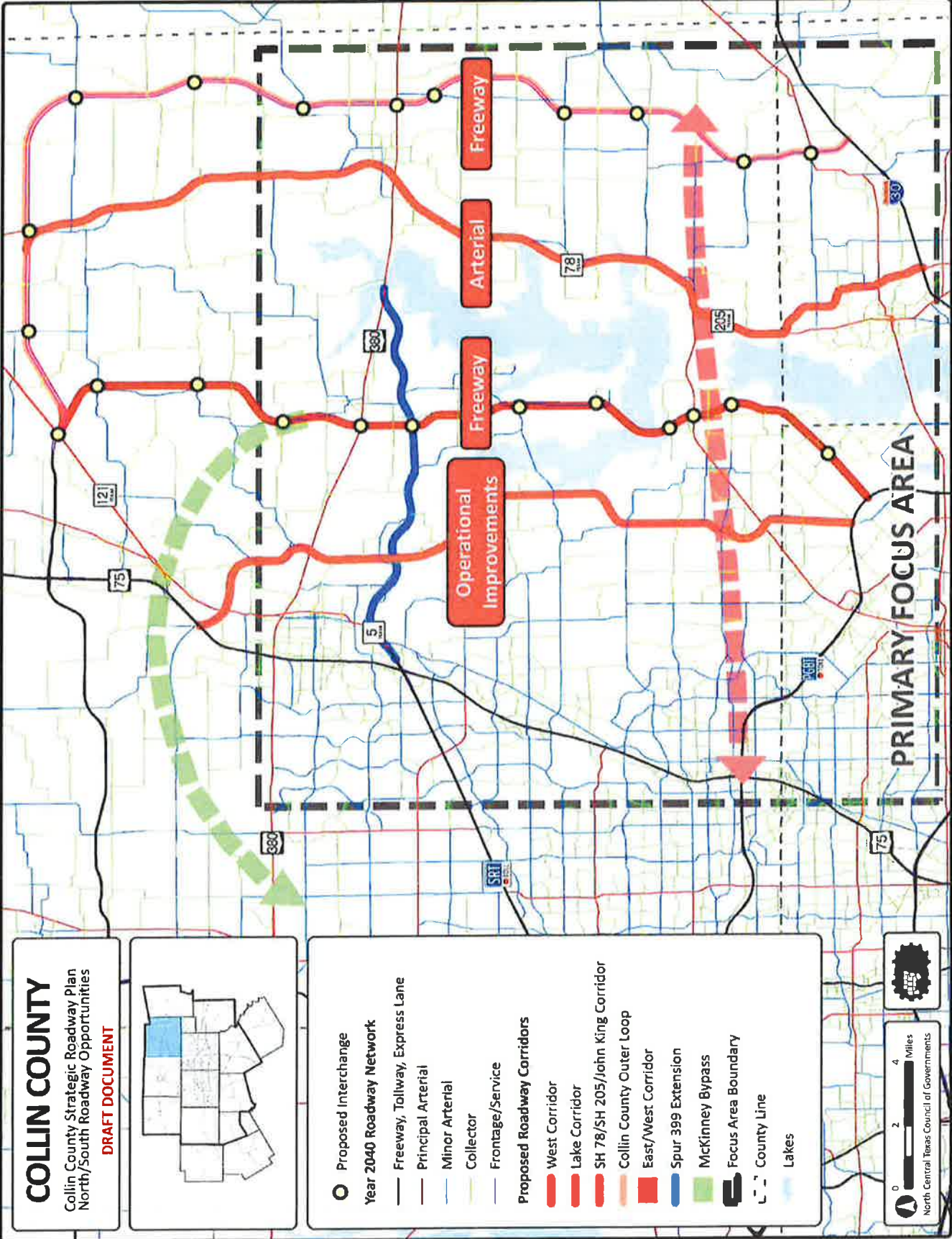
**EAST-WEST FREEWAY – ROW NEEDS**

**Horizontal Typical Section – Ramp Locations**



## **SUMMARY OF EAST-WEST CORRIDOR FINDINGS**

1. Computer simulation supports theoretical spacing of facilities.
2. New east-west facilities do not change north-south corridor recommendations.
3. Demand maximized when western terminus is a freeway facility.
4. ROW constraints (new location or along existing arterial facilities) will curtail new freeway options.
5. New and/or expanded thoroughfare options may need additional investigation.
6. This need has been formally added to our study.



# COLLIN COUNTY

Collin County Strategic Roadway Plan  
North/South Roadway Opportunities

**DRAFT DOCUMENT**

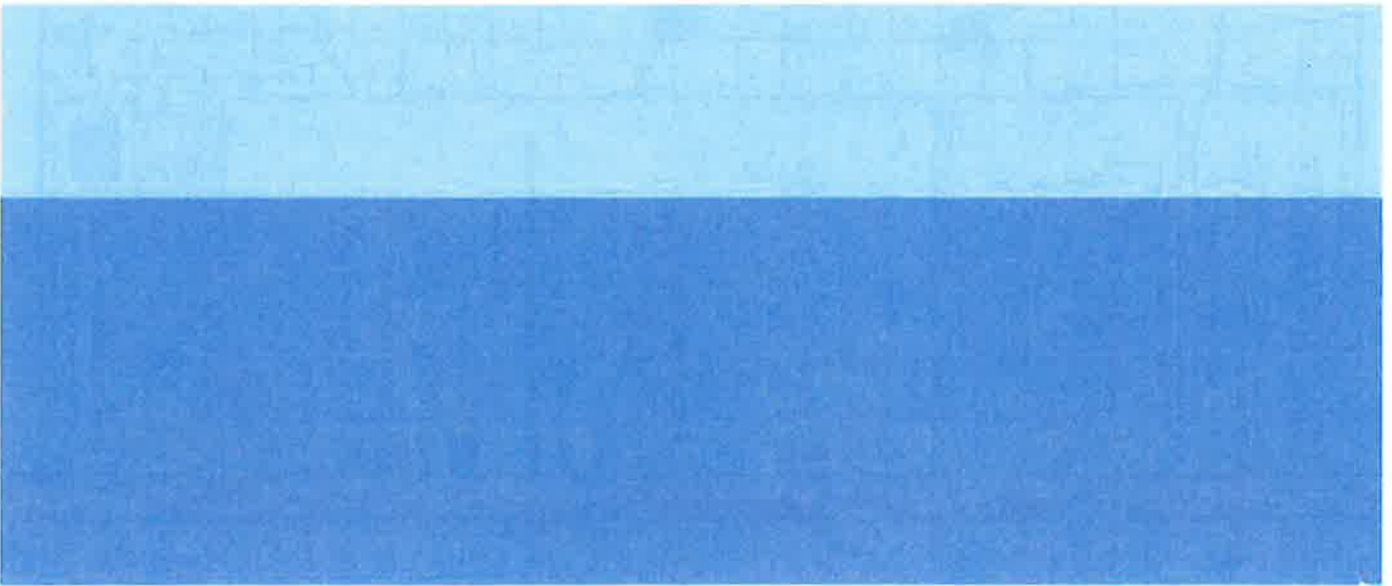


- Proposed Interchange
- Year 2040 Roadway Network**
- Freeway, Tollway, Express Lane
- Principal Arterial
- Minor Arterial
- Collector
- Frontage/Service
- Proposed Roadway Corridors**
- West Corridor
- Lake Corridor
- SH 78/SH 205/John King Corridor
- Collin County Outer Loop
- East/West Corridor
- Spur 399 Extension
- McKinney Bypass
- Focus Area Boundary
- County Line
- Lakes

0 2 4 Miles  
North Central Texas Council of Governments

**PRIMARY FOCUS AREA**

# NEXT STEPS



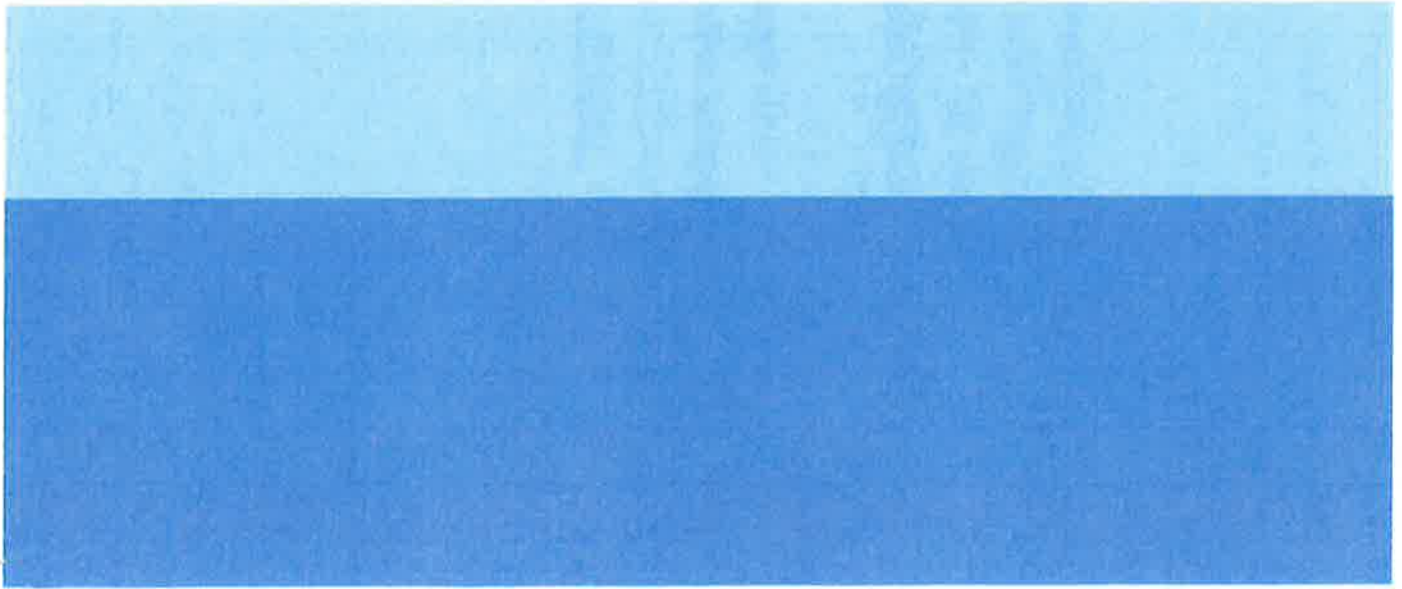
## NEXT STEPS

- Collect additional input/feedback from elected officials & local government staff.
- Consider scheduling needs for subsequent meetings.
- Integrate findings with TxDOT and continue to partner leadership.
- Proceed with north-south corridor strategic review to identify possible expedited project segments utilizing targeted 10-Year Plan funds and/or other resources; coordinate with the Regional Transportation Council.
- Identify and analyze potential refined east-west corridor alternatives.
- Coordinate with local stakeholders to determine potential implications to US 380 Feasibility Study, Collin County Outer Loop, and other related studies.
- Prepare overall corridor project list/staging for Mobility 2045 inclusion.
- Review US 75 Technology Lanes white paper.
- Focus on area between the lakes.



# US 75 TECHNOLOGY LANES – WHITE PAPER

# AREA BETWEEN THE LAKES



## CONTACT INFORMATION

Michael Morris, P.E.  
Transportation Director  
Phone: (817) 695-9241  
E-mail: [mmorris@nctcog.org](mailto:mmorris@nctcog.org)

Dan Lamers, P.E.  
Senior Program Manager  
Phone: (817) 695-9263  
E-mail: [dlamers@nctcog.org](mailto:dlamers@nctcog.org)

Jeff Neal  
Program Manager  
Phone: (817) 608-2345  
E-mail: [jneal@nctcog.org](mailto:jneal@nctcog.org)

Berrien Barks  
Principal Planner  
Phone: (817) 695-9282  
E-mail: [bbarks@nctcog.org](mailto:bbarks@nctcog.org)

Chris Reed  
Project Manager  
Senior Transportation  
Planner  
Phone: (817) 695-9271  
E-mail: [creed@nctcog.org](mailto:creed@nctcog.org)



# CITY OF LAVON CITY COUNCIL Agenda Brief

**MEETING: June 20, 2017**

**ITEM: 8-A**

---

**Item:**

Discussion and action regarding Ordinance No. 2017-06-01 annexing the hereinafter described territory consisting of 75.249 acres of land in the Drury Anglin Survey A-002, generally located on the east side of CR 484 south of Traditions at Grand Heritage West, in Collin County, Texas and approximately 1.0 acre of land consisting of the portion of Collin County Road 484 that abuts the property previously described and the right-of-way adjacent thereto into the City of Lavon, Texas, and extending the boundary limits of said City so as to include the described property within the City Limits, and granting to all the inhabitants of the property all the rights and privileges of other citizens and binding the inhabitants by all of the Ordinances, Resolutions, Acts and Regulations of the City; Adopting a Service Plan; Finding and determining that all requirements for annexation including public hearings, notices and open meetings have been met according to law; Providing instructions for filing this Ordinance and for correcting the Official Map and boundaries of said City; Providing severability and cumulative clauses; and providing an effective date.

**Background:**

On April 19, 2017 the City received a Petition for Annexation from Tom Moon for the voluntary annexation of 75.249 acres of land adjacent to the City. The property is presently vacant and undeveloped. Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code (LGC), Section 43.106, the City is required to annex the portion of the county road and the right-of-way adjacent to the proposed annexation area.

On May 2, 2017, the City Council considered the petition and scheduled public hearings pursuant to state law. The public hearings were conducted as set on May 16, 2017 and May 23, 2017. No one spoke against the petitioned voluntary annexation at either hearing.

**Attachments:** Annexation Timeline  
Proposed Ordinance  
Ordinance Exhibits include:  
Service Plan  
Map

June 16, 2017



## City of Lavon, Texas

### **Annexation of Area Exempt from the Annexation Plan Requirement (including Annexation on Petition of Area Landowners or Voters)**

- April 19      Petition for Annexation submitted to the City
- May 2        Resolution of the City Council to accept the petition and schedule public Hearings. May 16 and May 23
- May 3        Publish notice of first hearing. §43.063.
- Post notice of first public hearing on Internet Web site, if city has an internet website. §43.063(c).
- Send written notice to each public school district in the area to be annexed. §43.905.
- May 10      Publish notice of second hearing. §43.053.
- Post notice of second public hearing on Internet Web site, if city has an internet website. §43.063(c).
- May 16      Hold first public hearing. §43.063.
- May 23      Hold second public hearing. §43.063. **Special Meeting**
- June 16     Post notice of annexation ordinance adoption under Open Meetings Act.
- June 20**    **Adopt Annexation Ordinance** (Institution of Proceedings—proceedings are instituted and completed at same time in city that only requires one reading).

**CITY OF LAVON**  
**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-01**

Annexation – 75.249 acres - Crestridge Meadows

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY INTO THE CITY OF LAVON, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE THE DESCRIBED PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS, AND GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF THE PROPERTY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS AND BINDING THE INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, ACTS AND REGULATIONS OF THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT ALL REQUIREMENTS FOR ANNEXATION INCLUDING PUBLIC HEARINGS, NOTICES AND OPEN MEETINGS HAVE BEEN MET ACCORDING TO LAW; PROVIDING INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING THIS ORDINANCE AND FOR CORRECTING THE OFFICIAL MAP AND BOUNDARIES OF SAID CITY; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY AND CUMULATIVE CLAUSES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Lavon, Texas (“City”) is authorized, pursuant to Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code to annex territory and extend the corporate limits of the City, subject to state law; and

**WHEREAS**, on May 2, 2017, the City Council passed Resolution No. 2017-05-01 which granted the petition of Tom Moon, property owner of described property, requesting to be voluntarily annexed into the City of Lavon.

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to annex certain territory described herein (the “Property”);  
and

**WHEREAS**, all of the Property described herein is contiguous to and within the exclusive extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, all required notices, all public hearings, and all requirements for such annexation have been provided, held, and met in accordance with applicable law; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code, a Service Plan for the area to be annexed was prepared and made available to the public and is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Lavon finds and determines that annexation of the Property hereinafter described is in the best interests of the citizens of the City of Lavon and the owners and residents of the area.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1. Findings.** It is hereby officially determined that the findings and recitations contained above in the preamble of this ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 2. Annexation.** That the following described territory, to wit:

**Collin County CAD ID#'s 2117877 and 2087761, being a 75.249 acre parcel of land adjacent to and located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Lavon, Texas and situated in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Collin County, Texas, and being all that tract of land described in deed to Thomas J. Moon and wife, Jennifer A. Moon, recorded in Document No. 96-0085000, of the Land Records, of Collin County, Texas, and being a part of that called 414 acre tract described in deed to Maude E. Daugherty, recorded in Volume 165, Page 483, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas and approximately 1.0 acres of land consisting of the portion of Collin County Road 484 that abuts the above-described property and the right-of-way adjacent thereto and being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof.**

be and the same is hereby annexed into the City of Lavon, Collin County, Texas, and that the boundary limits of the City of Lavon, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include the above-described territory within the city limits of the City of Lavon, and that same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of said City and said land and the inhabitants thereof shall be hereafter entitled to all rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Lavon, Texas, and shall be bound by the ordinances, resolutions, acts and regulations of the City.

**SECTION 3. Service Plan.** A Service Plan prepared in accordance with applicable provision of state law pertaining to annexation is attached hereto as Exhibit "C" and is hereby incorporated herein by reference and adopted as part of this ordinance and the same shall govern the delivery of municipal services to the annexed territory.

**SECTION 4. Official Map.** The official map and boundaries of the City, previously adopted, are amended to include the Property as part of the City of Lavon. The City Secretary is directed and authorized to perform or cause to be performed all acts necessary to correct the official map of the City to add the annexed Property as required by applicable law.

**SECTION 5. Severability Clause.** It is hereby declared by the City Council of the City of Lavon that if any of the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases, words, or provisions of this ordinance should be declared unconstitutional or otherwise invalid for any reason, such event shall not affect any remaining sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases, words, or provisions of this ordinance.

**SECTION 6. Cumulative Clause.** This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances of the City of Lavon except where the provisions of this ordinance are in direct

conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 7. Public Meeting.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required by law.

**SECTION 8. Filing Instructions.** The City Secretary is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this ordinance with the County Clerk of Collin County, Texas, and with other appropriate officials and agencies as required by state and federal law.

**SECTION 9. Effective Date.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the City Council of the City of Lavon, Texas.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Lavon, Collin County, Texas, on this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

---

Charles A. Teske, Jr., Mayor

**ATTEST:**

---

Kim Dobbs, City Administrator | City Secretary

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-01**

**EXHIBIT A – DESCRIPTION**

Being all that certain lot, tract, or parcel of land located in the DRURY ANGLIN SURVEY, Abstract No. 2, Collin County, Texas, and being all that tract of land described in deed to Thomas J. Moon and wife, Jennifer A. Moon, recorded in Document No. 96-0085000, of the Land Records, of Collin County, Texas, and being a part of that called 414 acre tract described in deed to Maude E. Daugherty, recorded in Volume 165, Page 483, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a 1/2" iron rod found for corner in or near the Center line of County Road No. 484, and being the Southwest corner of said 414 acre tract, and being the Northwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to Blake Boyd McCarthy, recorded in Document No. 2000- 58716, Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas;

Thence North 00°15'00" East, along the West line of said 414 acre tract, a distance of 289.23' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner at the PLACE OF BEGINNING of the tract of land herein described;

Thence North 00°15'00" East, along or near the center line of said County Road No. 484, and the said West line of 414 acre tract, a distance of 1243.32' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set at the Southwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to City of Lavon, recorded in Instrument No. 20060725001041390, Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas;

Thence Easterly, along or near the center of a creek and along the common line of said City of Lavon Tract and said Moon Tract the following three (3) courses and distances;

1) Thence South 70°00'00" East, a distance of 196.59' to a point for corner;

2) Thence North 69°00'00" East, a distance of 452.12' to a point for corner;

3) Thence South 55°15'00" East, passing at a distance of 68.76' the Southeast corner of said City of Lavon tract, and the Southwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to Cape Cod Bank and Trust Company, recorded in Volume 2651, Page 27, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas, continuing a total distance of 133.28' to a point for corner;

Thence Easterly, along or near the center of a creek and along common line of said Cape Cod Bank and Trust Company tract and said Moon Tract the following five (5) courses and distances;

1) Thence North 76°00'00" East, a distance of 139.43' to a point for corner;

2) Thence South 65°26'49" East, a distance of 98.46' to a point for corner;

3) Thence North 52°44'00" East, a distance of 278.92' to a point for corner;

4) Thence South 84°45'00" East, a distance of 139.43' to a point for corner;

- 5) Thence North 61°00'00" East, a distance of 155.83' to a point at the Southeast corner of said tract of land described in deed to City of Lavon, (Inst. No. 20060725001041390);

Thence Easterly, along or near the center of a creek and along the common line of said City of Lavon Tract and said Moon Tract the following six (6) courses and distances;

- 1) Thence North 45°00'00" East, a distance of 146.60' to a point for corner;
- 2) Thence North 65°15'00" East, a distance of 240.92' to a point for corner;
- 3) Thence North 63°30'00" East, a distance of 131.23' to a point for corner;
- 4) Thence North 78°45'00" East, a distance of 344.47' to a point for corner;
- 5) Thence South 55°45'00" East, a distance of 156.86' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner;
- 6) Thence South 37°15'00" East, a distance of 69.24' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner;

Thence South 00°01'02" West, passing through said 414 acre tract, and passing at a distance of 255.57' to the Northwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to World Land Developers, recorded in Instrument No. 20070913001281380, Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas, and continuing a total distance of 1414.76' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner in the South line of said 414 acre tract, and being in the North line of a tract of land described in deed to Roy Brian Webb and Andrea Kay Campbell, recorded in Volume 4761, Page 200, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas;

Thence South 76°03'28" West, along said North line of said Webb and Campbell tract, a distance of 909.33' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

Thence South 76°03'28" West, a distance of 179.42' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner at the Northwest corner of said Webb and Campbell tract;

Thence South 78°01'55" West, along said South line of the 414 acre tract, a distance of 313.41' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

Thence North 17°00'56" West, passing through said 414 acre tract, a distance of 283.50' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner;

Thence South 77°55'53" West, a distance of 968.44' to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 3,277,850 square feet or 75.249 acres of land.

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-01**

**EXHIBIT B – MAP**



ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-01

EXHIBIT C – SERVICE PLAN

**CITY OF LAVON  
ANNEXATION SERVICE PLAN**

**Case Name:** Crestridge Meadows – May 2017

**Description:**

1. *Being a 75.249 acre parcel of land adjacent to and located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Lavon, Texas and situated in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Collin County, Texas, and being all that tract of land described in deed to Thomas J. Moon and wife, Jennifer A. Moon, recorded in Document No. 96-0085000, of the Land Records, of Collin County, Texas, and being a part of that called 414 acre tract described in deed to Maude E. Daugherty, recorded in Volume 165, Page 483, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof.*

2. *Approximately 1.0 acres of land consisting of the portion of Collin County Road 484 that abuts the above-described property and the right-of-way adjacent thereto.*

**PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES**

**FIRE SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** Nevada Volunteer Fire Department

**Services to be Provided:** Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation at the same or similar level as is provided to other areas of the City. Primary fire response will be provided by the Nevada Volunteer Fire Department (NVFD) Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed. The NVFD is party to several Mutual Aid Agreements with area volunteer departments that will provide back-up service as appropriate.

**POLICE SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Collin County Sheriff's Office.

**Services to be Provided:** Upon annexation, the City of Lavon Police Department will extend regular and routine patrol and police services to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the area will become a part of the Southeast Collin County EMS/Ambulance Coalition and

ambulance service will be provided pursuant to the City's contract for services... Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

**CODE ENFORCEMENT SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Any inspection services now provided by the City (building, electrical, plumbing, gas, housing, health, etc.) will begin in the annexed area on the effective date of annexation. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

**MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

**PLANNING & ZONING SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** The Planning and Zoning jurisdiction of the City will extend to the annexed area on the effective date of annexation. City planning will thereafter encompass the annexed area. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

**STORM DRAINAGE SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will include the annexed area in its service area for drainage services at the same or similar level as is provided to other areas of the City, taking into account different characteristics of topography, land uses and population density. Services will include, but are not limited to: routine review and monitoring of culverts and storm sewers; flood plain design and assistance; and engineering review as the area relates to the City as a whole. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

**STREET SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** County Road Maintenance

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will provide maintenance for streets in accordance with existing City ordinances, resolutions and regulations. Municipal services will include, but are not limited to: routine maintenance, street lighting, ice and snow monitoring of major thoroughfares, and assessment of street conditions for long-term maintenance scheduling. As streets are constructed in undeveloped portions of the annexed area, the appropriate City ordinances, resolutions and regulations of the City shall apply. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

**TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will join Collin County and the State of Texas Department of Transportation in providing transportation-planning services to the annexed area. The annexed area will be included in the City of Lavon's Thoroughfare Plan and will receive an enhanced voice in the Transportation Planning Process through the City of Lavon's representation on regional planning teams. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

## **PARKS SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, all of the city's parks and recreation facilities shall be available for use by residents of the annexed area. The annexed area will be included in the park planning processes. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

## **UTILITY SERVICES**

### **SOLID WASTE COLLECTION SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will provide solid waste collection and recycling services. Service is provided in accordance with City regulations and is provided as a fee-based service per contract with a private provider. Service requests and billing are administered through the City. Service shall comply with existing City policies.

### **WATER SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** Bear Creek Special Utility District

**Services to be Provided:** Water service shall continue to be provided to the annexed area by a special utility district in accordance with existing State laws, City ordinances, resolutions, regulations and policies. Construction of water utility-related facilities will be built in accordance with the City of Lavon construction standards.

### **SANITARY SEWER SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Sanitary sewer service will be provided in accordance with applicable codes and departmental policy. Upon completion of construction of sanitary sewer facilities, including off-site facilities, the City shall assume maintenance and service responsibilities for the sanitary sewer system in the annexed area in accordance with existing City ordinances, resolutions regulations and policies.

## **MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES**

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Lavon's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.



**CITY OF LAVON  
CITY COUNCIL  
Agenda Brief**

**MEETING: June 20, 2017**

**ITEM: 8-B**

---

**Item:**

Discussion and action regarding Ordinance No. **2017-06-02** annexing the hereinafter described territory consisting of 5.1 acres of land in the Drury Anglin Survey A-002 adjacent to and south of Main Street/McClendon Rd., adjacent to and west of 501A and 501B Lincoln Ave. in Collin County, Texas (Collin County CAD ID# 1250005) into the City of Lavon, Texas, and extending the boundary limits of said City so as to include the described property within the City Limits, and granting to all the inhabitants of the property all the rights and privileges of other citizens and binding the inhabitants by all of the Ordinances, Resolutions, Acts and Regulations of the City; Adopting a Service Plan; Finding and determining that all requirements for annexation including public hearings, notices and open meetings have been met according to law; Providing instructions for filing this Ordinance and for correcting the Official Map and boundaries of said City; Providing severability and cumulative clauses; and providing an effective date.

**Background:**

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code (LGC), Section 43.026, the City may annex property that the City owns.

***Excerpt:* Texas Local Government Code**

Sec. 43.063. ANNEXATION HEARING REQUIREMENTS. (a) Before a municipality may institute annexation proceedings, the governing body of the municipality must conduct two public hearings at which persons interested in the annexation are given the opportunity to be heard. The hearings must be conducted on or after the 40th day but before the 20th day before the date of the institution of the proceedings.

On May 2, 2017, the City Council authorized the annexation and scheduled public hearings pursuant to state law. The public hearings were conducted as set on May 16, 2017 and May 23, 2017. No one spoke against the voluntary annexation at either hearing.

**Attachments:** Annexation Timeline  
Proposed Ordinance  
Ordinance Exhibits include:  
Service Plan  
Map

June 16, 2017



**City of Lavon, Texas**

**Annexation of Area Exempt  
from the Annexation Plan Requirement  
(including Annexation on Petition of Area Landowners or Voters)**

- May 2 Resolution of the City Council to authorize the annexation and schedule Public Hearings. May 16 and May 23
- May 3 Publish notice of first hearing. §43.063.  
  
Post notice of first public hearing on Internet Web site, if city has an internet website. §43.063(c).  
  
Send written notice to each public school district in the area to be annexed. §43.905.
- May 10 Publish notice of second hearing. §43.053.  
  
Post notice of second public hearing on Internet Web site, if city has an internet website. §43.063(c).
- May 16 Hold first public hearing. §43.063.
- May 23 Hold second public hearing. §43.063. **Special Meeting**
- June 16 Post notice of annexation ordinance adoption under Open Meetings Act.
- June 20 Adopt Annexation Ordinance** (Institution of Proceedings—proceedings are instituted and completed at same time in city that only requires one reading).

**CITY OF LAVON**  
**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-02**

Annexation – 5.1 acres – City-owned

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS, ANNEXING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED TERRITORY INTO THE CITY OF LAVON, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, AND EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF SAID CITY SO AS TO INCLUDE THE DESCRIBED PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS, AND GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF THE PROPERTY ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS AND BINDING THE INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, ACTS AND REGULATIONS OF THE CITY; ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT ALL REQUIREMENTS FOR ANNEXATION INCLUDING PUBLIC HEARINGS, NOTICES AND OPEN MEETINGS HAVE BEEN MET ACCORDING TO LAW; PROVIDING INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING THIS ORDINANCE AND FOR CORRECTING THE OFFICIAL MAP AND BOUNDARIES OF SAID CITY; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY AND CUMULATIVE CLAUSES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Lavon, Texas (“City”) is authorized, pursuant to Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code to annex territory and extend the corporate limits of the City, subject to state law; and

**WHEREAS**, on May 2, 2017, the City Council passed Resolution No. 2017-05-02 which authorized the voluntarily annexation of the city-owned property into the City of Lavon.

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to annex certain territory described herein (the “Property”);  
and

**WHEREAS**, all of the Property described herein is contiguous to and within the exclusive extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, all required notices, all public hearings, and all requirements for such annexation have been provided, held, and met in accordance with applicable law; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code, a Service Plan for the area to be annexed was prepared and made available to the public and is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Lavon finds and determines that annexation of the Property hereinafter described is in the best interests of the citizens of the City of Lavon and the owners and residents of the area.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1. Findings.** It is hereby officially determined that the findings and recitations contained above in the preamble of this ordinance are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 2. Annexation.** That the following described territory, to wit:

**Being 5.1 acres of all that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Lavon, Collin County, Texas and being the same tract of land described in Deed to Robert C. Lea, recorded in Instrument No. 93-0032886, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof.**

be and the same is hereby annexed into the City of Lavon, Collin County, Texas, and that the boundary limits of the City of Lavon, Texas, be and the same are hereby extended to include the above-described territory within the city limits of the City of Lavon, and that same shall hereafter be included within the territorial limits of said City and said land and the inhabitants thereof shall be hereafter entitled to all rights and privileges of all other citizens of the City of Lavon, Texas, and shall be bound by the ordinances, resolutions, acts and regulations of the City.

**SECTION 3. Service Plan.** A Service Plan prepared in accordance with applicable provision of state law pertaining to annexation is attached hereto as Exhibit "C" and is hereby incorporated herein by reference and adopted as part of this ordinance and the same shall govern the delivery of municipal services to the annexed territory.

**SECTION 4. Official Map.** The official map and boundaries of the City, previously adopted, are amended to include the Property as part of the City of Lavon. The City Secretary is directed and authorized to perform or cause to be performed all acts necessary to correct the official map of the City to add the annexed Property as required by applicable law.

**SECTION 5. Severability Clause.** It is hereby declared by the City Council of the City of Lavon that if any of the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases, words, or provisions of this ordinance should be declared unconstitutional or otherwise invalid for any reason, such event shall not affect any remaining sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases, words, or provisions of this ordinance.

**SECTION 6. Cumulative Clause.** This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances of the City of Lavon except where the provisions of this ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 7. Public Meeting.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance was passed was open to the public as required by law.

**SECTION 8. Filing Instructions.** The City Secretary is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this ordinance with the County Clerk of Collin County, Texas, and with other appropriate officials and agencies as required by state and federal law.

**SECTION 9. Effective Date.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the City Council of the City of Lavon, Texas.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Lavon, Collin County, Texas, on this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

---

Charles A. Teske, Jr., Mayor

**ATTEST:**

---

Kim Dobbs, City Administrator | City Secretary

**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-02**

**EXHIBIT A – DESCRIPTION**

Property (including any improvements):

Being all that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Lavon, Collin County, Texas and being the same tract of land described in Deed to Robert C. Lea, recorded in Instrument No. 93-0032886, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set in the south line of Main Street, a variable width public right-of-way, at the northwest corner of said Lea Tract, same being a northerly corner of Heritage East "A", Phase I Addition, an Addition to the City of Lavon, Collin County, Texas according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 2006, Page 323, Map Records, Collin County, Texas;

THENCE South 85 deg. 51 min. 35 sec. East, along the south line of said Main Street, a distance of 405.37 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said Lea Tract, same being a northerly corner of said addition;

THENCE South 04 deg. 44 min. 43 sec. East, a distance of 493.05 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with a plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set at the southeast corner of said Lea Tract,

same being an interior "ELL" corner of said addition, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found for reference bears North 85 deg. 44 min, 09 sec. East, a distance of 0.40 feet;

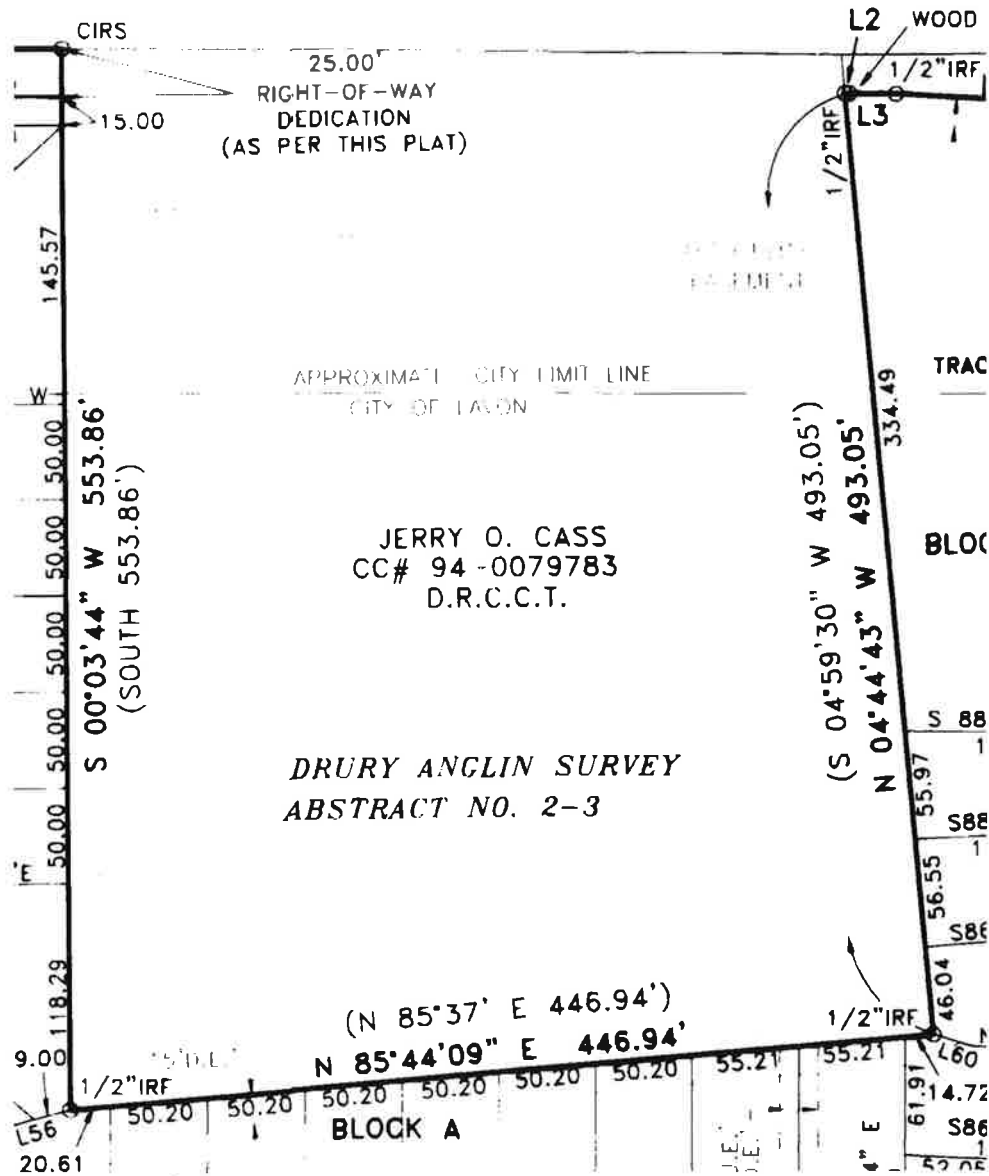
THENCE South 85 deg. 44 min. 09 sec. West, a distance of 446.94 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the southwest corner of said Lea Tract, same being an interior "ELL" corner of said addition;

THENCE North 00 deg. 03 min. 44 sec. East, a distance of 553.86 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and CONTAINING 5.100 acres of land, more or less.

*A*

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-02

EXHIBIT B - MAP



ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-02

EXHIBIT C – SERVICE PLAN

**CITY OF LAVON  
ANNEXATION SERVICE PLAN**

**Case Name:** City 5.1 acres– May 2017

**Description:**

*5.1 acres of land being all that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Lavon, Collin County, Texas and being the same tract of land described in Deed to Robert C. Lea, recorded in Instrument No. 93-0032886, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas.*

**PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES**

**FIRE SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** Nevada Volunteer Fire Department

**Services to be Provided:** Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation at the same or similar level as is provided to other areas of the City. Primary fire response will be provided by the Nevada Volunteer Fire Department (NVFD) Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed. The NVFD is party to several Mutual Aid Agreements with area volunteer departments that will provide back-up service as appropriate.

**POLICE SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Collin County Sheriff's Office. However, upon annexation, the City of Lavon Police Department will extend regular and routine patrols to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the area will become a part of the EMS Southeast Collin County EMS/Ambulance Coalition and ambulance service will be provided by the same provider that the City uses. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

**CODE ENFORCEMENT SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Any inspection services now provided by the City (building, electrical, plumbing, gas, housing, health, etc.) will begin in the annexed area on the effective date of annexation. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

## **MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

### **PLANNING & ZONING SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** The Planning and Zoning jurisdiction of the City will extend to the annexed area on the effective date of annexation. City planning will thereafter encompass the annexed area. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

### **STORM DRAINAGE SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will include the annexed area in its service area for drainage services at the same or similar level as is provided to other areas of the City, taking into account different characteristics of topography, land uses and population density. Services will include, but are not limited to: routine review and monitoring of culverts and storm sewers; flood plain design and assistance; and engineering review as the area relates to the City as a whole. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

### **STREET SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** County Street Maintenance

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will provide maintenance for streets in accordance with existing City ordinances, resolutions and regulations. Municipal services will include, but are not limited to: routine maintenance, street lighting, ice and snow monitoring of major thoroughfares, and assessment of street conditions for long-term maintenance scheduling. As streets are constructed in undeveloped portions of the annexed area, the appropriate City ordinances, resolutions and regulations of the City shall apply. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

### **TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will join Collin County and the State of Texas Department of Transportation in providing transportation-planning services to the annexed area. The annexed area will be included in the City of Lavon's Thoroughfare Plan and will receive an enhanced voice in the Transportation Planning Process through the City of Lavon's representation on regional planning teams. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

### **PARKS SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, all of the city's parks and recreation facilities shall be available for use by residents of the annexed area. The annexed area will be included in the park planning processes. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

## **UTILITY SERVICES**

---

### **SOLID WASTE COLLECTION SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will provide solid waste collection and recycling services. Service is provided in accordance with City regulations and is provided as a fee-based service per contract with a private provider. Service requests and billing are administered through the City. Service shall comply with existing City policies.

### **WATER SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Water service shall be provided to the annexed area by a special utility district in accordance with existing State laws, City ordinances, resolutions, regulations and policies. Construction of water utility-related facilities will be built in accordance with the City of Lavon construction standards.

### **SANITARY SEWER SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Sanitary sewer service will be provided in accordance with applicable codes and departmental policy. Upon completion of construction of sanitary sewer facilities, including off-site facilities, the City shall assume maintenance and service responsibilities for the sanitary sewer system in the annexed area in accordance with existing City ordinances, resolutions regulations and policies.

## **MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES**

---

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Lavon's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.



**CITY OF LAVON  
CITY COUNCIL  
Agenda Brief**

**MEETING: June 20, 2017**

**ITEM: 8-C**

---

**Item:**

Discussion and action regarding Resolution No. **2017-06-01** granting a petition of the owner of certain property to annex 41.8 acres in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2 adjacent to the eastern boundary of the City abutting FM 2755 and County Road 483 into the City of Lavon, proposing the annexation of the adjacent FM road and county road and right-of-way, finding of public interest for an annexation that surrounds an area, setting dates, times and places for public hearings regarding the proposed annexation, and authorizing and directing the publication of notice of such public hearings.

**Background:**

On May 8, 2017, the City received a Petition for Annexation from Belinda Collier for the voluntary annexation of 41.08 acres of land adjacent to the City. The property is presently vacant and undeveloped.

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code (LGC), Section 43.106, the City is required to annex the portion of the county road and the right-of-way adjacent to the proposed annexation area. The proposed annexation of the property would surround an area directly west of the proposed annexed area and, in accordance with LGC Section 43.057, the City Council must find that surrounding the unincorporated area is in the public interest.

**Attachments:**      Annexation Site Exhibit  
                             Proposed Resolution  
                             Annexation Petition  
                             Annexation Timeline  
                             Draft Service Plan

June 1, 2017



LOCATION MAP  
OF  
**LAVON FARMS**  
**41.80 ACRES**  
IN THE  
CITY OF LAVON, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

Engineer:  
  
 ENGINEERING CONCEPTS  
 3076 HAYS LANE  
 ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087  
 972-389-6383  
 www.ecconcepts.com

Developer:  
 SADDLE STAR  
 3076 HAYS LANE  
 ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087  
 972-389-6383  
 Contact: Pat Atkins

MAY 08, 2017

**CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-06-01**

Annexation Petition and Public Hearings

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS, GRANTING A PETITION OF THE OWNER OF CERTAIN PROPERTY TO ANNEX 41.8 ACRES IN THE DRURY ANGLIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 2 ADJACENT TO THE EASTERN BOUNDARY OF THE CITY ABUTTING FM 2755 AND COUNTY ROAD 483 INTO THE CITY OF LAVON, PROPOSING THE ANNEXATION OF THE ADJACENT FM ROAD AND COUNTY ROAD AND RIGHT-OF-WAY, FINDING OF PUBLIC INTEREST FOR AN ANNEXATION THAT SURROUNDS AN AREA, SETTING DATES, TIMES AND PLACES FOR PUBLIC HEARINGS REGARDING THE PROPOSED ANNEXATION, AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF SUCH PUBLIC HEARINGS.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to manage growth and development in areas currently within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction in accordance with adopted goals and standards; and

**WHEREAS**, on May 8, 2017, Belinda Collier, the owner of an area of land described herein below, filed a Petition for Annexation to have the property annexed into and become a part of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City Lavon has found and determined that the Petition for Annexation is appropriate and that it is in the best interest of the City, to grant the Petition;

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS, THAT:**

**SECTION 1.** The recitals and findings set forth above are true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this resolution as if fully set forth herein.

**SECTION 2.** The Petition for Annexation is for the immediate annexation by the City of the following described property, to-wit:

Being 41.801 acres of land adjacent to and located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Lavon, Texas and situated in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Collin County, Texas, and being described in deed to Belinda Collier, recorded as Instrument No. 20130605000772120, Instrument No. 20130605000772100 and Instrument No. 20130605000772130, Deed Records, Collin County Texas and being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

**SECTION 3.** A true and correct copy of the Petition is attached hereto as Attachment “C”.

**SECTION 4.** Pursuant to Section 43.106 of the Texas Local Government Code that provides that a municipality that proposes to annex territory that abuts a county road must also annex the county road and adjacent right-of-way, the City of Lavon proposes to annex the portion of Collin County Road 483 and FM 2755 that abuts the above-described property and the right-of-way adjacent thereto.

**SECTION 5.** Because the proposed annexation will cause an estimated 22.04 acre parcel situated in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2 and located south of and abutting FM 2755, east of Heritage East A Phase 1 Addition, to be entirely surrounded but not included in the annexation, as set out in Section 43.057 of the Texas Local Government Code, the City Council finds that surrounding the area is in the public interest.

**SECTION 6.** On July 18, 2017 and August 1, 2017, at a meeting that begins at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers of the City Hall of the City of Lavon, Texas, the City Council will conduct public hearings giving all interested persons the right to appear and be heard on the proposed annexation of the above-described property, road and right-of-way.

**SECTION 7.** The Mayor of the City of Lavon is hereby authorized and directed to cause notice of such public hearings to be published once each in a newspaper having general circulation in the city and in the above-described territory not more than twenty days nor not less than ten days prior to the dates of such public hearings, in accordance with the Municipal Annexation Act.

**SECTION 8.** The City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that the meeting, at which this resolution is passed, approved and adopted, was open to the public, and that the public notice of time, place and subject matter to be considered was posted as required by law.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Lavon, Texas on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

---

Charles A. Teske, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Kim Dobbs,  
City Administrator | City Secretary

**CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-06-01**

**EXHIBIT A**

## ANNEXATION LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING 41.801 acres of land situated in the D. Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Collin County, Texas, and being a part of a called 38.42 acre tract of land described in deed to Belinda Collier, recorded as Instrument No. 20130605000772120, Deed Records, Collin County Texas, (DRCCT), all of a called 4.74 acre tract of land (out of said 38.42 acres) described in deed to Belinda Collier, recorded as Instrument No. 20130605000772100, (DRCCT), and all of a called 10.00 acre tract of land described in deed to Belinda Collier, recorded as Instrument No. 20130605000772130, (DRCCT), and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the south line of F.M. Hwy 2755 (McClendon Road- a variable width right-of-way), at the northwest corner of said 38.42 and 4.74 acre tracts, common to the northeast corner of a called 22.04 acre tract of land described in deed to Gary Ronald Dean, SR. and Bobbie N. St. John, recorded in Volume 4059, Page 0236, (DRCCT);

THENCE Easterly along the south lines of said HWY and the common north lines of said 4.74 acre tract and said 38.42 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

South 89°10'16" East, a distance of 269.32 feet to a point for corner, from which a 1/2" iron rod found for reference bears North 11°31'14" West, a distance of 0.29 feet;

North 82°04'51" East, a distance of 101.47 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 3963" set for corner;

South 89°09'55" East, at 78.22 feet passing the northeast corner of said 4.74 acre tract and continuing with a north line of said 38.42 acre tract for a total distance of 1009.83 feet to a point for corner at an angle point;

South 44-18-06 East a distance of 41.83 to a point for corner at an angle point;

South 89°09'55" East a distance of 15.03 feet to a point for corner in the center of County Road 483 and east line of said 38.42 acre tract;

THENCE South 03°46'27" West, along the centerline of said road and the east line of said 38.42 acre tract,, a distance of 372.57 feet to a point for corner at the northeast corner of a called 1.25 acre tract of land described in deed to Jerold Carter, recorded as Instrument No. 20130617000834110, (DRCCT);

THENCE North 89°11'58" West, along the north line of said 1.25 acre tract a distance of 337.03 feet, to a point for corner at the northwest corner thereof;

THENCE South 00°51'58" West, with the west line of last mentioned tract for a distance of 163.74 feet to a point for corner at the southwest corner thereof and being in the north line of a called 2.11 acre tract of land described in deed to CR 483 Trust, Mazen Fatayri Trustee, recorded as Instrument No. 20110819000880540, (DRCCT), from which a 1/2" iron rod found for reference bears, North 72°06'52" East a distance of 0.30 feet;

THENCE North 89°10'06" West, along the north line of said 2.11 acre tract a distance of 88.19 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner at the northwest corner thereof;

THENCE South 00°51'29" West, along the west line of said 2.11 acre tract a distance of 223.83 feet to a 1" iron pipe found for corner at the southwest corner thereof;

THENCE South 89°15'31" East, along the south line of said 2.11 acre tract a distance of 406.13 feet to a point for corner at the southeast corner thereof, said point also being in the east line of said 38.42 acre tract, and in the centerline of County Road 483, , from which a 1" iron pipe found for reference bears North 89°09'51" West, a distance of 30.18 feet;

THENCE South 03°43'43" West, along the centerline of said road and the east line of said 38.42 acre tract,, a distance of 205.84 feet to a point for corner at an upper southeast corner of said 38.42 acre tract, common to the northeast corner of a called 2.111 acre tract of land described in deed to Jonathan David Greene and Brittany Greene, recorded as Instrument No. 20140701000672130, (DRCCT), from which a 1/2" iron rod found for reference bears North 89°15'41" West, a distance of 29.87 feet;

THENCE North 89°10'32" West, along a lower boundary of said 38.42 acre tract, and along the north lines of said 2.111 acre tract, a called 1.81 acre tract, and a called 2.190 acre tract recorded as Instrument No. 20160122000077250, (DRCCT) and Instrument No. 20160627000811300, (DRCCT), respectively, passing at a distance of 805.97 feet, an interior "ell" corner of said 38.42 acre tract, common to the northwest corner of said 2.190 acre tract, and the northeast corner of a called 2.20 acre tract of land described as Instrument No. 20161220001727400, (DRCCT) and continuing for a total distance of 1017.02 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner at the northwest corner of said 2.20 acre tract;

THENCE South 00°48'52" West, along the west line of said 2.20 acre tract a distance of 226.96 feet to a point for corner at the northeast corner of a called 1.102 acre tract of land described in deed to Walter O. Silva and Judith J. Silva, recorded as Instrument No. 20131122001570900, (DRCCT), from which a steel fence post found for reference bears, North 03°29'32" West, a distance of 23.26 feet;

THENCE North 89°29'54" West, along the north line of said of said 1.102 acre tract a distance of 211.00 feet to the northwest corner thereof and being in a common line of said 10.00 acre and 38.42 acre tracts, from which a steel fence post found for reference bears, North 01°16'28" East, a distance of 49.48 feet;

THENCE South 00°49'28" West, along the common lines of last mentioned 3 tracts, a distance of 227.56 feet to a point at the common south corner thereof, and in the north line of a called 50.64 acre tract of land described in deed to Michael J. Box, recorded in Volume 5420, Page 487, (DRCCT), said point also being in the centerline of said County Road 483, from which a 1/2" iron rod found for reference bears North 00°36'50" East, a distance of 29.92 feet;

THENCE North 89°32'43" West, along the common lines of said 10.00 acre tract, said 50.64 acre tract, and a called 31.269 acre tract of land described in deed to The City of Lavon, recorded in Instrument No. 20060725001041390, (DRCCT), a distance of 700.95 feet to a point for corner in the centerline of a creek, at an interior "ell" corner of said 31.269 acre tract, from which a 1/2" iron rod found for reference bears, South 89°32'43 East, a distance of 50.34 feet;

THENCE along and near the centerline of said creek, partly with the east lines of said 31.269 acre tract, all of the east lines of said 22.04 acre tract and all of the west lines of said 10.00 acre, 38.42 acre, and 4.74 acre tracts, the following courses and distances:

North 11°43'37" East, a distance of 83.62 feet to a point for corner;

North 33°00'52" East, a distance of 141.23 feet to a point for corner;

North 04°26'02" West, a distance of 101.81 feet to a point for corner;

North 39°21'27" West, a distance of 103.75 feet to a point for corner;

North 24°43'50" East, a distance of 144.19 feet to a point for corner;

North 47°54'58" East, a distance of 190.14 feet to a point for corner;

North 07°24'23" East, a distance of 93.46 feet to a point for corner, from which a 5/8" iron rod with a cap found for reference bears South 54°51'31" East, a distance of 56.08 feet

North 16°37'32" West, a distance of 99.62 feet to a point for corner;

North 22°40'19" East, a distance of 103.68 feet to a point for corner;

North 74°03'24" East, a distance of 92.98 feet to a point for corner;

North 29°25'38" East, a distance of 66.80 feet to a point for corner;

North 43°00'29" East, a distance of 164.40 feet to a point for corner;

North 59°38'43" East, a distance of 61.65 feet to a point for corner;

North 13°31'58" East, a distance of 58.93 feet to a point for corner;

North 36°51'42" West, a distance of 177.74 feet to a point for corner;

North 64°25'48" East, a distance of 122.13 feet to a point for corner;

North 51°02'48 East, a distance of 31.21 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 41.801 acres or 1,820,862 square feet of land.

**CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-06-01**

**EXHIBIT B**



**CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-06-01**

**EXHIBIT C**

PETITION REQUESTING ANNEXATION BY AREA LANDOWNERS

TO THE MAYOR OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS:

The undersigned owners of the hereinafter described tract of land, which is vacant and without residents, or on which fewer than three qualified voters reside, hereby waive the requirement to be offered a development agreement pursuant to Section 43.035 and petition your honorable Body to extend the present city limits so as to include as part of the City of Lavon, Texas, the following described territory, to wit:

**Attachment A**

Description of the territory covered by the petition by metes and bounds

We certify that the above described tract of land is contiguous and adjacent to the City of Lavon, Texas, is not more than one-half mile in width [only limited by Local Government Code Section 43.028], and that this petition is signed and duly acknowledged by each and every person having an interest in said land.

Signed: [Signature]  
Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF Van Zandt

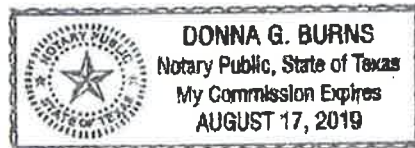
BEFORE ME the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Belinda Collier known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and each acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 24 day of April 20 17  
Donna Burns  
Notary Public in and for  
Van Zandt County Texas.

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF Van Zandt

BEFORE ME the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_ known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and each acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.



**RECEIVED**  
**MAY 08 2017**  
**CITY OF LAVON**

Given under my hand and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for  
\_\_\_\_\_ County, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

BEFORE ME the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_ known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and each acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for  
\_\_\_\_\_ County, Texas.

## **ANNEXATION LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

**BEING 41.801 acres of land situated in the D. Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Collin County, Texas, and being a part of a called 38.42 acre tract of land described in deed to Belinda Collier, recorded as Instrument No. 20130605000772120, Deed Records, Collin County Texas, (DRCCT), all of a called 4.74 acre tract of land (out of said 38.42 acres) described in deed to Belinda Collier, recorded as Instrument No. 20130605000772100, (DRCCT), and all of a called 10.00 acre tract of land described in deed to Belinda Collier, recorded as Instrument No. 20130605000772130, (DRCCT), and being more particularly described as follows:**

**BEGINNING at a point in the south line of F.M. Hwy 2755 (McClendon Road- a variable width right-of-way), at the northwest corner of said 38.42 and 4.74 acre tracts, common to the northeast corner of a called 22.04 acre tract of land described in deed to Gary Ronald Dean, SR. and Bobbie N. St. John, recorded in Volume 4059, Page 0236, (DRCCT);**

**THENCE Easterly along the south lines of said HWY and the common north lines of said 4.74 acre tract and said 38.42 acre tract, the following courses and distances:**

**South 89°10'16" East, a distance of 269.32 feet to a point for corner, from which a 1/2" iron rod found for reference bears North 11°31'14" West, a distance of 0.29 feet;**

**North 82°04'51" East, a distance of 101.47 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 3963" set for corner;**

**South 89°09'55" East, at 78.22 feet passing the northeast corner of said 4.74 acre tract and continuing with a north line of said 38.42 acre tract for a total distance of 1009.83 feet to a point for corner at an angle point;**

South 44-18-06 East a distance of 41.83 to a point for corner at an angle point;

South 89°09'55" East a distance of 15.03 feet to a point for corner in the center of County Road 483 and east line of said 38.42 acre tract;

THENCE South 03°46'27" West, along the centerline of said road and the east line of said 38.42 acre tract,, a distance of 372.57 feet to a point for corner at the northeast corner of a called 1.25 acre tract of land described in deed to Jerold Carter, recorded as Instrument No. 20130617000834110, (DRCCT);

THENCE North 89°11'58" West, along the north line of said 1.25 acre tract a distance of 337.03 feet, to a point for corner at the northwest corner thereof;

THENCE South 00°51'58" West, with the west line of last mentioned tract for a distance of 163.74 feet to a point for corner at the southwest corner thereof and being in the north line of a called 2.11 acre tract of land described in deed to CR 483 Trust, Mazen Fatayri Trustee, recorded as Instrument No. 20110819000880540, (DRCCT), from which a 1/2" iron rod found for reference bears, North 72°06'52" East a distance of 0.30 feet;

THENCE North 89°10'06" West, along the north line of said 2.11 acre tract a distance of 88.19 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner at the northwest corner thereof;

THENCE South 00°51'29" West, along the west line of said 2.11 acre tract a distance of 223.83 feet to a 1" iron pipe found for corner at the southwest corner thereof;

THENCE South  $89^{\circ}15'31''$  East, along the south line of said 2.11 acre tract a distance of 406.13 feet to a point for corner at the southeast corner thereof, said point also being in the east line of said 38.42 acre tract, and in the centerline of County Road 483, , from which a 1" iron pipe found for reference bears North  $89^{\circ}09'51''$  West, a distance of 30.18 feet;

THENCE South  $03^{\circ}43'43''$  West, along the centerline of said road and the east line of said 38.42 acre tract,, a distance of 205.84 feet to a point for corner at an upper southeast corner of said 38.42 acre tract, common to the northeast corner of a called 2.111 acre tract of land described in deed to Jonathan David Greene and Brittany Greene, recorded as Instrument No. 20140701000672130, (DRCCT), from which a 1/2" iron rod found for reference bears North  $89^{\circ}15'41''$  West, a distance of 29.87 feet;

THENCE North  $89^{\circ}10'32''$  West, along a lower boundary of said 38.42 acre tract, and along the north lines of said 2.111 acre tract, a called 1.81 acre tract, and a called 2.190 acre tract recorded as Instrument No. 20160122000077250, (DRCCT) and Instrument No. 20160627000811300, (DRCCT), respectively, passing at a distance of 805.97 feet, an interior "ell" corner of said 38.42 acre tract, common to the northwest corner of said 2.190 acre tract, and the northeast corner of a called 2.20 acre tract of land described as Instrument No. 20161220001727400, (DRCCT) and continuing for a total distance of 1017.02 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner at the northwest corner of said 2.20 acre tract;

THENCE South  $00^{\circ}48'52''$  West, along the west line of said 2.20 acre tract a distance of 226.96 feet to a point for corner at the northeast corner of a called 1.102 acre tract of land described in deed to Walter O. Silva and Judith J. Silva, recorded as Instrument No. 20131122001570900, (DRCCT), from which a steel fence post found for reference bears, North  $03^{\circ}29'32''$  West, a distance of 23.26 feet;

THENCE North  $89^{\circ}29'54''$  West, along the north line of said of said 1.102 acre tract a distance of 211.00 feet to the northwest corner thereof and being in a common line of said 10.00 acre and 38.42 acre tracts, from which a steel fence post found for reference bears, North  $01^{\circ}16'28''$  East, a distance of 49.48 feet;

THENCE South  $00^{\circ}49'28''$  West, along the common lines of last mentioned 3 tracts, a distance of 227.56 feet to a point at the common south corner thereof, and in the north line of a called 50.64 acre tract of land described in deed to Michael J. Box, recorded in Volume 5420, Page 487, (DRCCT), said point also being in the centerline of said County Road 483, from which a 1/2" iron rod found for reference bears North  $00^{\circ}36'50''$  East, a distance of 29.92 feet;

THENCE North  $89^{\circ}32'43''$  West, along the common lines of said 10.00 acre tract, said 50.64 acre tract, and a called 31.269 acre tract of land described in deed to The City of Lavon, recorded in Instrument No. 20060725001041390, (DRCCT), a distance of 700.95 feet to a point for corner in the centerline of a creek, at an interior "ell" corner of said 31.269 acre tract, from which a 1/2" iron rod found for reference bears, South  $89^{\circ}32'43''$  East, a distance of 50.34 feet;

THENCE along and near the centerline of said creek, partly with the east lines of said 31.269 acre tract, all of the east lines of said 22.04 acre tract and all of the west lines of said 10.00 acre, 38.42 acre, and 4.74 acre tracts, the following courses and distances:

North  $11^{\circ}43'37''$  East, a distance of 83.62 feet to a point for corner;

North  $33^{\circ}00'52''$  East, a distance of 141.23 feet to a point for corner;

North  $04^{\circ}26'02''$  West, a distance of 101.81 feet to a point for corner;

North 39°21'27" West, a distance of 103.75 feet to a point for corner;

North 24°43'50" East, a distance of 144.19 feet to a point for corner;

North 47°54'58" East, a distance of 190.14 feet to a point for corner;

North 07°24'23" East, a distance of 93.46 feet to a point for corner, from which a 5/8" iron rod with a cap found for reference bears South 54°51'31" East, a distance of 56.08 feet

North 16°37'32" West, a distance of 99.62 feet to a point for corner;

North 22°40'19" East, a distance of 103.68 feet to a point for corner;

North 74°03'24" East, a distance of 92.98 feet to a point for corner;

North 29°25'38" East, a distance of 66.80 feet to a point for corner;

North 43°00'29" East, a distance of 164.40 feet to a point for corner;

North 59°38'43" East, a distance of 61.65 feet to a point for corner;

North 13°31'58" East, a distance of 58.93 feet to a point for corner;

North 36°51'42" West, a distance of 177.74 feet to a point for corner;

North 64°25'48" East, a distance of 122.13 feet to a point for corner;

North 51°02'48 East, a distance of 31.21 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 41.801 acres or 1,820,862 square feet of land.



**City of Lavon, Texas**  
**Collier Property**

**Annexation of Area Exempt  
from the Annexation Plan Requirement  
(including Annexation on Petition of Area Landowners or Voters)**

- May 8 Petition for Annexation submitted to the City
- Jun 6 Resolution of the City Council to accept the petition and schedule public hearings. July 18 and Aug 1
- Jun 30 **Send notice to paper for publication on July 5 and July 19**
- Jul 5 Publish notice of first hearing. §43.063. **Obtain required affidavit of publication from newspaper.**
- Post notice of first public hearing on Internet Web site, if city has an internet website. §43.063(c).
- Send written notice to each public school district in the area to be annexed. §43.905.
- Jul 14 **Post notice of first public hearing under Open Meetings Act.**
- Jul 18 Hold first public hearing. §43.063.
- Jul 19 Publish notice of second hearing. §43.053. **Obtain required affidavit of publication from newspaper.**
- Post notice of second public hearing on Internet Web site, if city has an internet website. §43.063(c).
- Jul 28 **Post notice of second public hearing under Open Meetings Act.**
- Aug 1 Hold second public hearing. §43.063.
- Aug 18 Post notice of annexation ordinance adoption under Open Meetings Act.
- Aug 22-25 *Special meeting to adopt Annexation Ordinance* (Institution of Proceedings—proceedings are instituted and completed at same time in city that only requires one reading).**

EXHIBIT “ \_\_\_\_\_ ”

**CITY OF LAVON  
ANNEXATION SERVICE PLAN**

**Case Name:** Lavon Farms – June 2017

**Description:**

1. Being 41.801 acres of land adjacent to and located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Lavon, Texas and situated in the Drury Anglin Survey, Abstract No. 2, Collin County, Texas, and being described in deed to Belinda Collier, recorded as Instrument No. 20130605000772120, Instrument No. 20130605000772100 and Instrument No. 20130605000772130, Deed Records, Collin County Texas.

2. The land consisting of the portion of Collin County Road 483 and FM 2755 that abuts the above-described property and the right-of-way adjacent thereto.

**PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES**

**FIRE SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** Nevada Volunteer Fire Department

**Services to be Provided:** Fire suppression will be available to the area upon annexation at the same or similar level as is provided to other areas of the City. Primary fire response will be provided by the Nevada Volunteer Fire Department (NVFD). Adequate fire suppression activities can be afforded to the annexed area within current budget appropriation. Fire prevention activities will be provided by the Fire Marshall's office as needed. The NVFD is party to several Mutual Aid Agreements with area volunteer departments that will provide back-up service as appropriate.

**POLICE SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** Currently, the area is under the jurisdiction of the Collin County Sheriff's Office.

**Services to be Provided:** Upon annexation, the City of Lavon Police Department will extend regular and routine patrol and police services to the area. It is anticipated that the implementation of police patrol activities can be effectively accommodated within the current budget and staff appropriation.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the area will become a part of the Southeast Collin County EMS/Ambulance Coalition and ambulance service will be provided pursuant to the City's contract for services.. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

**CODE ENFORCEMENT SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Any inspection services now provided by the City (building, electrical, plumbing, gas, housing, health, etc.) will begin in the annexed area on the effective date of annexation. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

## **MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

---

### **PLANNING & ZONING SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** The Planning and Zoning jurisdiction of the City will extend to the annexed area on the effective date of annexation. City planning will thereafter encompass the annexed area. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

### **STORM DRAINAGE SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will include the annexed area in its service area for drainage services at the same or similar level as is provided to other areas of the City, taking into account different characteristics of topography, land uses and population density. Services will include, but are not limited to: routine review and monitoring of culverts and storm sewers; flood plain design and assistance; and engineering review as the area relates to the City as a whole. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

### **STREET SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** County Road Maintenance

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will provide maintenance for streets in accordance with existing City ordinances, resolutions and regulations. Municipal services will include, but are not limited to: routine maintenance, street lighting, ice and snow monitoring of major thoroughfares, and assessment of street conditions for long-term maintenance scheduling. As streets are constructed in undeveloped portions of the annexed area, the appropriate City ordinances, resolutions and regulations of the City shall apply. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

### **TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will join Collin County and the State of Texas Department of Transportation in providing transportation-planning services to the annexed area. The annexed area will be included in the City of Lavon's Thoroughfare Plan and will receive an enhanced voice in the Transportation Planning Process through the City of Lavon's representation on regional planning teams. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

### **PARKS SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, all of the city's parks and recreation facilities shall be available for use by residents of the annexed area. The annexed area will be included in the park planning processes. Services can be provided within the current budget appropriation.

## UTILITY SERVICES

---

### **SOLID WASTE COLLECTION SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Beginning on the effective date of the annexation ordinance, the City of Lavon will provide solid waste collection and recycling services. Service is provided in accordance with City regulations and is provided as a fee-based service per contract with a private provider. Service requests and billing are administered through the City. Service shall comply with existing City policies.

### **WATER SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** Bear Creek Special Utility District

**Services to be Provided:** Water service shall continue to be provided to the annexed area by a special utility district in accordance with existing State laws, City ordinances, resolutions, regulations and policies. Construction of water utility-related facilities will be built in accordance with the City of Lavon construction standards.

### **SANITARY SEWER SERVICES**

**Existing Services:** None

**Services to be Provided:** Sanitary sewer service will be provided in accordance with applicable codes and departmental policy. Upon completion of construction of sanitary sewer facilities, including off-site facilities, the City shall assume maintenance and service responsibilities for the sanitary sewer system in the annexed area in accordance with existing City ordinances, resolutions regulations and policies.

## MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

---

All other applicable municipal services will be provided to the area in accordance with the City of Lavon's established policies governing extension of municipal services to newly annexed areas.



**CITY OF LAVON  
CITY COUNCIL  
Agenda Brief**

**MEETING: June 20, 2017**

**ITEM: 8-D**

---

**Item:**

Discussion and action regarding Resolution No. **2017-06-02** authorizing an amendment to the contract with Community Waste Disposal (CWD) for the collection, hauling and disposal of municipal solid waste to approve a market adjustment to rates charged; providing an effective date.

**Background:**

In 2014, the City and Community Waste Disposal (CWD) entered into a contract for the provision of services related to the refuse collection, removal and disposal services and recyclable materials collection. The contract specifies in Section 12. Rates (H) Annual Adjustment Model, that CWD may request a market adjustment annually. The contract provides that the market adjustment will be calculated considering the consumer price index (CPI), the Department of Energy regional fuel prices and the actual costs for disposal, fuel and landfill.

CWD has submitted a request for a market rate adjustment as outlined in the contract. The current rates that CWD charges the City are the rates established in July 2014.

At this time, it is not recommended that any form of rate increase be automatically passed on to garbage customers. The garbage enterprise fund has adequate resources available to absorb the rate increase until October 1, 2017. The sewer and garbage rates charged to customers will be studied in connection with the preparation of the 2017-18 budget.

**Attachments:**       Resolution  
                              CWD Request  
                              Contract Excerpt

June 1, 2017

**CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-06-02**

CWD Market Adjustment

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE CONTRACT WITH COMMUNITY WASTE DISPOSAL (CWD) FOR THE COLLECTION, HAULING AND DISPOSAL OF MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE TO APPROVE A MARKET ADJUSTMENT TO RATES CHARGED; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAVON TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City does hereby authorize an amendment to the contract with CWD, being attached hereto and labeled "Exhibit A", for the collection, hauling and disposal of municipal solid waste a to approve a market adjustment to rates charged;

**SECTION 2.** The City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that the meeting, at which this resolution is passed, approved and adopted, was open to the public, and that the public notice of time, place and subject matter to be considered was posted as required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That this resolution shall take effect on July 1, 2017.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Lavon, Texas on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Charles A. Teske, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kim Dobbs,  
City Administrator | City Secretary

**CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-06-02**

**EXHIBIT A**

## 2017 CITY of LAVON Schedule "A"

City of Lavon's Solid Waste Collection and Recycling Services	2014 Net Rate to CWD	CPI Adjustment 1.80%	Fuel Adjustment 23.94%	Disposal Adjustment 0.00%	Total Adjustment	2017 Net Rate to CWD
<b>Residential Collection</b>						
Residential Trash Rate to Residents (once a week)	\$7.35	46%	20%	32%	\$0.41	\$7.76
Additional Residential Trash Cart Pricing (Each)	\$5.20	\$0.04	\$0.25	\$0.00	\$0.29	\$5.49
Residential Recycling Rate to Residents (once a week)	\$3.30	80%	20%	0%	\$0.21	\$3.51
Additional Residential Recycling Cart Pricing (Each)	\$2.33	\$0.03	\$0.11	\$0.00	\$0.14	\$2.47
Extreme Green Events (one per year)	\$0.69	0%	0%	0%	\$0.00	\$0.69
Storm Debris; Emergency Disaster Response	\$135.00	80%	20%	0%	\$7.63	\$142.63
Replace lost/stolen Trash or Recycle Cart (Each)	\$55.00	100%	0%	0%	\$0.99	\$55.99
<b>Commercial Recycle Cart</b>						
Recycle Poly-Cart	\$13.00	80%	20%	0%	\$0.73	\$13.73
<b>Front Load Commercial Trash Container Services</b>						
<b>2 Cubic Yard Container</b>		67%	13%	30%		
One time per week	\$45.10	\$0.46	\$1.40	\$0.00	\$1.88	\$46.96
Two times per week	\$86.24	\$0.88	\$2.68	\$0.00	\$3.56	\$89.80
Three times per week	\$120.26	\$1.23	\$3.74	\$0.00	\$4.97	\$125.23
Four times per week	\$152.70	\$1.57	\$4.75	\$0.00	\$6.32	\$159.02
Five times per week	\$180.39	\$1.85	\$5.61	\$0.00	\$7.46	\$187.85
<b>3 Cubic Yard Container</b>						
One time per week	\$66.65	\$0.88	\$2.07	\$0.00	\$2.75	\$69.40
Two times per week	\$126.96	\$1.30	\$3.95	\$0.00	\$5.25	\$132.21
Three times per week	\$175.63	\$1.80	\$5.47	\$0.00	\$7.27	\$182.90
Four times per week	\$220.06	\$2.28	\$6.85	\$0.00	\$9.11	\$229.17
Five times per week	\$270.85	\$2.78	\$8.43	\$0.00	\$11.21	\$282.06
<b>4 Cubic Yard Container</b>						
One time per week	\$77.05	\$0.79	\$2.40	\$0.00	\$3.19	\$80.24
Two times per week	\$144.90	\$1.49	\$4.51	\$0.00	\$6.00	\$150.90
Three times per week	\$203.55	\$2.09	\$6.33	\$0.00	\$8.42	\$211.97
Four times per week	\$267.60	\$2.64	\$8.02	\$0.00	\$10.68	\$268.26
Five times per week	\$301.30	\$3.09	\$9.38	\$0.00	\$12.47	\$313.77
<b>6 Cubic Yard Container</b>						
One time per week	\$98.12	\$1.01	\$3.05	\$0.00	\$4.06	\$102.18
Two times per week	\$178.85	\$1.84	\$5.57	\$0.00	\$7.41	\$186.26
Three times per week	\$250.88	\$2.57	\$7.81	\$0.00	\$10.38	\$261.26
Four times per week	\$314.23	\$3.22	\$9.78	\$0.00	\$13.00	\$327.23
Five times per week	\$371.36	\$3.81	\$11.56	\$0.00	\$15.37	\$386.73
<b>8 Cubic Yard Container</b>						
One time per week	\$117.39	\$1.20	\$3.65	\$0.00	\$4.85	\$122.24
Two times per week	\$216.11	\$2.22	\$6.73	\$0.00	\$8.95	\$225.06
Three times per week	\$304.15	\$3.12	\$9.47	\$0.00	\$12.59	\$316.74
Four times per week	\$378.86	\$3.89	\$11.79	\$0.00	\$15.68	\$384.54
Five times per week	\$445.56	\$4.57	\$13.87	\$0.00	\$18.44	\$464.00
<b>Extra Pick-Ups</b>						
2 cu. Yd. Containers	\$34.00	\$0.35	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$1.41	\$35.41
3 cu. Yd. Containers	\$35.00	\$0.36	\$1.09	\$0.00	\$1.45	\$36.45
4 cu. Yd. Containers	\$36.00	\$0.37	\$1.12	\$0.00	\$1.49	\$37.49
6 cu. Yd. Containers	\$38.00	\$0.39	\$1.18	\$0.00	\$1.57	\$39.57
8 cu. yd. Containers	\$39.00	\$0.40	\$1.21	\$0.00	\$1.61	\$40.61
<b>Refills</b>						
2 cu. Yd. Containers	\$34.00	\$0.35	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$1.41	\$35.41
3 cu. Yd. Containers	\$35.00	\$0.36	\$1.09	\$0.00	\$1.45	\$36.45
4 cu. Yd. Containers	\$36.00	\$0.37	\$1.12	\$0.00	\$1.49	\$37.49
6 cu. Yd. Containers	\$38.00	\$0.39	\$1.18	\$0.00	\$1.57	\$39.57
8 cu. Yd. Containers	\$39.00	\$0.40	\$1.21	\$0.00	\$1.61	\$40.61
<b>Front Load Commercial Special Services</b>						
Container Inside Four Side Enclosures - Per Pick-Up, Per Container	\$5.55	100%	0%	0%	\$0.10	\$5.65
Caster - (<4 cu. Yd.) Per Pick-up, Per Container	\$5.55	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$5.65
Locks - Per Pick Up, Per Container	\$5.55	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$5.65

**2017 CITY of LAVON Schedule "A"**

<b>City of Lavon's Solid Waste Collection and Recycling Services</b>	<b>2014 Net Rate to CWD</b>	<b>CPI Adjustment</b> 1.80%	<b>Fuel Adjustment</b> 23.94%	<b>Disposal Adjustment</b> 0.00%	<b>Total Adjustment</b>	<b>2017 Net Rate to CWD</b>
<b>Open Top Roll-off Containers</b>						
Delivery - weekday	\$72.00	\$1.04	\$3.45	\$0.00	\$4.49	\$76.49
Trip Charge (Dry Run) - weekday	\$72.00	\$1.04	\$3.45	\$0.00	\$4.49	\$76.49
Weekly Rental	\$35.00	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.63	\$35.63
12 Cubic Yard Per Haul - weekday **	\$288.00	\$1.92	\$8.96	\$0.00	\$10.88	\$298.88
** Plus Disposal if over 2,000 lb.'s						
** Disposal Per Ton (over 2001 to 4,000 lb.'s)	\$63.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.14
** Disposal Per Ton (over 4001 lb.'s)	\$88.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$88.40
<b>City Services</b>						
<b>Solid Waste Removal Service at:</b>						
City Facilities	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
<b>City Clean Up Week:</b>						
Eight (8) thirty (30) yard roll off hauls per year	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
<b>Special Events:</b>						
Aggregate of twenty (20) polycarts for solid waste at up to four (4) events	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C



**CommunityWasteDisposal.com**  
Since 1984

May 17, 2017

Kim Dobbs  
City Secretary  
City of Lavon  
120 School Road  
Lavon, TX 75166

**RE: Request for Market Adjustment Effective July 01, 2017**

Dear Kim:

In accordance with the Solid Waste & Recycling Contract, Community Waste Disposal (CWD) may request an annual market adjustment. This notice is to inform you of our request for a Market Adjustment effective July 01, 2017. Attached is a new 2017 schedule "A" outlining the changes in rates, the U.S. Department of Labor information regarding the CPI index, the DOE regional fuel prices for 2016 & 2017 and a worksheet that recaps the changes in disposal, fuel and landfill.

The information below reflects a sample of the adjustments for Lavon's customer base.

2014 Residential trash rate	\$ 7.35	2014 Residential recycle rate	\$ 3.30
2017 Residential trash rate	\$ 7.76	2017 Residential recycle rate	\$ 3.51
2014 Additional Carts each	\$ 5.20	2014 Commercial 1x8x1	\$ 117.39
2017 Additional Carts each	\$ 5.49	2017 Commercial 1x8x1	\$ 122.24

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please feel free to contact Greg Roemer at 972.392.9300 ext. 208 or 972.333.6101.

Sincerely,

David Dalrymple  
Accounts Receivable Manager

Enc: CPI Statistical Summary Data  
DOE Regional Diesel Fuel Prices 2016 & 2017  
Calculation Worksheet  
2017 Schedule A

CC: Greg Roemer  
Dale Pound

2010 California Crossing  
Dallas, Texas 75220-2310  
telephone  
972.392.9300 • 817.795.9300  
facsimile  
972.392.9301

## 2017 CITY of LAVON Schedule "A"

City of Lavon's Solid Waste Collection and Recycling Services	2014 Net Rate to CWD	CPI Adjustment	Fuel Adjustment	Disposal Adjustment	Total Adjustment	2017 Net Rate to CWD
<b>Residential Collection</b>						
		48%	20%	32%		
Residential Trash Rate to Residents (once a week)	\$7.35	\$0.06	\$0.35	\$0.00	\$0.41	\$7.76
Additional Residential Trash Cart Pricing (Each)	\$5.20	\$0.04	\$0.25	\$0.00	\$0.29	\$5.49
		80%	20%	0%		
Residential Recycling Rate to Residents (once a week)	\$3.30	\$0.05	\$0.16	\$0.00	\$0.21	\$3.51
Additional Residential Recycling Cart Pricing (Each)	\$2.33	\$0.03	\$0.11	\$0.00	\$0.14	\$2.47
		0%	0%	0%		
Extreme Green Events (one per year)	\$0.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.69
		80%	20%	0%		
Storm Debris; Emergency Disaster Response	\$135.00	\$1.17	\$6.46	\$0.00	\$7.63	\$142.63
		100%	0%	0%		
Replace lost/stolen Trash or Recycle Cart (Each)	\$55.00	\$0.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.99	\$55.99
<b>Commercial Recycle Cart</b>						
		80%	20%	0%		
Recycle Poly-Cart	\$13.00	\$0.11	\$0.62	\$0.00	\$0.73	\$13.73
<b>Front Load Commercial Trash Container Services</b>						
		57%	13%	30%		
<b>2 Cubic Yard Container</b>						
One time per week	\$45.10	\$0.46	\$1.40	\$0.00	\$1.86	\$46.96
Two times per week	\$86.24	\$0.88	\$2.68	\$0.00	\$3.56	\$89.80
Three times per week	\$120.26	\$1.23	\$3.74	\$0.00	\$4.97	\$125.23
Four times per week	\$152.70	\$1.57	\$4.75	\$0.00	\$6.32	\$159.02
Five times per week	\$180.39	\$1.85	\$5.61	\$0.00	\$7.46	\$187.85
<b>3 Cubic Yard Container</b>						
One time per week	\$66.65	\$0.68	\$2.07	\$0.00	\$2.75	\$69.40
Two times per week	\$128.96	\$1.30	\$3.95	\$0.00	\$5.25	\$132.21
Three times per week	\$175.83	\$1.80	\$5.47	\$0.00	\$7.27	\$182.90
Four times per week	\$220.06	\$2.26	\$6.85	\$0.00	\$9.11	\$229.17
Five times per week	\$270.85	\$2.78	\$8.43	\$0.00	\$11.21	\$282.06
<b>4 Cubic Yard Container</b>						
One time per week	\$77.05	\$0.79	\$2.40	\$0.00	\$3.19	\$80.24
Two times per week	\$144.90	\$1.49	\$4.51	\$0.00	\$6.00	\$150.90
Three times per week	\$203.55	\$2.09	\$6.33	\$0.00	\$8.42	\$211.97
Four times per week	\$257.60	\$2.64	\$8.02	\$0.00	\$10.66	\$268.26
Five times per week	\$301.30	\$3.09	\$9.38	\$0.00	\$12.47	\$313.77
<b>6 Cubic Yard Container</b>						
One time per week	\$98.12	\$1.01	\$3.05	\$0.00	\$4.06	\$102.18
Two times per week	\$178.85	\$1.84	\$5.57	\$0.00	\$7.41	\$186.26
Three times per week	\$250.88	\$2.57	\$7.81	\$0.00	\$10.38	\$261.26
Four times per week	\$314.23	\$3.22	\$9.78	\$0.00	\$13.00	\$327.23
Five times per week	\$371.36	\$3.81	\$11.56	\$0.00	\$15.37	\$386.73
<b>8 Cubic Yard Container</b>						
One time per week	\$117.39	\$1.20	\$3.65	\$0.00	\$4.85	\$122.24
Two times per week	\$216.11	\$2.22	\$6.73	\$0.00	\$8.95	\$225.06
Three times per week	\$304.15	\$3.12	\$9.47	\$0.00	\$12.59	\$316.74
Four times per week	\$378.86	\$3.89	\$11.79	\$0.00	\$15.68	\$394.54
Five times per week	\$445.56	\$4.57	\$13.87	\$0.00	\$18.44	\$464.00
<b>Extra Pick-Ups</b>						
2 cu. Yd. Containers	\$34.00	\$0.35	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$1.41	\$35.41
3 cu. Yd. Containers	\$35.00	\$0.36	\$1.09	\$0.00	\$1.45	\$36.45
4 cu. Yd. Containers	\$36.00	\$0.37	\$1.12	\$0.00	\$1.49	\$37.49
6 cu. Yd. Containers	\$38.00	\$0.39	\$1.18	\$0.00	\$1.57	\$39.57
8 cu. yd. Containers	\$39.00	\$0.40	\$1.21	\$0.00	\$1.61	\$40.61
<b>Refills</b>						
2 cu. Yd. Containers	\$34.00	\$0.35	\$1.06	\$0.00	\$1.41	\$35.41
3 cu. Yd. Containers	\$35.00	\$0.36	\$1.09	\$0.00	\$1.45	\$36.45
4 cu. Yd. Containers	\$36.00	\$0.37	\$1.12	\$0.00	\$1.49	\$37.49
6 cu. Yd. Containers	\$38.00	\$0.39	\$1.18	\$0.00	\$1.57	\$39.57
8 cu. Yd. Containers	\$39.00	\$0.40	\$1.21	\$0.00	\$1.61	\$40.61
<b>Front Load Commercial Special Services</b>						
		100%	0%	0%		
Container Inside Four Side Enclosures - Per Pick-Up, Per Container	\$5.55	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$5.65
Caster - (<4 cu. Yd.) Per Pick-up, Per Container	\$5.55	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$5.65
Locks - Per Pick Up, Per Container	\$5.55	\$0.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$5.65

**2017 CITY of LAVON Schedule "A"**

<b>City of Lavon's Solid Waste Collection and Recycling Services</b>	<b>2014 Net Rate to CWD</b>	<b>CPI Adjustment</b>	<b>Fuel Adjustment</b>	<b>Disposal Adjustment</b>	<b>Total Adjustment</b>	<b>2017 Net Rate to CWD</b>
		1.80%	23.94%	0.00%		
<b>Open Top Rolloff Containers</b>						
		80%	20%	0%		
Delivery - weekday	\$72.00	\$1.04	\$3.45	\$0.00	\$4.49	\$76.49
Trip Charge (Dry Run) - weekday	\$72.00	\$1.04	\$3.45	\$0.00	\$4.49	\$76.49
		100%	0%	0%		
Weekly Rental	\$35.00	\$0.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.63	\$35.63
		37%	13%	50%		
12 Cubic Yard Per Haul - weekday **	\$288.00	\$1.92	\$8.96	\$0.00	\$10.88	\$298.88
** Plus Disposal if over 2,000 lb.'s						
		0%	0%	100%		
** Disposal Per Ton (over 2001 to 4,000 lb.'s)	\$63.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63.14
** Disposal Per Ton (over 4001 lb.'s)	\$88.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$88.40
<b>City Services</b>						
<b>Solid Waste Removal Service at:</b>						
City Facilities	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
<b>City Clean Up Week:</b>						
Eight (8) thirty (30) yard roll off hauls per year	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
<b>Special Events:</b>						
Aggregate of twenty (20) polycarts for solid waste at up to four (4) events	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C

**CITY of LAVON  
MARKET ADJUST WORKSHEET**

<b>Fuel worksheet</b>		
	Feb, Mar & Apr of 2016	Feb, Mar & Apr of 2017
Week 1	1.917	2.408
Week 2	1.896	2.403
Week 3	1.858	2.424
Week 4	1.873	2.433
Week 5	1.874	2.433
Week 6	1.907	2.429
Week 7	1.990	2.419
Week 8	1.991	2.380
Week 9	2.001	2.378
Week 10	1.983	2.414
Week 11	1.992	2.446
Week 12	2.046	2.458
Week 13	2.074	2.458
<b>Average</b>	<b>\$ 1.954</b>	<b>\$ 2.422</b>
<b>Dollar Change</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>0.468</b>
<b>Percent of Change</b>		<b>23.94%</b>

<b>Landfill Information</b>	
Landfill Prior	35.00
Current	35.00
Difference in \$	-
Difference in %	0.00%

<b>CPI Information</b> <i>(CPI less Energy and Food)</i>	
<b>CPI March 2017</b>	<b>1.80%</b>

<b>INDEX CHANGE</b>	
<b>CPI%</b>	<b>1.80%</b>
<b>Fuel %</b>	<b>23.94%</b>
<b>Disposal %</b>	<b>0.00%</b>

	F/L	R/O	R/O Excessive Weight	Resi Trash	Resi Rcy
CPI	57%	37%	0%	48%	80%
Fuel	13%	13%	0%	20%	20%
Disposal	30%	50%	100%	32%	0%
	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

	F/L	R/O	R/O Excessive Weight	Resi Trash	Resi Rcy
CPI	1.03%	0.67%	0.00%	0.86%	1.44%
Fuel	3.11%	3.11%	0.00%	4.79%	4.79%
Disposal	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.14%</b>	<b>3.78%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>5.65%</b>	<b>6.23%</b>

# Transport Topics



The Newspaper of Trucking and Freight Transportation

Welcome [Guest](#) [Log In](#)

[Home](#) [News & Analysis](#) [Fuel Prices](#) [Top 100 / Top 50](#) [Resources](#) [Interact](#) [Classified](#) [Multimedia](#) [Events](#) [Subscribe](#)

## Maximize Your Inventory Investment

with SHIPS Fleet Maintenance Solutions

Software Solutions for the Transportation and Logistics Industry

### 2017 DOE REGIONAL DIESEL FUEL PRICES

See below for detailed PADD/geographic information

Date	U.S. Average	East Coast	New England	Central Atlantic	Lower Atlantic	Midwest	Gulf Coast	Rocky Mountain	West Coast	California
4/24	2.595	2.632	2.650	2.785	2.520	2.530	2.458	2.682	2.875	2.947
4/17	2.597	2.631	2.638	2.783	2.522	2.536	2.458	2.652	2.877	2.946
4/10	2.582	2.620	2.639	2.781	2.516	2.515	2.448	2.640	2.862	2.935
4/3	2.558	2.605	2.630	2.739	2.505	2.481	2.414	2.623	2.839	2.923
3/27	2.532	2.586	2.593	2.724	2.487	2.458	2.379	2.597	2.822	2.919
3/20	2.539	2.600	2.622	2.738	2.498	2.464	2.380	2.590	2.828	2.928
3/13	2.584	2.617	2.628	2.761	2.512	2.491	2.419	2.617	2.846	2.936
3/6	2.579	2.633	2.646	2.780	2.525	2.502	2.429	2.625	2.877	2.956
2/27	2.577	2.635	2.658	2.772	2.533	2.499	2.433	2.582	2.877	2.772
2/20	2.572	2.628	2.658	2.770	2.521	2.495	2.433	2.548	2.876	2.968
2/13	2.585	2.626	2.668	2.765	2.519	2.487	2.424	2.522	2.869	2.957
2/8	2.558	2.618	2.661	2.763	2.508	2.492	2.403	2.515	2.856	2.944
1/30	2.562	2.622	2.662	2.770	2.510	2.500	2.408	2.516	2.845	2.927
1/23	2.569	2.627	2.676	2.784	2.507	2.512	2.414	2.532	2.846	2.923
1/16	2.585	2.636	2.675	2.804	2.511	2.541	2.429	2.538	2.855	2.937
1/9	2.597	2.648	2.677	2.813	2.526	2.547	2.448	2.541	2.873	2.953
1/2	2.588	2.627	2.665	2.778	2.514	2.540	2.451	2.535	2.847	2.921

[CLICK HERE FOR 2016 PRICES](#)

#### About DOE regional averages:

DOE's regional averages are drawn from its weekly national survey of 350 diesel service centers. The stations are surveyed on Mondays and the results are reported late that day.

DOE divides the country into five geographic districts called Petroleum Administration for Defense Districts (PADD). It also breaks the East Coast into three subdistricts and treats the state of California as a subdistrict of the West Coast.

The full geographic breakdown is:

- The East Coast (PADD 1) comprises:
  - New England Subdistrict (PADD 1A): Conn., Maine, Mass., N.H., R.I., Vt.;
  - Central Atlantic Subdistrict (PADD 1B): Del., D.C., Md., N.J., N.Y., Pa.; and
  - Lower Atlantic Subdistrict (PADD 1C): Fla., Ga., N.C., S.C., Va., W.Va.
- The Midwest (PADD 2) is Ill., Ind., Iowa, Kan., Ky., Mich., Minn., Mo., Neb., N.D., Ohio, Okla., S.D., Tenn., Wis.
- The Gulf Coast (PADD 3) is Ala., Ark., La., Miss., N.M., Texas.
- Rocky Mountain (PADD 4) is Colo., Idaho, Mont., Utah, Wyo.
- The West Coast (PADD 5) is Alaska, Ariz., Hawaii, Nev., Ore., Wash.; plus Calif.

## Transport Topics Webinars

PRESENTS

### Making the Move to Smart Transportation

Thur., May 18, 2017, 2pm-3pm EDT

Sponsored By **ORBCOMM**

#### LATEST NEWS

- PrePass Provider Launches Inspection Data Analytics Tool**
- Allen Lund Co. Forms Joint Venture, TransKool Solutions**
- Sale Profits Up 7.7% With Help From Lower Tax Rate**
- Economy Expands at Slowest Pace in Three Years**
- CEOs Salivate Over Trump's Tax-Cut Plans, Vague as They May Be**
- Striking N.Y. Drivers Get Support from Teamsters President Jim Hoffa**

[More Latest News...](#)

#### Advertisement

Go farther.  
Spend less.  
Use fewer tires.

See how Bandag is helping fleets get the most out of every tire.

BUILT FOR BETTER

#### LATEST JOBS

- Associate Dispatcher (Thurs-Mon 10am-6pm)**  
US - MN - Eagan  
Confidential
- Carrier Manager/ Dispatcher**  
US - MN - Apple Valley  
Paramount Logistics
- Technical Director**  
US - VA - Arlington  
American Trucking Associations

# Transport Topics



The Newspaper of Trucking and Freight Transportation Welcome Guest [Log In](#)

[Home](#) | 
 [News & Analysis](#) | 
 [Fuel Prices](#) | 
 [Top 100 / Top 50](#) | 
 [Resources](#) | 
 [Interact](#) | 
 [Classified](#) | 
 [Multimedia](#) | 
 [Events](#)



## 2016 DOE REGIONAL DIESEL FUEL PRICES

See below for detailed PADD/geographic information.

Date	U.S. Average	East Coast	New England	Central Atlantic	Lower Atlantic	Midwest	Gulf Coast	Rocky Mountain	West Coast	California
4/25	2.198	2.244	2.291	2.343	2.159	2.156	2.074	2.202	2.408	2.505
4/18	2.185	2.220	2.287	2.325	2.126	2.112	2.046	2.171	2.371	2.466
4/11	2.128	2.187	2.237	2.301	2.090	2.082	1.992	2.142	2.332	2.437
4/4	2.115	2.179	2.243	2.296	2.077	2.065	1.983	2.123	2.317	2.426
3/28	2.121	2.179	2.241	2.292	2.081	2.077	2.001	2.094	2.315	2.425
3/21	2.119	2.172	2.228	2.280	2.079	2.090	1.991	2.056	2.311	2.179
3/14	2.099	2.153	2.204	2.249	2.070	2.065	1.990	1.999	2.285	2.380
3/7	2.021	2.077	2.147	2.188	1.978	1.983	1.907	1.927	2.219	2.316
2/29	1.989	2.054	2.154	2.171	1.945	1.937	1.874	1.881	2.191	2.302
2/22	1.983	2.059	2.160	2.184	1.944	1.921	1.873	1.881	2.181	2.288
2/15	1.980	2.069	2.183	2.197	1.947	1.908	1.858	1.886	2.194	2.316
2/8	2.008	2.087	2.201	2.224	1.959	1.929	1.898	1.914	2.236	2.369
2/1	2.031	2.111	2.219	2.239	1.992	1.941	1.917	1.969	2.273	2.389
1/25	2.071	2.140	2.240	2.264	2.025	1.987	1.957	2.015	2.325	2.459
1/18	2.112	2.174	2.277	2.305	2.054	2.023	2.014	2.078	2.359	2.489
1/11	2.177	2.229	2.335	2.350	2.116	2.098	2.080	2.134	2.426	2.562
1/4	2.211	2.260	2.344	2.391	2.143	2.130	2.114	2.191	2.484	2.595

[CLICK HERE FOR 2015 PRICES](#)

**About DOE regional averages:**

DOE's regional averages are drawn from its weekly national survey of 350 diesel service centers. The stations are surveyed on Mondays and the results are reported late that day.

DOE divides the country into five geographic districts called Petroleum Administration for Defense Districts (PADD). It also breaks the East Coast into three subdistricts and treats the state of California as a subdistrict of the West Coast.

The full geographic breakdown is:

- The East Coast (PADD 1) comprises:
  - New England Subdistrict (PADD 1A): Conn., Maine, Mass., N.H., R.I., Vt.;
  - Central Atlantic Subdistrict (PADD 1B): Del., D.C., Md., N.J., N.Y., Pa.; and
  - Lower Atlantic Subdistrict (PADD 1C): Fla., Ga., N.C., S.C., Va., W.Va.
- The Midwest (PADD 2) is Ill., Ind., Iowa, Kan., Ky., Mich., Minn., Mo., Neb., N.D., Ohio, Okla., S.D., Tenn., Wis.
- The Gulf Coast (PADD 3) is Ala., Ark., La., Miss., N.M., Texas.
- Rocky Mountain (PADD 4) is Colo., Idaho, Mont., Utah, Wyo.
- The West Coast (PADD 5) is Alaska, Ariz., Hawaii, Nev., Ore., Wash.; plus Calif.

**LIVE ON WEB**

TOP 50 LOGISTICS COMPANIES

Replay

[liveonweb.ttnews.com](http://liveonweb.ttnews.com)

- LATEST NEWS**
- Wex to Integrate Fuel Data With ELDs**
  - Caterpillar to Close Five Plants, Cut 820 Jobs**
  - TruStar Energy Opens CNG Station Along I-75 In Florida**
  - ArcBest First Quarter Loss Widens**
  - Descartes Acquires German Software Provider**
  - Roadrunner Adds Outbound Vancouver Services**
- [More Latest News...](#)

Advertisement

Space is limited.

**Register Today!**

Sponsored By:

- LATEST JOBS**
- Controller**  
US - WI - Superior  
Halvor Lines
  - Trailer Rental/ Leasing Branch Manager - Southern California/ Central Florida/ Dallas/ Detroit**  
US - CA - Bloomington  
Confidential
  - Maintenance Service Leader**  
US - NJ - Avenel  
Swift Transportation
  - Vice President Enterprise Sales**  
US - OK - Oklahoma City  
Frey Miller

## Southwest Information Office

Search Southwest Region

Southwest Home

Southwest Geography

Southwest Subjects

Southwest Archives

Contact Southwest

Geographic Information > Southwest > CPI Summary

## Southwest Consumer Price Index Indicators

**CPI for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U): U.S. City Average, Dallas-Fort Worth, and Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, March 2017**  
(1982-84=100 unless otherwise noted) (PDF format : not updated until mid-morning on release day)

Item and group	U.S. City Average				Dallas-Fort Worth				Houston-Galveston-Brazoria			
	Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change			Index	Percent change		
	Mar 2017	12-month	1-month	2-month	Mar 2017	12-month	1-month	2-month	Mar 2017	12-month	1-month	2-month
All Items	243.801	2.4	0.1	0.4	223.782	2.2		0.3				
Food and beverages	248.967	0.5	0.1	0.4	251.844	0.9		0.2				
Food	249.165	0.5	0.2	0.4	246.342	0.8		0.3				
Food at home	238.256	-0.9	0.1	0.4	217.199	-0.3	0.6	0.1	222.846	-0.3	0.4	0.3
Food away from home	267.055	2.4	0.2	0.4	291.101	1.9		0.4				
Alcoholic beverages	244.978	1.1	0.1	0.2	323.677	1.7		-0.6				
Housing	248.978	3.1	0.1	0.4	211.429	4.9		0.8				
Shelter	295.044	3.5	0.2	0.5	233.220	5.9	0.4	1.1	253.191	1.7	0.1	-0.4
Rent of primary residence (1)	304.868	3.9	0.2	0.5	246.079	6.4	-0.3	0.4	251.409	3.5	0.1	-0.3
Owners' equivalent rent of residences (1)(2)	302.259	3.5	0.2	0.4	249.231	5.3	0.2	0.8	232.992	0.9	-0.1	-0.8
Owners' equivalent rent of primary residence (1) (2)	302.242	3.5	0.2	0.4	249.231	5.3	0.2	0.8	232.992	0.9	-0.1	-0.8
Fuels and utilities	232.714	3.9	-0.4	0.1	219.103	4.0		-1.7				
Household energy	193.703	4.0	-0.6	0.0	198.187	3.6	-1.7	-2.5	133.777	12.0	-10.1	-14.1
Energy services (1)(2)	197.709	3.4	-0.6	0.0	194.793	3.5	-1.7	-2.7	131.359	12.1	-10.2	-14.3
Electricity (1)	205.692	1.6	-0.4	0.2	184.397	0.6	0.0	0.0	128.188	11.3	-12.1	-17.4
Utility (piped) gas service (1)	170.755	10.3	-1.3	-0.9	201.776	20.0	-9.0	-13.4	136.209	16.0	0.0	4.8
Household furnishings & operations	121.548	-0.7	0.0	0.1	124.180	-1.6		1.5				
Apparel	128.250	0.6	1.7	4.2	111.420	-0.9		5.6				
Transportation	200.091	4.6	0.5	0.4	197.464	1.8		-1.4				
Private transportation	194.890	4.9	0.4	0.2	199.128	1.8		-1.1				
Motor fuel	205.155	19.9	1.1	-1.0	202.844	17.0	3.1	-2.0	187.470	22.8	0.3	-2.7
Gasoline (all types)	204.217	19.9	1.1	-1.0	201.735	16.9	3.2	-2.0	187.495	22.7	0.2	-2.8
Medical care	474.561	3.5	0.0	0.6	432.217	0.2		1.7				
Recreation (4)	118.573	1.3	0.2	1.1	111.333	0.5		1.5				
Education and communication (4)	136.234	-2.2	-1.8	-2.0	136.285	-4.2		-3.4				
Other goods and services	428.336	1.8	0.1	0.2	391.596	1.1		1.0				
SPECIAL INDEXES (CPI-U)												
Energy	198.597	10.9	0.2	-0.5	201.905	9.8	0.6	-2.2	157.510	17.3	-5.0	-8.6
All items less shelter	226.469	1.8	0.0	0.3	220.079	0.5		-0.1				
All items less food and energy	251.290	2.0	0.1	0.5	226.864	1.8		0.6				
All items (1967 = 100)	730.320				701.993							
CPI FOR URBAN WAGE EARNERS AND CLERICAL WORKERS (CPI-W)												
All items	237.656	2.3	0.1	0.3	228.407	2.2		0.3				
All items (1967 = 100)	707.906				704.331							

(1) This index series was calculated using a Laspeyres estimator. All other item stratum index series were calculated using a geometric means estimator.  
 (2) Index on a December 1982=100 base  
 (3) This index series was formerly titled Gas (piped) and electricity.  
 (4) Index on a December 1997=100 base

Note: The Consumer Price Index (CPI) measures changes in prices of all goods and services purchased for consumption by urban households. The indexes for food at home, energy, and shelter are compiled monthly for Dallas-Fort Worth and Houston. Full surveys, which produce the All Items indexes and major components, are compiled every two months. These full surveys are published for the odd-numbered months for Dallas-Fort Worth and for the even-numbered months for Houston.

Southwest CPI Indicators: [Previous Issues](#)

Schedule of [Upcoming Releases for the Consumer Price Index](#)

Excerpt -  
CWD Contract

**B. FRONT LOAD CONTAINERS RATES: (Rate to City)**

A fee of \$5.55 per pickup will be charged for gates, locks or casters:

SIZE (YARDS)	PICK-UPS PER WEEK					
	1x	2x	3x	4x	5x	Extra
2	\$45.10	\$86.24	\$120.26	\$152.70	\$180.39	\$34.00
3	\$66.65	\$126.96	\$175.63	\$220.06	\$270.85	\$35.00
4	\$77.05	\$144.90	\$203.55	\$257.60	\$301.30	\$36.00
6	\$98.12	\$178.85	\$250.88	\$314.23	\$371.36	\$38.00
8	\$117.39	\$216.11	\$304.15	\$378.86	\$445.56	\$39.00

**E. TEMPORARY ROLL OFF FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES**

Price to include delivery, one week's rental, removal, and disposal costs:

12 Cubic Yard Open Top (includes 2 tons of disposal) \$395.00

**F. STORM DEBRIS; EMERGENCY DISASTER RESPONSE RELATED TO BULKY BRUSH PICKUP EVENTS:**

The Service Provider shall collect certain excess Municipal Solid Waste from Single-Family Residential, Commercial and Multi-Family Residential Units resulting from disasters. In the event of a major storm or other natural disaster beyond the City's control, the Service Provider shall provide at the City's request assistance to Lavon residents in the collection and disposal of debris, allowing residents to rid their property of fallen trees, etc. without having to schedule a special estimate by the Service Provider. Service Provider shall provide at least one (1) truck and three (3) employees for clean up under this section. The fees associated with this service shall be no more than \$135.00 per hours plus a disposal fee per ton.

**H. Annual Adjustment Model**

**ANNUAL ADJUSTMENT MODEL**

**City of Lavon**

**7-2-2014**

The Contractor may request adjustments in rates as provided for herein. All rates charged by Community Waste Disposal (contractor) may be subject to an Annual CPJ/Fuel/Disposal Cost Adjustment. The first annual adjustment may be effective twelve (12) months from the contract date, and subsequent adjustments will be made each year through the term of the contract. The Annual Adjustment will be applicable to all charges for Trash, Recycling, and other services for both residential and commercial services as contained in the contract. Rates and fees will be adjusted by the contractor for the second and subsequent Contract years for the term of the contract,

based on the indices and methodology as described below. If any index defined herein shall not be determined and published or if any index as it is constituted on the Contract Date is thereafter substantially changed, there shall be substituted for such index another index which is determined and published on a basis substantially similar to the index being replaced as shall be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Contractor. The percentage breakdown among the three components of the annual adjustment (CPI, Fuel, Disposal) will vary based on the type of service rendered (System) and can be found on the System Chart below.

*CPI (see System Chart for %)*

The basis for the CPI component of the annual increase will be the increase in the "Consumer Price Index -All Urban Consumers", all items (not seasonally adjusted) **less Energy and food**, for the Dallas-Fort Worth, TX Area as published by the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics. The contractor has designated (*see System Chart for amount*) % of fees and charges to be adjusted by the CPI index. For the Annual Cost Adjustment to be effective on the first anniversary of the contract date, the Base or previous CPI index will be the most recent index published two (2) months prior to the date of the contract, and the Current CPI Index will be the most recent Index published two (2) months prior to the current year's contract anniversary date. For subsequent years the Base CPI will be the previous year's "Current Index Value" and the Current CPI Index will be the most recently published Index two (2) months prior to the current year's contract anniversary date. If the above calculation does not result in an increase, the City Council will not consider an adjustment to the base rates. If the calculations result in an increase, the City Council may grant the increase based on CPI changes, not to exceed three percent (3%) maximum increase during any year. Any increases shall become effective January 1 of the year the increase is granted.

*FUEL (see System Chart for %)*

The Fuel portion of the Annual Adjustment will be determined using the increase in the Department of Energy's Weekly Retail On-Highway Diesel Prices per gallon for the Gulf Coast region as reported by the Energy Information Administration of the U.S. Department of Energy ([www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov)). The contractor has designated (*see System Chart for amount*) % of fees and charges to be adjusted by the diesel fuel index. For the Annual Cost Adjustment to be effective on the first anniversary of the contract date, the Base or Previous Fuel Index will be the average DOE diesel fuel cost per gallon for the most recent three (3) month period ending two (2) months prior to the date of the contract. The Current Fuel Index will be the DOE average diesel fuel cost per gallon for the three (3) month period ending two (2) months prior to the contract anniversary date. For all subsequent years of the contract the Base or Previous Fuel Index will be the previous year's "Current Index Value", and the Current Fuel Index will be the average DOE diesel fuel cost for the three month period ending two (2) months prior to the current years contract anniversary date. The City Administrator shall review such surcharge and discontinue it when conditions for it no longer exist.

*DISPOSAL (see System Chart for%)*

The Disposal portion of the Annual Adjustment will be determined using the increase in the published gate rate prices for the Garland Landfill. The contractor has designated (*see System Chart for amount*)% of fees and charges to be adjusted by the Disposal rate changes. For the Annual Cost Adjustment to be effective on the first anniversary of the contract date, the Base or Previous Disposal Index will be the Garland Landfill gate rate effective on the date the CWD bid was submitted. The Current Disposal Index will be the Garland Landfill gate rate in effect ten (10) months from the contract start date. For all subsequent years of the contract the Base

or Previous Index value will be the previous year's "Current Index Value", and the Current Fuel Index will be the Garland Landfill gate rate in effect one month prior to the current years contract anniversary date.

**SYSTEM CHART**

	Front Load Trash	Roll Off Trash	Roll Off Excessive Weight	Residential Trash	Residential Recycle
<b>CPI</b>	57%	37%	0%	48%	80%
<b>Fuel</b>	13%	13%	0%	20%	20%
<b>Disposal</b>	30%	50%	100%	32%	0%
<b>Total</b>	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

**EXAMPLE (Residential Recycle)**

Contractors Base Fee Adjustment Indices	Index Percentage	Previous (Base) Index Value	Current Index value	Change in Index Value	Index Percentage Change	%Applied to Annual Cost Adjustment
Consumer Price	80%	100	103	3	3.00%	2.40%
Diesel Fuel Cost	20%	\$2.85	\$3.00	\$0.15	5.26%	1.05%
Disposal Cost	0%	\$16.00	\$16.50	\$0.50	3.13%	0.00%
<b>Annual Adjustment</b>	<b>100%</b>					<b>3.45%</b>

**13. State, Local, and Federal Regulations**

Contractor agrees to comply with all of the existing laws of the United States and of this State and any further laws which may be enacted by the United States or this State, and agrees to comply with the regulations of any regulatory body or officer authorized to prescribe or enforce regulations pertaining to the subject matter of this Contract, it being expressly agreed that nothing in this Contract shall be construed in any manner to abridge the right of City to pass or enforce necessary police and health regulations for the protection of its inhabitants. The Contractor is subject to the provisions of the Lavon Ordinances, state statutes and the Texas Constitution.

**14. Licenses and Taxes**

Contractor shall obtain all licenses and permits (other than the license and permit granted by this Contract) and promptly pay all taxes required by the City and the State.

**15. Vehicle Identification**



**CITY OF LAVON  
CITY COUNCIL  
Agenda Brief**

**MEETING: June 20, 2017**

**ITEM: 8-E**

---

**Item:**

Discussion and action regarding acceptance of improvements to Geren Drive.

**Background:**

In conjunction with the construction of the subdivision Traditions at Grand Heritage, the developer improved a section of Geren Drive commonly referenced as Geren Drive Phase 1 improvements.

The City Engineer reviewed the record drawings and consulted with the Contract Construction Inspector and Director of Public Works to determine that the punch list items for the public infrastructure construction have been satisfied. The City Engineer has submitted a letter recommending acceptance of the subdivision infrastructure known as Geren Drive Phase 1 and the appropriate warranty bond has been provided by the developer.

Staff recommends acceptance.

**Attachments:** City Engineer Acceptance Recommendation  
Construction Schematic

June 1, 2017



May 30, 2017

2003-160

Kim Dobbs  
City Administrator | City Secretary  
City of Lavon  
120 School Rd  
Lavon, TX 75166

Re: Geren Drive Reconstruction Project

Dear Ms. Dobbs:

By this letter, we acknowledge that record drawings have been received and that all public improvements for Geren Drive Reconstruction Project have been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the requirements of the City of Lavon. I recommend acceptance of the improvements.

Respectfully,  
**Adams** | Engineering & Development Consultants

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dennis W. Lang'.

Dennis W. Lang PE

# ENGINEERING PLANS GEREN DRIVE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT CITY OF LAVON, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS



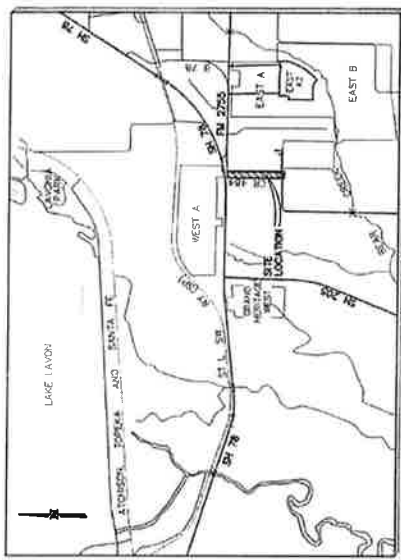
**OWNER & DEVELOPER: BLOOMFIELD HOMES, LP.  
1050 E. HWY 114 #210 SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092**

## GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NON-DISCRIMINATORY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OF THE CITY OF LAVON.
2. BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH A CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE TO THE CITY ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. THE SCHEDULE SHALL INCLUDE THE DATES FOR THE START AND END OF CONSTRUCTION, THE DATES FOR THE START AND END OF PAVING, AND THE DATES FOR THE START AND END OF EROSION CONTROL.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE COLLIN COUNTY ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE COLLIN COUNTY ENGINEER.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE COLLIN COUNTY ENGINEER.
5. WORK SHALL NOT BE MOVED OR COVERED UNTIL APPROVED BY ALL AUTHORIZED PARTIES. THIS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE COLLIN COUNTY ENGINEER.
6. MATERIALS SHALL BE TESTED BY AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE COLLIN COUNTY ENGINEER.
7. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.
8. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE USED TO PREVENT EROSION OF THE PROJECT SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE COLLIN COUNTY ENGINEER.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE COLLIN COUNTY ENGINEER.
10. BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE COLLIN COUNTY ENGINEER.
11. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	COVER SHEET
2	GENERAL NOTES
3	TEMPORARY ACCESS ROAD
4	PAVING - GEREN DRIVE: STA. 0+00.00 - 5+50.00
5	PAVING - GEREN DRIVE: STA. 5+50.00 - 11+00.00
6	PAVING - GEREN DRIVE: STA. 11+00.00 - 19+50.00
7	PAVING - GEREN DRIVE: STA. 19+50.00 - 19+50.00
8	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
9	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
10	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
11	PAVING DETAILS

CONTACTS	CONTACTS
<p>BLUMFIELD HOMES, LP. 1050 E. HWY 114 #210 SOUTHLAKE, TEXAS 76092 DAVID BLOOMFIELD OFF # (972) 834-3300 EXT. 302 CELL # (972) 834-3300 GARY BLOOMFIELD OFF # (972) 834-3300 EXT. 308 CELL # (972) 834-3300 ALPHA TESTING, INC. (GEOTECHNICAL) 10000 W. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100 DALLAS, TEXAS 75243 OFF # (972) 620-9911 EXT. 164 CELL # (972) 620-9911 LARRY WILSON OFF # (972) 943-1311</p>	<p>HEILBRICK COMPANY - BENN GREEN 1000 W. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100 DALLAS, TEXAS 75243 OFF # (972) 490-1513 ATMOS GAS COMPANY - DANIEL WOOD 1000 W. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100 DALLAS, TEXAS 75243 OFF # (972) 490-1513 GRAND BROTHERS ASSOCIATES 1000 W. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100 DALLAS, TEXAS 75243 OFF # (972) 490-1513 STEVE BROTHERS - BOBIE 1000 W. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100 DALLAS, TEXAS 75243 OFF # (972) 490-1513</p>



VICINITY MAP  
NOT TO SCALE

DATE REVISED AND SHEET NUMBER OF THIS SHEET  
BY USA GROUP, INC.

RECORD DESIGN  
1000 W. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243  
JANIS GARCIA  
USA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES GROUP, INC.  
P.L.L.C.  
05-28-2017



**USA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES GROUP, INC.**  
CIVIL ENGINEERS - SURVEYORS - PLANNERS - LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
1655 VICKERY DRIVE, DALLAS, TEXAS 75245 OFFICE: (214) 634-5000 FAX: (214) 634-5330  
WWW.USAPROFES.COM  
DECEMBER 2015

SHEET 1 OF 11  
USA JOB NO. 2006020.07





**CITY OF LAVON  
CITY COUNCIL  
Agenda Brief**

**MEETING: June 20, 2017**

**ITEM: 8 - F**

---

**Item:**

Discussion and action regarding Resolution No. 2017-06-03 authorizing the Mayor to implement employee group health insurance, dental and vision insurance programs.

**Background:**

The City provides employees group health insurance and other benefits through the Texas Municipal League Multistate Intergovernmental Employee Benefits Pool (TML-IEBP) and group dental, vision and life insurance through Humana. The renewal date for the group health insurance program is July 7, 2017.

The City recently received the re-rate notices for both companies. In an effort to ensure that the City is obtaining the most cost-effective options available, the City obtained numerous benefit quotes for both groups. Upon studying the available options and costs, the staff recommends that the City continue providing benefits through the current providers. To reduce the amount of the lowest group health quote, which was TML-IEBP, an increase in the office visit co-pay benefit reduces the proposed increase from 15% to 13.48%. The premium per employee is proposed to increase from \$584.42/month to \$663.18/month, effective October 1, 2017.

Humana will submit renewal rates in July and little to no increase is anticipated. The competing proposals that the City obtained for similar coverage were substantially higher than the current program.

**Attachments:** Proposed Resolution

June 16, 2017

**CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS**  
**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-06-03**

Employee Group Insurance Authorization

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO IMPLEMENT  
EMPLOYEE GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE, DENTAL AND  
VISION INSURANCE PROGRAMS; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE  
DATE.**

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Council does hereby authorize the City Manager to implement group health insurance, dental insurance and medical flexible spending accounts as recommended by RWL Benefits, Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That this resolution shall take effect from and after the date of its passage.

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Lavon, Texas on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Charles A. Teske, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kim Dobbs,  
City Administrator | City Secretary

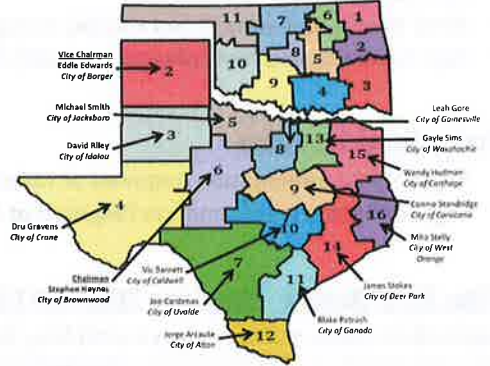
**MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** TML MultiState IEBP Pool/Mini-Pool Members

**DATE:** May 2017

**RE:** 2017-2018 Plan Year Renewal

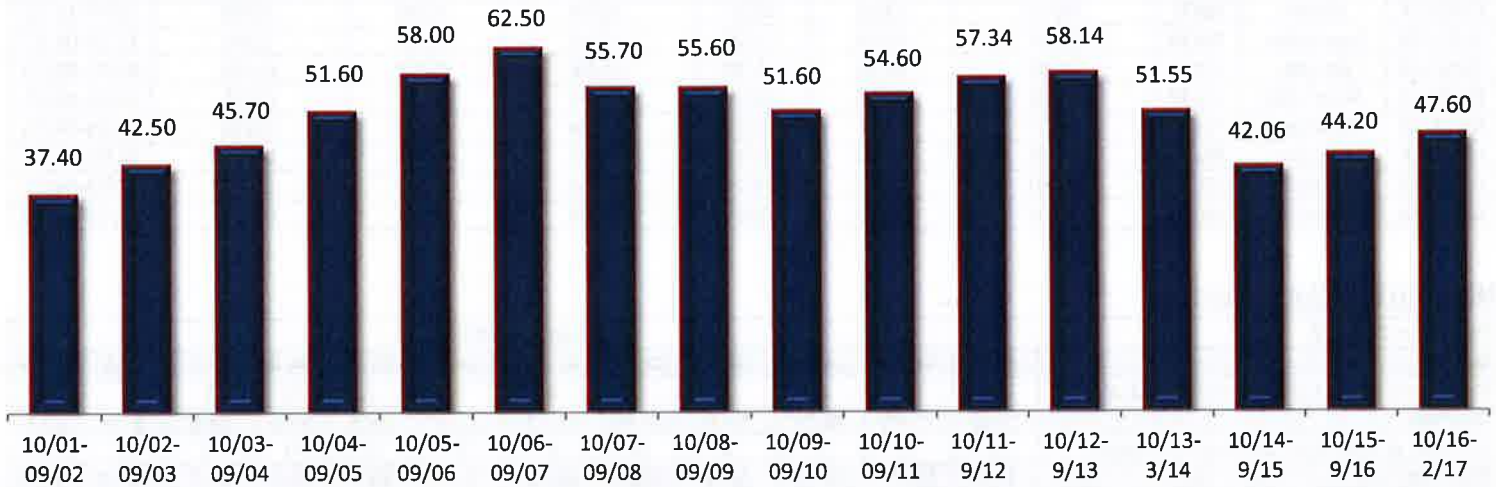
MultiState. Managed by Political Subdivisions.



**DEDICATED TO SERVICE**

- ✓ *Political Subdivision Pooling is the Value Based Collaborative Solution*
- ✓ *2017-2018 IEBP Making Texas and Oklahoma Healthier: Local Site Biometric Screenings*

**Membership Equity**



**Claim Adjudication Sophistication - Clean Claim Payment Day Ten**

- \* Domestic Adjudication
- \* Global Adjudication

**Patient Protection Affordable Care Act (PPACA) Benefit Distribution Timeline Requirement**

- Benefit Distribution thirty (30) days prior to new coverage year
- Must distribute SBCs to plans within seven (7) business days after negotiations are finished and policies set
- Special Enrollees must receive information within ninety (90) days of enrollment.



MyBenefits onDemand Order Form

Please return form to 512-719-6509 (Fax)

Employee Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Annual Renewal: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment Reason: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment Effective Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment Effective Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment Effective Coverage: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment Effective Plan: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment Effective Enrollment: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment Effective Coverage: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment Effective Plan: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Enrollment Effective Enrollment: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vendor Upgrades Effective 9.1.17**

- Health Savings Account Transition from H.S.A. Bank to Liberty Bank (integrated system technology improvement)
- Fecal Occult Vendor transition to BioIQ improved service with four reminder reach out calls to covered individuals
- Telehealth Services

**Technology Improvements**

- \* New IEBP Website - June 2017
- \* Alere Health Assessment and Healthy Living Programs - January 2017
- \* Cost Estimator and MyProfessional Health Coach Care Path Transparency Services

**Procedural Updates**

- \* Eligibility Documentation Required or Member Placed on Hold
- \* Right of Recovery Information Required or Member Placed on Hold

**Plan Year Rerate Timeline 2017-2018**

September rerate mailing delayed until May 16, 2017, awaiting Board Decisions.

Employer PY	Underwriting Month	1st Mailing	OES Groups Parameter & Rerate Sheets Due	B&E MDB Updates Done By	QC (DB Audit) Done By	HITECH AS400 Prep Time & PB Approval Done By	Sandbox goes Live for OES	Sandbox Feedback & Data Load Spreadsheet Due	Open Enrollment Dates
09/01/17	April	5/16*	06/07	06/15	06/20	07/06	07/07	07/11	07/15-08/15
10/01/17	May	05/31	07/07	07/15	07/20	08/06	08/07	08/11	08/15-09/15
11/01/17	June	06/30	08/07	08/15	08/20	09/06	09/07	09/11	09/15-10/15
12/01/17	July	07/31	09/07	09/15	09/20	10/06	10/07	10/11	10/15-11/15
01/01/18	August	08/31	09/30	10/15	10/20	10/29	10/30	11/03	11/10-12/10
02/01/18	September	09/30	11/07	11/15	11/20	12/06	12/07	12/11	12/15-01/15
03/01/18	October	10/31	12/07	12/15	12/20	01/06	01/07	01/11	01/15-02/15
04/01/18	November	11/30	01/07	01/15	01/20	02/06	02/07	02/11	02/15-03/15
05/01/18	December	12/31	02/07	02/15	02/20	03/06	03/07	03/11	03/15-04/15
06/01/18	January	01/31	03/07	03/15	03/20	04/06	04/07	04/11	04/15-05/15
07/01/18	February	02/28	04/07	04/15	04/20	05/06	05/07	05/11	05/15-06/15
08/01/18	March	03/31	05/07	05/15	05/20	06/06	08/07	06/11	06/15-07/15

**High Dollar Claim Review**

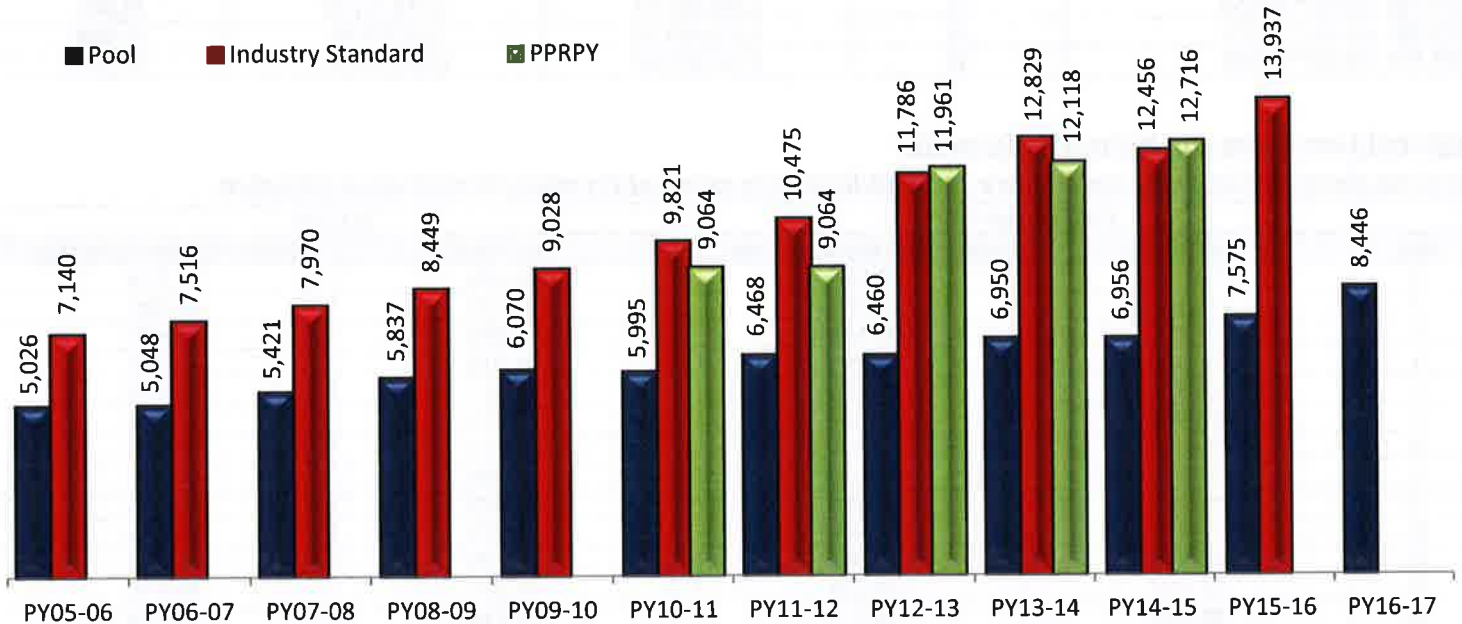
Plan Year 2016-17	\$Amount (in Millions)											
	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
<b>Oct-Mar</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	0
<b>Oct-Nov</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0
<b>Oct-Feb</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	0
<b>Oct-Apr</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals												
<b>Oct-July</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals												
<b>Oct-Sept</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals												

Plan Year 2015-16	\$Amount (in Millions)											
	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
<b>Oct-Nov (December)</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals	2	0	1	2	2	0	0	2	1	3	1	0
<b>Oct-Feb</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals	3	0	1	5	3	0	1	2	1	3	2	0
<b>Oct-Mar</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals	3	0	0	2	4	0	1	2	1	3	1	0
<b>Oct-April</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.3	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals	3		1	1	1		1	2	1	3	1	
<b>Oct-May</b>	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals	3		1	3	3		1	2	1	3	1	

Plan Year 2015-16	\$Amount (in Millions)											
Oct-July	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals	3	0	1	4	3	0	1	2	0	3	1	0
Oct-Sept	\$2.0	\$2.05	\$2.25	\$2.5	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.0	\$3.5	\$4.0	\$4.5	\$5.0	\$5.5
Number of Potential Covered Individuals	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0

### Claim Dollar Per Employee Per Year

2018 40% Excise Tax delayed until 2020. This Excise Tax would apply to the amount of the premium that is above these thresholds below. SpecialtyRx 2018 50% of Drug Costs



### Loss Ratio - Medical

Anything above 85% is a cost center, more Claim Utilization in excess of Premium/Contribution collection.

Plan Year	2016-17		2016-17		2016-17	
October	MiniPool	87.49%	Pool	92.94%	Pre-65	84.34%
November	MiniPool	76.05%	Pool	78.61%	Pre-65	65.14%
December	MiniPool	75.52%	Pool	77.89%	Pre-65	62.55%
January	MiniPool	87.44%	Pool	95.48%	Pre-65	81.56%
February	MiniPool	84.80%	Pool	92.91%	Pre-65	86.01%
March	MiniPool		Pool		Pre-65	
April	MiniPool		Pool		Pre-65	
May	MiniPool		Pool		Pre-65	
June	MiniPool		Pool		Pre-65	
July	MiniPool		Pool		Pre-65	
August	MiniPool		Pool		Pre-65	
September	MiniPool		Pool		Pre-65	

Plan Year	2015-16		2015-16		2015-16	
October	MiniPool	82.56%	Pool	69.37%	Pre-65	102.31%
November	MiniPool	86.60%	Pool	65.96%	Pre-65	133.63%
December	MiniPool	89.59%	Pool	72.58%	Pre-65	129.14%
January	MiniPool	74.05%	Pool	71.04%	Pre-65	64.82%
February	MiniPool	79.55%	Pool	72.12%	Pre-65	54.06%
March	MiniPool	82.40%	Pool	76.03%	Pre-65	64.01%
April	MiniPool	84.40%	Pool	80.36%	Pre-65	53.51%
May	MiniPool	87.55%	Pool	85.38%	Pre-65	70.71%
June	MiniPool	82.72%	Pool	78.43%	Pre-65	84.03%
July	MiniPool	85.21%	Pool	79.48%	Pre-65	85.00%
August	MiniPool	85.55%	Pool	79.34%	Pre-65	78.51%
September	MiniPool	83.62%	Pool	78.18%	Pre-65	75.86%

**Top Five Plans/Loss Ratios**

Plan Year: 2016-17 (Oct- Feb)	Grp Count	Paid on Bill	Mo Cl & Rx	LR
P75-0-30 ~ 0.9341	160	9,697,472.60	9,383,273.17	96.76%
P85-50-20 ~ 0.9264	60	3,067,550.18	3,007,523.10	98.04%
CCPP H85-250-30 ~ 0.6550	43	1,000,861.80	473,512.06	47.31%
CCPP P85-100-30 ~ 0.8136	43	2,768,993.68	2,393,882.24	86.45%
CCPP P85-75-30 ~ 0.8436	39	901,860.18	821,087.39	91.04%

Plan Year: 2015-16	Grp Count	Paid on Bill	Mo Cl & Rx	LR
P75-0-30 ~ 0.9341	152	23,258,353.36	19,983,495.57	85.92%
P85-50-20 ~ 0.9264	61	5,816,168.55	4,402,501.82	75.69%
CCPP P85-250-30 ~ 0.6550	52	2,707,082.13	1,074,221.31	39.68%
CCPP P85-150-40 ~ 0.7276	43	1,576,444.78	972,400.43	61.68%
CCPP P85-100-30 ~ 0.8136	40	8,256,870.53	6,390,142.11	77.39%

**Regional Loss Ratio and Network Discounts**

*Anything above 85% is a cost center, more Claim Utilization in excess of Premium/Contribution collection.*

FY16-17 (Oct-Feb)			FY15-16	
Reg	Loss Ratio	Choice Plus Discounts Only	Loss Ratio	Choice Plus Discounts Only
2	91.31%	50.55%	83.85%	51.72%
3	104.36%	56.89%	77.13%	60.38%
4	109.80%	55.18%	84.53%	55.40%
5	93.71%	39.36%	76.70%	47.54%
6	106.49%	51.19%	90.49%	55.14%
7	81.86%	52.21%	69.44%	56.11%
8	96.80%	53.74%	83.32%	59.98%
9	91.95%	59.04%	75.92%	60.25%
10	99.89%	58.91%	84.24%	60.56%
11	100.97%	59.59%	90.19%	62.45%
12	65.47%	67.94%	67.30%	68.04%
13	88.80%	57.22%	94.20%	56.90%
14	85.31%	62.51%	74.49%	63.12%
15	84.53%	64.28%	71.30%	64.98%
16	82.65%	63.52%	79.15%	64.03%
<b>Total</b>	<b>90.33%</b>	<b>58.73%</b>	<b>79.71%</b>	<b>60.36%</b>

**Investment Earnings, Rate Increase and Equity Offset**

Plan Year	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016	2014-2015	2013-2014	2012-2013
<b>Average Rate Increase</b>		4.6%	5.6%	6.8%	4.5%	4.7%
<b>Projected Claim Utilization</b>	\$186,898,639.90	\$178,771,352.92	\$165,630,978.07	\$146,241,899.54	\$134,028,025.18	\$120,872,471
<b>Administrative Cost</b>	10.66%	9.72%	10.02%	10.65%	10.41%	10.52%
<b>Administrative Cost with fees</b>	15.19%	15.03%	15.45%	16.74%	16.89%	17.28%
<b>Medical Trend</b>	10%	3%	6%	6%	7%	7%
<b>Prescription Trend</b>	Rx Trend = 8%, SpecialtyRx Trend 18% Industry Standard is Non Specialty 13.2% and Specialty 35%	Rx 13.54% - benefit variance 3.86% exclude topical, 7.52% for \$5.00 increase to all tiers but biotech and cost share. Total trend buy down = 11.38%; Rx Trend = 2.16%, SpecialtyRx Trend 18%	12%	8%	9%	10%
<b>Stop Loss Trend</b>	17%	15%	8%	30%	30%	30%
<b>PCORI and Reinsurance Trust Fund Fee: PPACA Reinsurance \$11 of 2015 Fee (\$349,829 due Nov 2016), PPACA Reinsurance \$21.60 of 2016 Fee + projected PCORI \$2.26 Fee = \$23.86 PPPY</b>	PPACA Reinsurance \$5.40 of 2016 Fee (\$181,148 due Nov 2017)	\$349,829.00, \$813,148.80	1.4%			
<b>Federal Government Liaison</b>	Hourly Fee with a monthly maximum payment cap of \$5,000	Federal Liaison: \$60,000	Federal Liaison: \$60,000	1.4% plus Federal Liaison: \$175,000	1.88% plus Federal Liaison: \$175,000	

**Required Documents to Execute (per Employer Benefit Plan)**

- ▶ **Annual Rerate Sheet** – This can be found by logging into the myHealth Portal at [iebp.org](http://iebp.org) under your work account. Once in the portal, click on the Rerate Notice link under the Rerate tab.
- ▶ **Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA)** – This can be found by logging into the myHealth Portal at [iebp.org](http://iebp.org) under your work account. Once in the portal, click on the "Find a Form or Document" section of the Benefit Center menu. From there, click on Fund Contact > Blank Agreements > View Agreements for Signature.
- ▶ **Retirement Reimbursement Arrangement (RRA)** – This can be found by logging into the myHealth Portal at [iebp.org](http://iebp.org) under your work account. Once in the portal, click on the "Find a Form or Document" section of the Benefit Center menu. From there, click on Fund Contact > Blank Agreements > View Agreements for Signature.
- ▶ **Qualified Health Savings Account Employer Enrollment Form** – This can be found by logging into the myHealth Portal at [iebp.org](http://iebp.org) under your work account. Once in the portal, click on the "Find a Form or Document" section of the Benefit Center menu. From there, click on Fund Contact > Guides > Forms Guide.
- ▶ **Section 125 Flex** – This can be found by logging into the myHealth Portal at [iebp.org](http://iebp.org) under your work account. Once in the portal, click on the "Find a Form or Document" section of the Benefit Center menu. From there, click on Fund Contact > Blank Agreements > View Agreements for Signature.

<b>Standard Plan Options</b>	<b>Qualifying Event Mid-Year Change Allowance Agreement</b>
Premium Only Plan	Premium Only Plan
Standard Plan	Standard Plan
Grace Period (two months and fifteen days)	Grace Period (two months and fifteen days)
Carryover (maximum \$500 unreimbursed healthcare dollars)	Carryover (maximum \$500 unreimbursed healthcare dollars)

- ▶ **COBRA Continuation of Coverage (COC)** – This can be found by logging into the myHealth Portal at [iebp.org](http://iebp.org) under your work account. Once in the portal, click on the "Find a Form or Document" section of the Benefit Center menu. From there, click on Fund Contact > Blank Agreements > View Agreements for Signature.
- ▶ **Annual Certification of Distribution of Benefit Books and Plan Information per Patient Protection Affordable Care Act and National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA)** – This can be found by logging into the myHealth Portal at [iebp.org](http://iebp.org) under your work account. Once in the portal, click on the "Find a Form or Document" section of the Benefit Center menu. From there, click on Fund Contact > Guides > Human Resources/Fund Contact Healthcare Benefits Guide.
- ▶ **MyBenefits on Demand Order Form** – This can be found by logging into the myHealth Portal at [iebp.org](http://iebp.org) under your work account. Once in the portal, click on the "Find a Form or Document" section of the Benefit Center menu. From there, click on Fund Contact > Guides > Forms Guide.

**Member Postcard Flyer Information for Web Friendly Access added to New Medical ID Cards**



# MEMBER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

## Let's Get Educated!

IEBP provides translation services upon request. Please call the 1.800 Customer Care number: (800) 385-9952.

The translation request e-mail address is [translation\\_cc@iebp.org](mailto:translation_cc@iebp.org).

The member will need to identify to the customer care representative the language of preference and IEBP will connect the member and IEBP staff with the Trusted Translation representative. The three-way call will ensure accurate information is provided to the member.

### Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC)

1. Login: [www.iebp.org](http://www.iebp.org)
2. Select: Find a Form or Document
3. Select: Benefits
4. Select: Medical
5. Summary of Benefits and Coverage



### Medical Benefit Plan

1. Login: [www.iebp.org](http://www.iebp.org)
2. Select: Find a Form or Document
3. Select: Benefits
4. Select: Medical
5. Medical Plan Book



### Medication Therapy Management Program

1. Login: [www.iebp.org](http://www.iebp.org)
2. Select: Find a Form or Document
3. Select: Helpful Guides
4. Select: TML MultiState IEBP Helpful Guides
5. Medication Therapy Management Guide



### Member Rights and Notice of Privacy Practices

1. Login: [www.iebp.org](http://www.iebp.org)
2. Select: Find a Form or Document
3. Select: Helpful Guides
4. Select: TML MultiState IEBP Helpful Guides
5. Member Rights and Responsibilities Guide



### Health and Wellness Guide

1. Login: [www.iebp.org](http://www.iebp.org)
2. Select: Find a Form or Document
3. Select: Helpful Guides
4. Select: TML MultiState IEBP Helpful Guides
5. Health and Wellness Guide



### Quality Improvement Plan

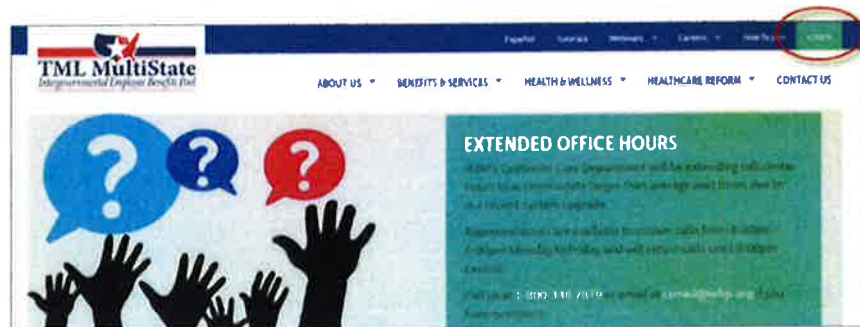
1. Login: [www.iebp.org](http://www.iebp.org)
2. Select: My Tools
3. Select: Quality Improvement Program
4. QI Management Plan



## Open Enrollment Resources, Benefit Books, Guides, Fact Sheets and Forms

As an Employer, you may order the quantity you desire of Open Enrollment Resources, Benefit Books, Guides, Fact Sheets and Forms.

1. Visit [www.iebp.org](http://www.iebp.org) to login with your Employer ".work" account.



- Click on SUPPLY REQUESTS under the BENEFIT CENTER menu.



- Complete the first SUPPLY REQUEST FORM screen and click CONTINUE.

The screenshot shows the 'SUPPLY REQUEST FORM' with the following fields: Group Name, State (dropdown), Your Name, Zip, Address, Phone, Title, and Plan Year (dropdown). A 'CONTINUE' button is located at the bottom left.

- Complete the next SUPPLY REQUEST FORM screen and click SUBMIT to finalize your request.

The screenshot shows the second 'SUPPLY REQUEST FORM' screen. It includes the instruction: 'To request supplies, please enter the quantity you need next to the Supply name listed below.' Below this is a table with two columns: 'Description' and 'Quantity'. The table contains three rows of supply items. A 'SUBMIT' button is located at the bottom left.

Description	Quantity
Accident/Injury Questionnaire Form	<input type="text"/>
Address Plan Book	<input type="text"/>
BPS (MB) Dual Card Payor (Consumer Drive) P. 48.cq	<input type="text"/>

If you are changing benefit plan designs, the effective date will be the first full month following the TML MultiState IEBP receipt of the Rerate Notice. In addition, TML MultiState IEBP will not be able to distribute ID cards or Schedule of Benefits and Coverage without a signed Rerate Notice. Please inform your Benefit Service Specialist if you would like assistance at a Council/Executive/Manager Meeting.

The Trustees and TML MultiState IEBP staff look forward to serving you, your employees/dependents and retirees during this new plan year. I am appreciative of our Political Subdivision membership and enjoy servicing you. I hope the membership will assist IEBP in making Texas and Oklahoma healthier in 2017-2018.

Respectfully,

Susan L. Smith  
Executive Director



# CITY OF LAVON CITY COUNCIL Agenda Brief

**MEETING:** June 20, 2017

**ITEM:** 8 - G

---

**Item:**

Discussion and action regarding board and commission appointments – Lavon Economic Development Corporation (LEDC) Board of Directors and Planning & Zoning Commission.

**Background:**

In addition to the elected City Council, several appointed boards and commissions provide invaluable contributions to the City through their service. The members of these boards are appointed by the City Council for specific terms of service. In June and July, the terms of some of the appointments to the LEDC Board and the Planning & Zoning Commission expire. A worksheet listing the members of the boards and commissions is provided for your convenience.

**Attachments:** Spreadsheet – Boards & Commissions

June 7, 2017

**City of Lavon Boards & Commissions**  
**June 2017**

Place	Elected / Appointed	Name	Term Expires	Appointment Notes
<b>City Council Members</b>				Elected
Mayor	11/2015	Chuck Teske	11/2017	
Place One	11/21/2016	Vicki Sanson	11/2018	
Place Two	12/6/2016	Donnie Spradlin	11/2017	
Place Three	11/21/2016	Kay Wright	11/2018	
Place Four	11/2015	Matt Childers	11/2017	
Place Five	11/21/2016	Mindi Serkland	11/2018	
<b>Economic Development Corp Board of Directors</b>				* LEDC Board has 7 members Up to 4 may be Council /staff appointed by Council must be county resident
Place 1, Chair		Kay Wright	7/1/2018	
Place 2		Chris Kane	7/1/2017	
Place 3	7/21/2015	Bill Sargent	7/1/2018	
Place 4		Jimmie Catravas	7/1/2017	
Place 5	9/6/2016	John Balfour	7/1/2018	
Place 6	9/1/2015	Linda Jangula	7/1/2017	
Place 7		David Piekarski	7/1/2018	
Council Liaison	ex officio	Vicki Sanson	11/1/2018	
<b>Planning &amp; Zoning Commission</b>				* per LCR, P&Z Commission has 5 members, residency is a requirement
Seat 1	1/17/2017	Brad Tiegs	6/30/2017	
Seat 2	7/19/2018	Deborah Nabors	6/30/2018	
Seat 3	9/6/2016	Cynthia Coker	6/30/2017	
Seat 4	11/3/2015	Tom Ormsby	6/30/2018	
Seat 5		David Rosenquist	6/30/2017	
Council Liaison	ex officio	Vicki Sanson	6/30/2017	
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Board</b>				* per LCR, Park Board has 5 members, 1 of which is a Council member; 2 non-voting alt residency is a requirement
Seat 1		Mike Gulino	1/1/2019	
Seat 2	3/7/2017	Paul Shirley	1/1/2018	
Seat 3	1/17/2017	Danette McCrary	1/1/2019	
Seat 4		Bradley Tiegs	1/1/2018	
Seat 5	1/17/2017	Chuck Teske	1/1/2019	
1st Alternate				
2nd Alternate				
Council Liaison	ex officio			
<b>TIF</b>				* TIF Board has 5 members Mayor appoints with Council consent and approval
Seat 1		David Hawkins		
Seat 2	10/18/2016	Ryan Lisko		
Seat 3 - Chair		Chris Kane		
Seat 4	1/17/2017	Chuck Teske		
Seat 5		Darlene Hurth		



**CITY OF LAVON  
CITY COUNCIL  
Agenda Brief**

**MEETING: June 20, 2017**

**ITEM: 9A - 9C**

---

**Item:**

**ZONING CASE**

Conduct a public hearing, consider and take action regarding the application of Tom Moon, applicant, for a zoning change from Agricultural (A) zoning district to Planned Development (PD) for residential uses consisting of 274 lots on 75.249 acres of land situated in the Drury Anglin Survey, A-2, (CCAD parcel ID #s 2117877 and 2087761) east of and in the vicinity of the 10700 block of CR 484, Lavon, Collin County, TX, such property referenced as Crestridge Meadows.

- A. Presentation of request.
- B. **PUBLIC HEARING** to receive comments regarding the request.
- C. Discussion and action regarding the request.

**Background Information**

- Owner(s):** Thomas J. Moon
- Applicant:** Tom Moon, Owner  
Sterling One Properties, also ref as Rockwall Retail Investors, LLC, Developer
- Location:** Situated adjacent to and south of the corporate limits of the City, east of and in the vicinity of the 10700 block of CR 484
- Description:** CCAD Tracts 107 and 114, Drury Anglin Survey, A-2,  
Collin County, Texas (75.249 acres)  
CCAD Parcel IDs: 2117877 and 2087761, respectively
- Current Zoning:** (A) Agricultural – temporary classification upon annexation.  
Annexation is pending and will be completed prior to final zoning action.
- Request:** Request to change the zoning from (A) Agricultural to (PD) Planned Development for Single Family (SF) Residential uses.

## Request Details

On April 19, 2017, the applicant petitioned for the voluntary annexation of property consisting of 75.249 acres and submitted an application for zoning to be considered concurrently with the annexation process. The applicant is seeking approval of a zoning change from (A) Agricultural to (PD) Planned Development for single-family residential use. The proposed PD is most closely associated with SF-2. Specific proposal details are provided in the proposed Land Use Regulations document enclosed within the packet.

**Density:** The proposed development is situated on 75.249 acres, a portion of which is identified as flood plain. The applicant is seeking approval of 274 lots with a minimum lot size of 6000 square feet. The proposed density ratio is 3.65 homes per gross acre. The proposed zoning is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan; the property is designated as “Residential” on the Lavon Future Land Use Map.

**Zoning:** The following uses are proposed to be permitted by right: single family detached residential and all uses permitted in connection with residential uses including those noted herein: single family detached dwellings, church, parks, playgrounds, public recreational facilities, public buildings and facilities, real estate sales offices in model homes not to exceed ten (10) years, temporary buildings incidental to infrastructure construction work, accessory buildings as defined by the Zoning Ordinance, customary home occupation and temporary batch plant during construction limited to the subdivision. Except as permitted as a customary home occupation, use of a model home as a real estate sales office must terminate not later than thirty (30) days after the sale of the last lot owned by Owner or an assignee of Owner developing the Property

Development Standards that include minimum area requirements, masonry and roof pitch requirements, landscaping, garage orientation and trail construction are included in the packet and will be incorporated into a PD ordinance if recommended for approval.

**Floodplain:** On behalf of the application, the developer has advised that the proposed lot development will not encroach into or reclaim existing floodplain. Should zoning be approved, the developer will further study the floodplain in conjunction with platting and will confirm that the development has no adverse impact on drainage upstream or downstream of the proposed development. The developer has provided appropriately for storm water and has indicated a desire to maintain the natural terrain and trees as the lot layout will allow.

**Road Connection:** The developer has proposed a phased sequence for ingress and egress into the development with cross connections to be further established as adjacent properties develop. Initially, the development will have a single entrance on CR 484 that will have a divided median extending a distance to provide segregated driving lanes. Additionally, the applicant has stubbed out a road connection to the south and provided two dedicated emergency access easements on the east and west sides of the property.

**Parkland Development:** The applicant has proposed that the floodplain that runs the length of the property on the northern boundary will be dedicated as open space to be owned and maintained by the homeowners association. Within the open space, the developer will fund and construct an 8’ concrete trail within a public access easement for the public’s use. The developer and city staff have discussed opportunities for extending the trail to the elementary school property at NeSmith Elementary School.

**Staff Notes:**

The requisite public hearing notice was published, zoning change signs placed and eleven (11) neighbor notices were mailed to the owners of property located within 200 feet of the applicant's property. No notices have been returned in favor of or in opposition to the request.

The Concept Plan and Design Standards have been amended to comply with development review committee and city engineer recommendations.

The Planning & Zoning Commission voted unanimously to recommend approval of the request with certain provisions. Specifically the motion stated was:

MOTION: RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF THE REQUEST TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AGRICULTURAL (A) ZONING DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) FOR RESIDENTIAL USES CONSISTING OF 274 LOTS ON 75.249 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE DRURY ANGLIN SURVEY, A-2, (CCAD PARCEL ID #S 2117877 AND 2087761) EAST OF AND IN THE VICINITY OF THE 10700 BLOCK OF CR 484, LAVON, COLLIN COUNTY, TX, SUCH PROPERTY REFERENCED AS CRESTRIDGE MEADOWS; THE CONCEPT PLAN WITH THE ADDITION OF PROVISIONS:

- 1) TO ENSURE NON-MONOTONY OF HOUSING ELEVATIONS,
- 2) FOR THE REQUIREMENT FOR STEEL POSTS FOR FENCE CONSTRUCTION AND
- 3) TO PRESERVE THE OPTION FOR THE PROPERTY TO BE CHANGED BACK TO "A" AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT CATEGORY BY A SUBSEQUENT REQUEST, SUPERSEDING ORDINANCE NO. 1997-12-08, ARTICLE II, SECTION 1.2 (A).

MOTION MADE: COKER  
SECONDED: TIEGS  
APPROVED: UNANIMOUS  
Absent: NABORS

The draft/unapproved Minutes from the Planning & Zoning Commission are attached for reference.

- Attachments:**
1. Application
  2. Location Exhibits
  3. Proposed Concept Plan
  4. Proposed Land Use Regulations
  5. Applicant Presentation Packet
  6. Planning & Zoning Recommendation Letter
  7. Draft- Unapproved P&Z Minutes
  8. Neighbor Notices

June 7, 2017



# CITY OF LAVON

120 School Road P.O. Box 340  
Lavon, TX 75166  
Phone (972) 843-4220 Fax (972) 843-0397  
leann.mcclendon@cityoflavon.org

## Request for a Change in Zoning

Fee: \$300.00 plus \$10.00 per acre on a tract of land

Tom Moon 4/19/2017  
 Applicants Name Date  
CRAIG RENNARD / RUSSELL Phillips 972-400-1916  
 Representative or Agent Phone Number

Street City, State, Zip  
CR-484 (Exhibit-A attached)  
 Location of Property

Legal Description of Property Current Zoning

Check which zoning category you wish to change to:

- Lot Size:  1/2 acre or more  3/4 acre or more  1 acre or more
- Single Family - 1 (1800 sq. ft. min. home)  Retail
- Single Family - 2 (1500 sq. ft. min. home)  Business District 1 / 2
- Single Family - 3 (1200 sq. ft. min. home)  Planned Development
- Special Use Permit  Mobile Home District
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

- Beer & Wine** - \$500.00 per year (or any portion of a year) each such permit shall be renewed each year on January 1<sup>st</sup>. Renewal fees shall be the same amount as the original fee.
- Other** - \$100.00 plus any inspections. This includes Christmas tree sales, outside commercial sales, construction shacks, sales trailers, or similar uses.

Signature of Applicant or Representative: [Signature]

\* Cost shall include: Actual cost to City plus a 10% administrative fee. These fees are in addition to required permit fee.

### For Office Use Only

Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Paid: \_\_\_\_\_ Fee Paid: \_\_\_\_\_ **RECEIVED**

Next P & Z Meeting: \_\_\_\_\_ Next City Council Meeting: \_\_\_\_\_ **APR 19 2017**

**CITY OF LAVON**



# CITY OF LAVON

120 School Road P.O. Box 340  
Lavon, TX 75166

Phone (972) 843-4220 Fax (972) 843-0397  
leann.mcclendon@cityoflavon.org

## Declaration of Ownership

Date: 4/12/17

To the City of Lavon  
Collin County, Texas

This letter will serve as notice that I/we, Thomas Moon,  
am/are the owner(s) of record of the property described in the attached survey  
documentation, submitted with this form, for the purpose of any future proposed  
request(s) relating to this property.

[Signature]  
Signature (Owner)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature (Owner)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature (Owner)

The State of Texas  
County of Rockwall

Before me, the undersigned authority, appeared Thomas Moon,  
on this the 19<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2017.

Mary Taylor  
Notary Public in and for Rockwall County, Texas





**CITY OF LAVON**  
 120 School Road P.O. Box 340  
 Lavon, TX 75166  
 Phone (972) 843-4220 Fax (972) 843-0396

**Authorization of Representation**

Date: Apr. 19, 2017

To the City of Lavon  
 Collin County, Texas

This letter will serve as notice that I/we, \_\_\_\_\_, am/are the owner(s) of record of the property described in the attached survey documentation, submitted with this form, and do hereby authorize CRAIG RENFRO / Russell Phillips to represent me (us) and my (our) interests in the property described in the attached exhibits(s) for the expressed purpose of this request.

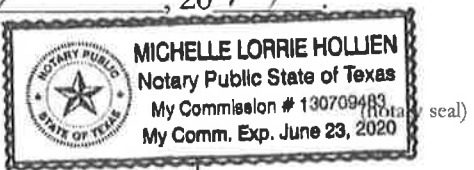
[Signature]  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature (Owner)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature (Owner)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature (Owner)

The State of Texas  
 County of Collin

Before me, the undersigned authority, appeared Thomas Moon,  
 on this the 19<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2017.



Michelle Lorrie Hollien  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Public in and for Franklin Springs County, Texas  
Collin

EXHIBIT A  
METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

Being all that certain lot, tract, or parcel of land located in the DRURY ANGLIN SURVEY, Abstract No. 2, Collin County, Texas, and being all that tract of land described in deed to Thomas J. Moon and wife, Jennifer A. Moon, recorded in Document No. 96-0085000, of the Larxl Records, of Collin county, Texas, and being a part of that called 414 acre tract described in deed to Maude E. Daugherty, recorded in Volume 165, Page 483, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a 112• iron rod found for comer in or near the Center line of county Road No. 484, and being the Southwest corner of said 414acre tract, and being the Northwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to Blake Boyd McCarthy, recorded in Document No. 2000-58716, Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas;

Thence North 00°15'00" East, along the West line of said 414acre tract, a distance of 289.23' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for comer at the PLACE OF BEGINNING of the tract of land herein described;

Thence North 00e15•00" East, along or near the centerline of said County Road No. 484, and the said West line of 414acre tract, a distance of 1243.32' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set at the Southwest comer of a b'act of land described in deed to City of Lavon, recorded in Instrument No. 20060725001041390, Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas;

Thence Easterly, along or near the center of a creek and alo11Q the common line of said City of Lavon Tract and said Moon Tract the following three (3) courses and distances;

- 1) Thence South 70°00'00" East, a distance of 196.59' to a point for corner;
- 2) Thence North 69°00'00• East, a distance of 452.12' to a point for corner;
- 3) Thence South 55°15'00" East, passing at a distance of 68.76' the Southeast corner of said City of Lavon tract, and the Southwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to Cape Cod Bank and Trust Company, recorded in Volume 2651, Page 27, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas, continuing a total distance of 133.28' to a point for corner;

Thence Easterly, along or near the center of a creek and along common line of said Cape Cod Bank and Trust Company tract and said Moon Tract the following five (5) courses and distances;

- 1) Thence North 76°00'00" East, a distance of 139.43' to a point for corner;
- 2) Thence South 65°26'49" East, a distance of 98.46' to a point for corner;
- 3) Thence North 52°44'00" East, a distance of 278.92' to a point for corner;
- 4) Thence South 84°45'00" East, a distance of 139.43' to a point for corner;
- 5) Thence North 61°00'00" East, a distance of 155.83' to a point at the Southeast corner of said tract of land described in deed to City of Lavon, (Inst. No. 20060725001041390);

Thence Easterly, along or near the center of a creek and along the common line of said City of Lavon Tract and said Moon Tract the following six (6) courses and distances;

- 1) Thence North 45°00'00" East, a distance of 146.60' to a point for corner;
- 2) Thence North 65°15'00" East, a distance of 240.92' to a point for corner;
- 3) Thence North 63°30'00" East, a distance of 131.23' to a point for corner;
- 4) Thence North 78°45'00" East, a distance of 344.47' to a point for corner;
- 5) Thence South 55°45'00" East, a distance of 156.86' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner;
- 6) Thence South 37°15'00" East, a distance of 69.24' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner;

Thence South 00°01'02" West, passing through said 414 acre tract, and passing at a distance of 255.57' to the Northwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to World Land

Developers, recorded in Instrument No. 20070913001281380, Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas, and continuing a total distance of 1414.76' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner in the South line of said 414 acre tract, and being in the North line of a tract of land described in deed to Roy Brian Webb and Andrea Kay Campbell, recorded in Volume 4761, Page 200, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas;

Thence South 76°03'28" West, along said North line of said Webb and Campbell tract, a distance of 909.33' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

Thence South 76°03'28" West, a distance of 179.42' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner at the Northwest corner of said Webb and Campbell tract;

Thence South 78°01'55" West, along said South line of the 414 acre tract, a distance of 313.41' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

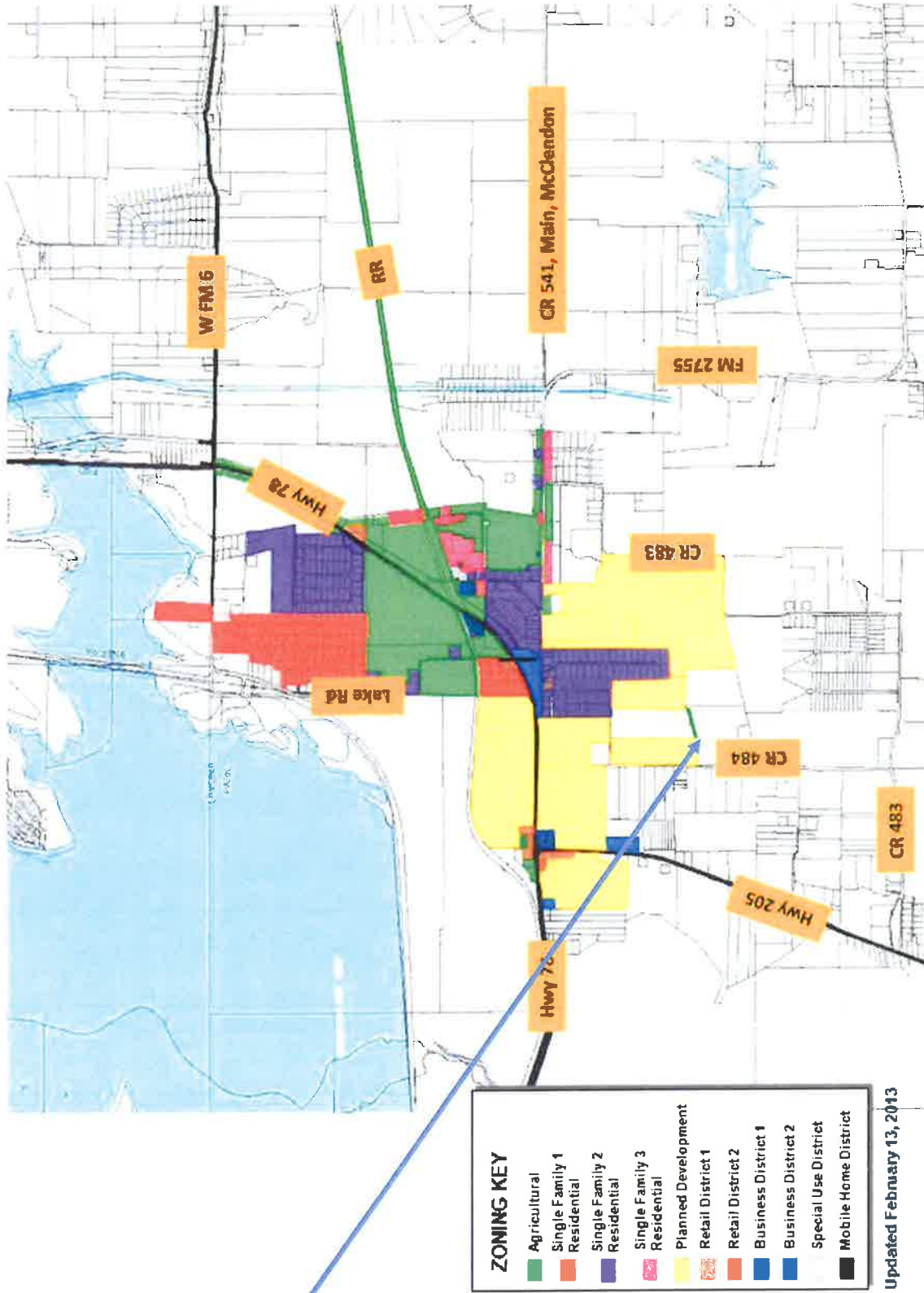
Thence North 17°00'56" West, passing through said 414 acre tract, a distance of 283.50' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner;

Thence South 77°55'53" West, a distance of 968.44' to the PLACE OF BEGINNING end containing 3,277,850 square feet or 75.249 acres of land.

# Zoning Map

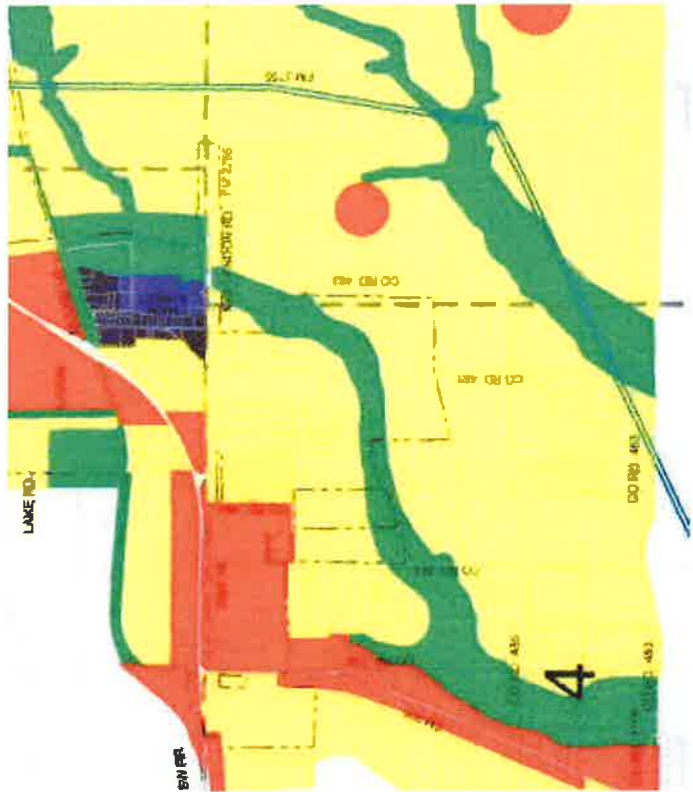
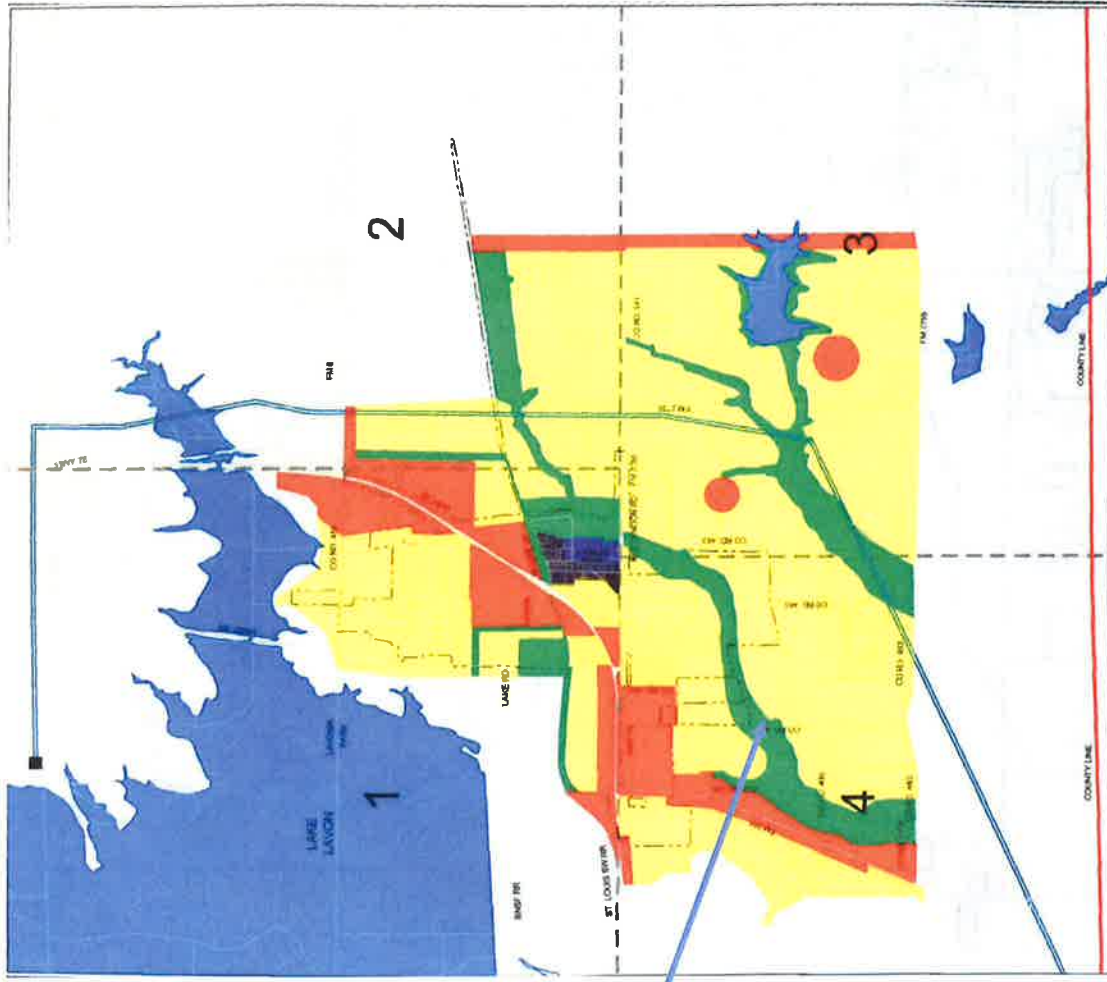
## Proposed Crestridge Meadows PD

### City of Lavon Zoning Map February 13, 2013



# Future Land Use Plan

## Proposed Crestridge Meadows PD



**LEGEND**

- COMMERCIAL / INDUSTRIAL
- RESIDENTIAL
- PARKS / RECREATION
- TOWN CENTER
- HISTORIC DISTRICT
- CITY LIMIT LINE

**CITY OF LAVON**

### CITY OF LAVON FUTURE LAND USE MAP

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE IS A COMPLEMENTARY PLAN THAT MUST CONFORM WITH THE STATE AND FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REGULATORY SCHEMES FOR LAND USE DEVELOPMENT.

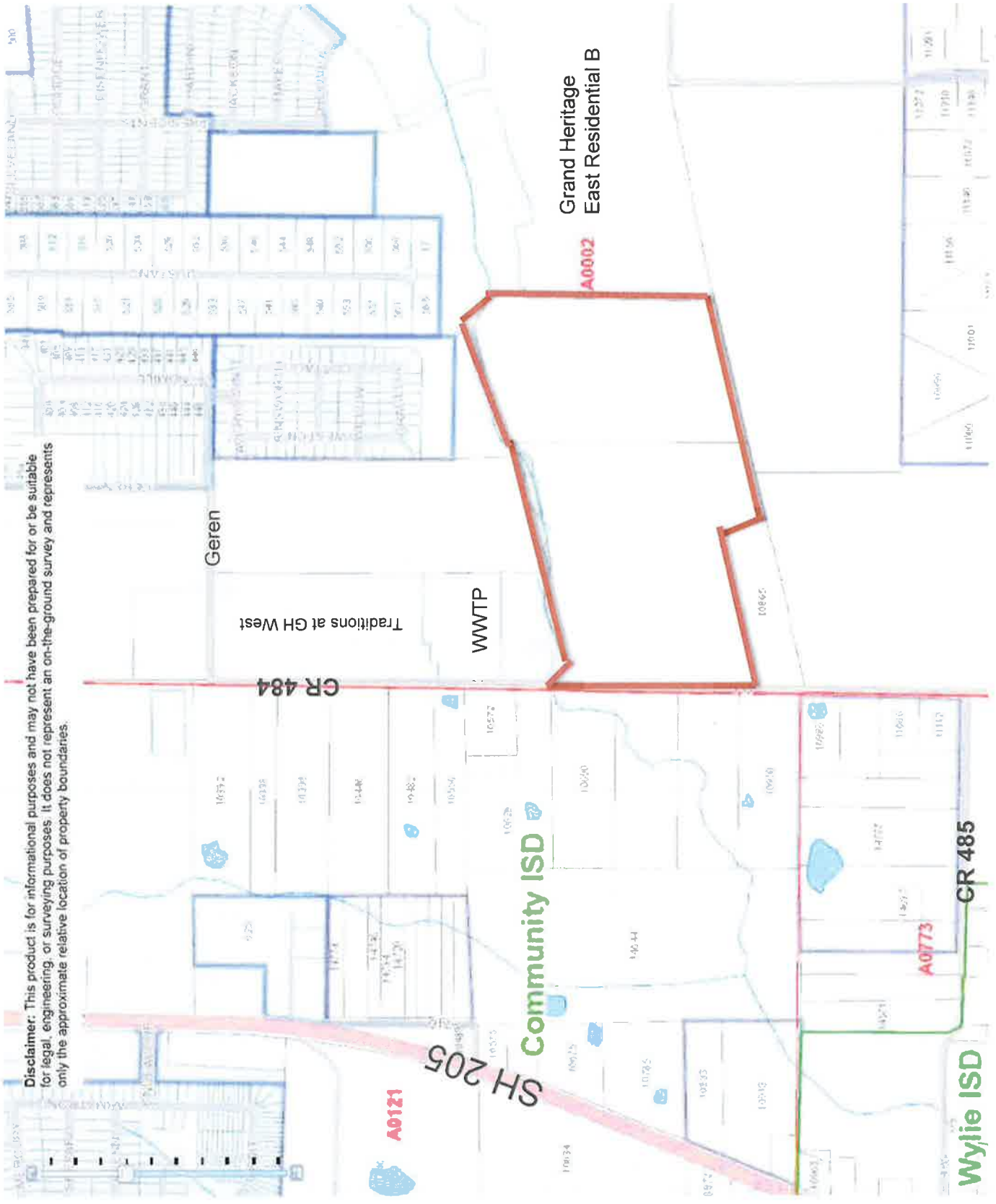
APPROVED BY  
RESOLUTION NO. 100  
MARCH 1, 2010

Adams

GRAPHIC SCALE  
1" = 100'

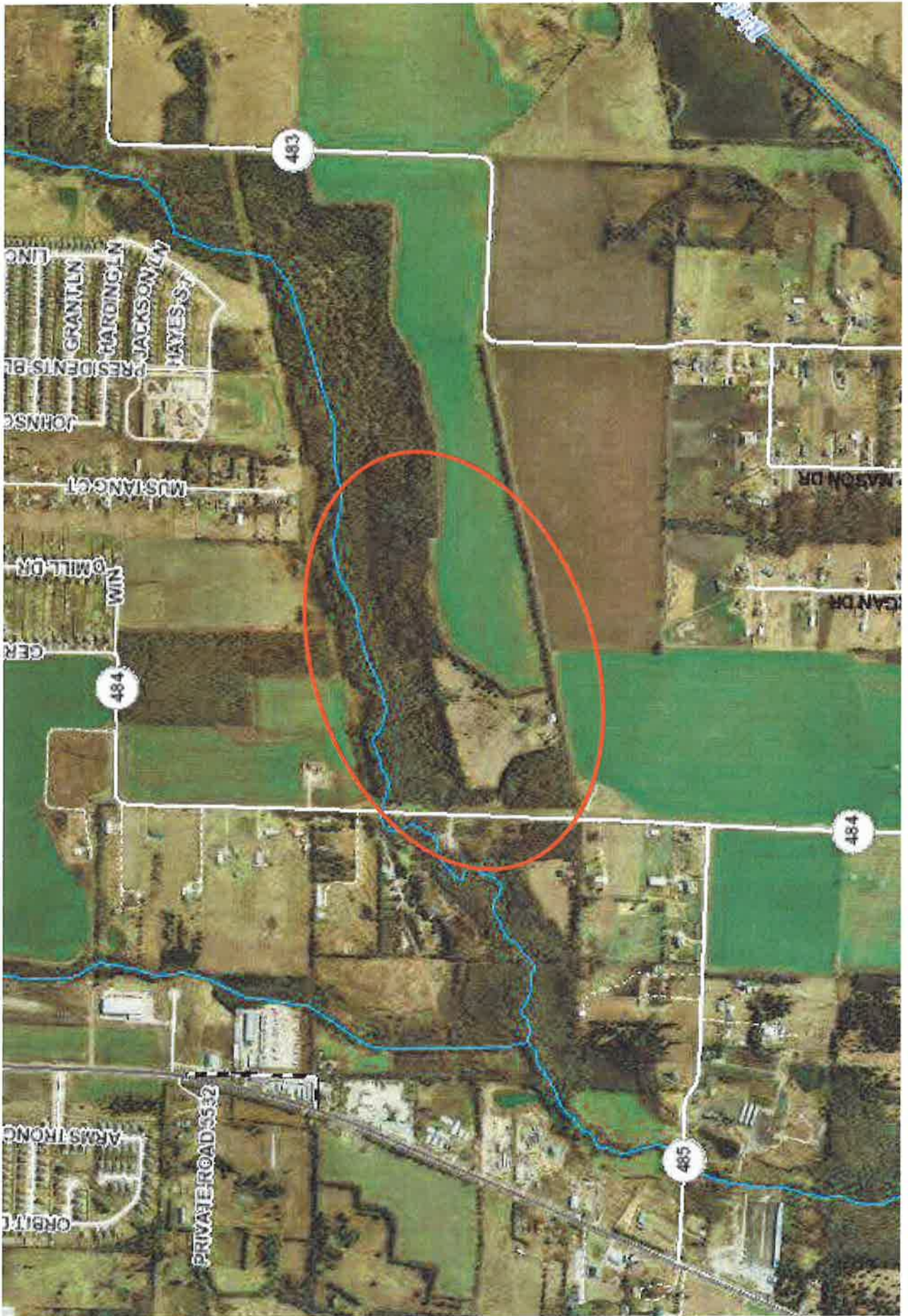
DATE: 10/1/10

# Crestridge Meadows – Location Exhibit



**Disclaimer:** This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

# Crestridge Meadows – Location Exhibit







SCALE IN FEET  
1" = 100'



**PD SITE PLAN**  
**CRESTRIDGE MEADOWS**

BEING  
75.24 ACRES  
SITUATED IN THE  
DRURY ANGLIN SURVEY, A-2  
14717 AVENUE  
COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS  
**ENGINEERING CONCEPTS & DESIGN, L.P.**  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN THE STATE OF TEXAS  
NO. 10771 AND NO. 10772  
10771 AVENUE, SUITE 400  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104  
DATE: 07/11/2011

2011 CRESTRIDGE MEADOWS  
2 COMMON AREA TRACTS



EXHIBIT B  
LAND USE REGULATIONS

The following shall constitute the Land Use Regulation for the Property:

1. The Land Use Regulations and this Agreement shall continue to be applicable after annexation of the Property by the City. The Parties agree that the Concept Plan and Land Use Regulations constitute a "plan for development" as such term is used in Section 212.172, Texas Local Government Code.
2. Interpretation. All references to the "Zoning Ordinance" in this Agreement and in the Subdivision Ordinance (hereinafter defined) shall be to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Lavon in effect on the Effective Date and attached as Exhibit E to this Agreement. All references to the "Subdivision Ordinance" shall be to the Subdivision Ordinance of the City of Lavon in effect on the Effective Date and attached as Exhibit F to this Agreement. All references in the Subdivision Ordinance to the "Standard Specifications" or any other specifications related to the construction of infrastructure shall be to the Standard Specifications for Construction of Public Facilities and Improvements in effect on the Effective Date (the "Construction Specifications"), except that subsequent amendments to the Construction Specifications that are uniformly applied throughout the corporate limits of the City shall apply if such amendments are necessitated by concerns for the public's safety, as determined by the City Council. The Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Ordinance, and Construction Specifications, as amended by these Land Use Regulations and this Agreement, apply to the Property and are the exclusive zoning and subdivision regulations applicable to the Property during the first ten (10) years that this Agreement is in effect. Following the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Effective Date, all references to the Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Ordinance, and Construction Specifications shall be to such documents, as amended. All construction of buildings shall be in accordance with the applicable City building and construction codes and ordinances, as amended (the "Construction Codes"). To the extent there is a conflict between the Land Use Regulations and the Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Ordinance, Construction Specifications, or Construction Codes, the Land Use Regulations shall control.
3. Permitted Uses. The following uses are permitted by right: Single family detached residential and all uses permitted in connection with residential uses including those noted herein: single family detached dwellings, church, parks, playgrounds, public recreational facilities, public buildings and facilities, real estate sales offices in model homes not to exceed ten (10) , temporary buildings incidental to infrastructure construction work, accessory buildings as defined by the Zoning Ordinance, customary home occupation and temporary batch plant during construction limited to the subdivision. Except as permitted as a customary home occupation, use of a model home as a real estate sales office must terminate not later than thirty (30) days after the sale of the last lot owned by Owner or an assignee of Owner developing the Property.
4. Development Standards. Development shall be in accordance with the development standards established for the Single-Family Residential, Article IV in the Zoning Ordinance, except as follows:

- A. Density. The minimum lot area shall be 6,000 square feet. A maximum of 274 dwelling units are permitted on the Property.
- B. Lot Width. The minimum lot width shall be 50 feet, as measured at the platted front yard setback line; provided that the minimum lot width shall be 60 feet for corner lots.
- C. Lot Depth. The minimum lot depth shall be 120 feet.
- D. Front Yard. The minimum front yard setback shall be 20 feet.
- E. Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard setback shall be 15 feet.
- F. Interior Lot Side Yard. The minimum interior lot side yard setback shall be 5 feet. An interior lot is a lot that is not a corner lot.
- G. Corner Lot Side Yard. The minimum corner lot side yard setback shall be 15 feet.
- H. Dwelling Unit Area. The minimum dwelling unit area shall be 1,400 square feet.
- I. Lot Coverage. The maximum lot coverage for single family uses shall be 60%.
- J. Required Parking. A minimum of two enclosed off-street parking spaces shall be required for a single family use.
- K. Roof Pitch. All single family structures shall have a minimum 6:12 roof pitch; provided that porches and outdoor covered kickout areas shall have a minimum 4:12 roof pitch.
- L. Masonry. All exterior residential elevations shall consist of 100% masonry on the front facade and a minimum of 75% masonry overall on the side and rear elevations. Masonry shall include stone, brick, or rock set in mortar. The percentage of masonry area is computed from construction document elevations, excluding doors, windows, architectural projections, gables over the roof line, interiors of porches, dormers, areas above a second floor wall plate, and areas above a first floor roof, except that areas above a first floor roof and areas above a second floor wall plate shall not be excluded when computing the percentage of masonry area on the front facade.
- M. Exterior Siding Material. All residential exterior siding material that is not masonry shall be cement fiber board.
- N. Mail Boxes. Cluster mailboxes are permitted.

O. Garage Orientation. Residential garage openings may face the street at the front of the dwelling.

P. Trail. In connection with development construction, Owner, at Owner's sole expense, shall construct an eight (8) foot wide concrete walking path within the boundaries of the Property ("Trail") located in the flood plain area consistent with the Concept Plan for the use and enjoyment of residents of the development, which trail shall be designed and constructed in accordance with plans and specifications mutually agreeable to the City and the Owner. The Trail located upon the Property will be made accessible for restricted public use subject to rules, regulations and restrictions adopted by the Owner and/or property owners association.

Q. Trail – Extended. Owner currently plans to acquire additional real property adjacent to the Property for purposes of development of future phases of development. If Owner is successful in acquiring and developing said additional real property, Owner's plans include provision for and extension of the Trail ("Extended Trail"). Owner will work with the City, School District, and adjacent and beneficiary property owners and developments to extend the Trail to the nearby elementary school. Owner will work with the City to attempt to include the Extended Trail in connection with construction of the Trail.

R. Landscaping. Landscaping shrubs will be required along the front of homes. Yards with homes shall be fully sodded.

S. Trees. A single two to three inch (2"-3") caliper tree shall be installed in the front yard of homes and a single two to three inch (2" – 3") caliper tree shall be installed in the back yard of homes.

5. Builder Sign. In addition to other signs permitted by the City of Lavon ordinances, one additional free-standing sign (a "Builder Sign") is permitted on the Property. A Builder Sign shall comply with the regulations for signs, if any, set forth in the City of Lavon ordinances. A Builder Sign may only display information related to the development of the Property, including but not limited to the sale or leasing of any premises on the Property. A Builder Sign must be removed by the owner of the property on which it is located not later than thirty (30) days after the sale of the last lot owned by Owner or an assignee of Owner developing the Property.

6. Planned Development, Concept Plans, and Development Plans.

A. Concept Plan. The Concept Plan shall be deemed to be approved by the City Council upon execution of this Agreement by the City, and no further approval by the City shall be required. Development of the Property shall be in substantial conformance with the Concept Plan or any subsequently approved revisions to the Concept Plan. The Building Official or his designated representative may authorize changes to the lot layout, street pattern, and subdistrict boundaries shown on the Concept

Plan when such changes do not materially adversely affect contiguous property. All other changes to the Concept Plan require City Council approval, although no public hearing is required if permitted by state law. The City Council shall approve such changes if the proposed revisions comply with Zoning Ordinance, as amended by these Land Use Regulations. If the Concept Plan is revised in accordance with this paragraph, Exhibit C shall be deemed to be amended to reflect the revised Concept Plan.

B. Development Plans. For residential development, an approved final plat shall serve as the development plan/detailed site plan.

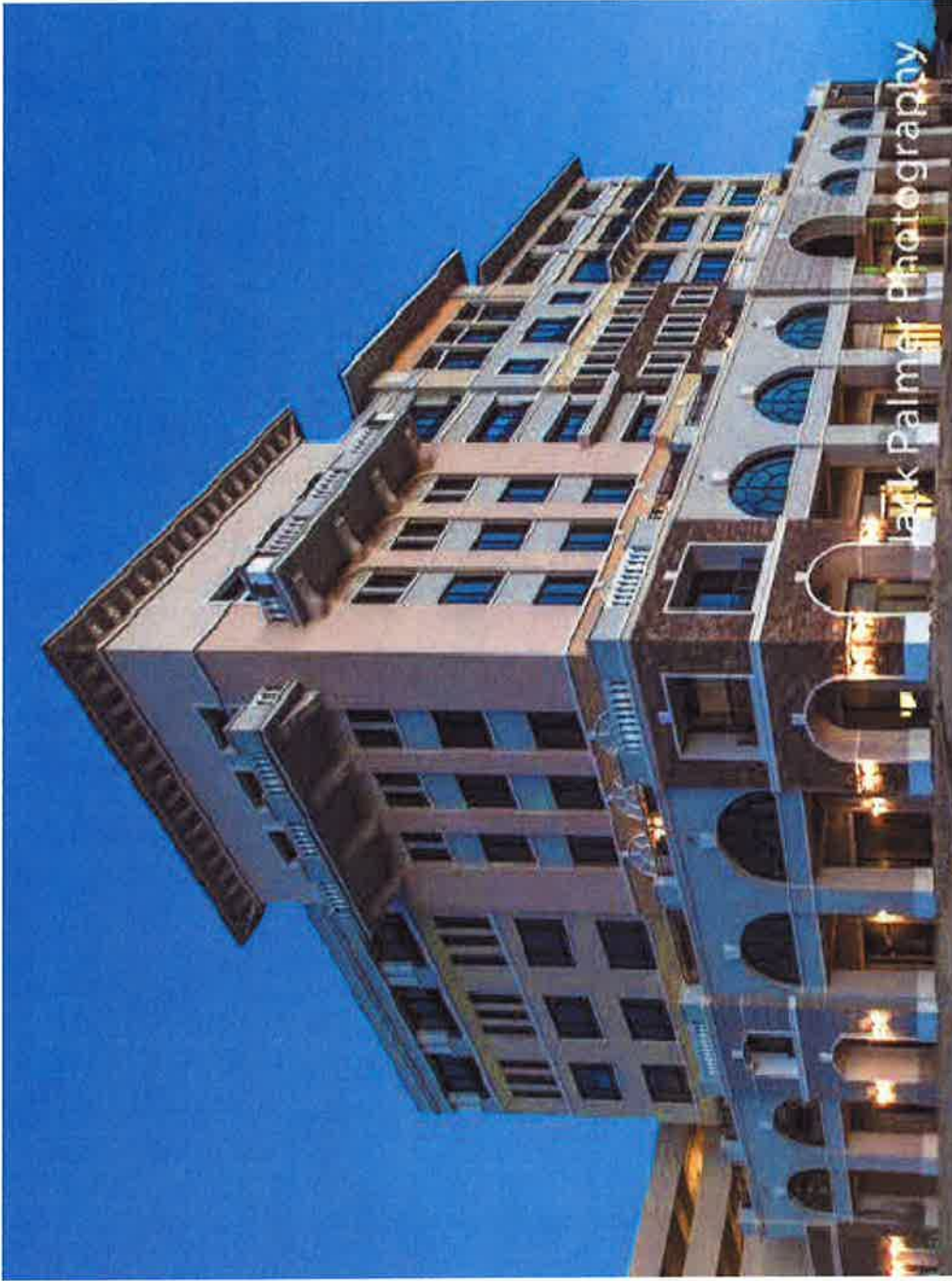
**APPLICANT - DEVELOPER  
PRESENTATION**

**MAY 19, 2017**



**Presented by:  
Craig Renfro**

**(972) 400-1916  
2701 Sunset Ridge  
Drive,  
Suite 607  
Rockwall, TX  
75032**





# PD - Crestridge Meadows Concept Plan Lavon – CR 484

274 lots



## Values Driven Organization & Culture

- Sterling One Properties operates to a core-values & principles based culture. Our values are consistent with one another and integrated into a sound framework of character, judgment, success and happiness. To fully act on one of these values, you must also act consistently with the others.
- Our centric focus derives from the belief that ideas do matter and an individual's character is of critical significance. Our values provide the framework and context for how we make decisions and operate our business strategy. Our culture enables us as individuals to live, be successful and achieve happiness while staying true to our vision, mission and corporate purpose.



## Who We Are & What We Do

- Sterling One Properties, LLC is a diversified real estate development, construction and investment company that's been in business for over 20 years.
- Specialize in land acquisition and entitlements, residential and custom lot development.
- Commercial mixed use and hotel development, and construction management.
- Over the last eleven years, Sterling One was a principal and, in most cases, managing partner for over \$300 million in real estate projects.



## How We Do it

- Sterling One Construction, LP is our construction company that develops all of our own projects along with projects for others.
- It's principals have managed over \$400 million in construction projects in most all segments of the real estate industry.
- Our company's goal is to continue diversifying our real estate portfolio and to provide sterling returns to our investors.



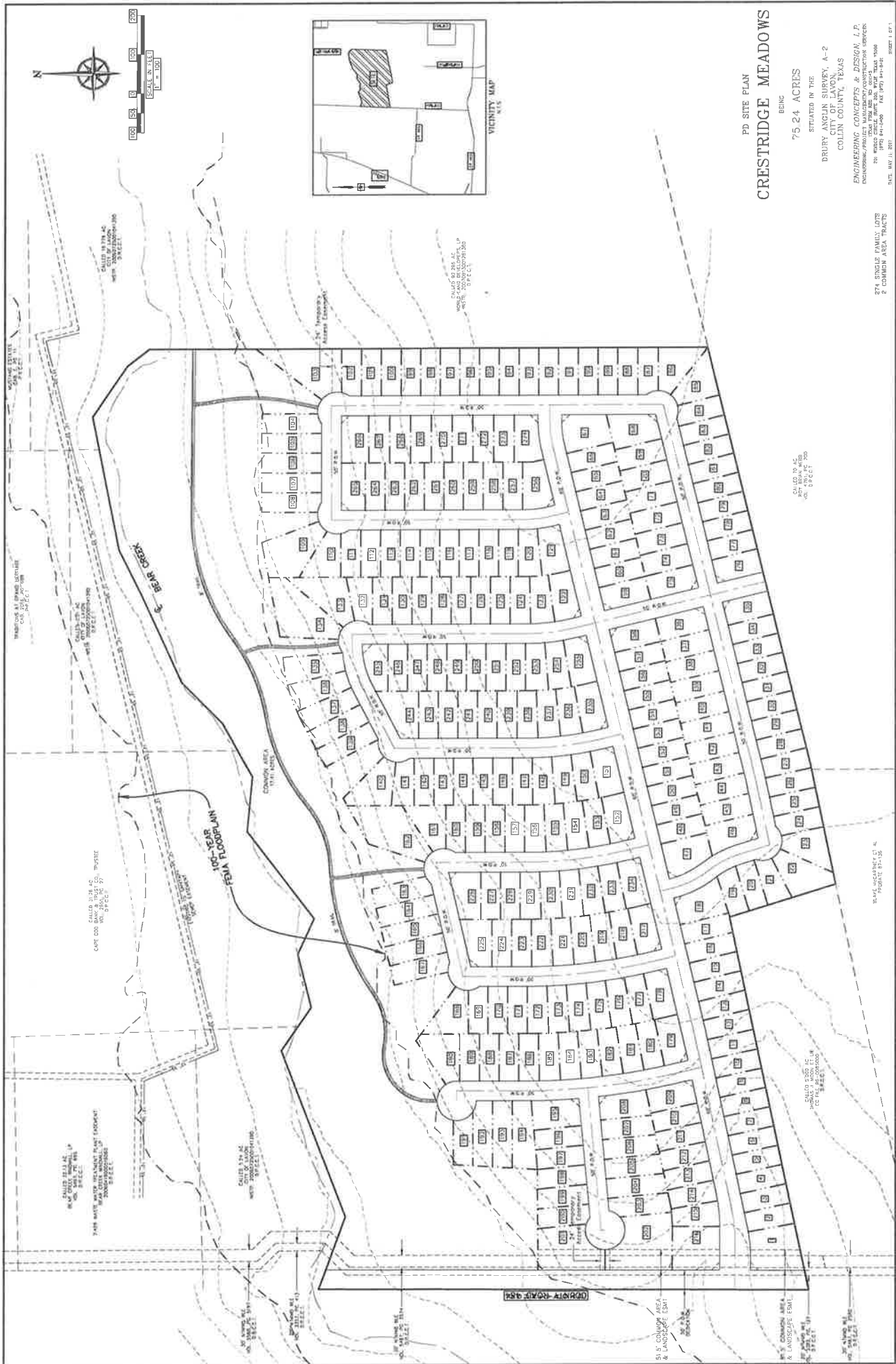
The Multifamily portion of the Harbor project has recently been approved by the city of Rockwall, and will offer its residents convenience to the heart of Rockwall County.

- Phase (I) - 399 leasable units, consisting of 1, 2 and 3 bedroom layouts (handled by Sterling One Ventures).
- Phase (II) 400 leasable units and will be located across from Trend Tower.
- Amenities Package: 3 Pools, Lakeview Units, Fitness Facilities, Fenced Security & Gated Garage Parking



Tower II  
at Rockwall  
Harbor TBA





PD SITE PLAN  
**CRESTRIDGE MEADOWS**  
 BEING  
 75.24 ACRES  
 SITUATED IN THE  
 BRURY ANGLIN SURVEY, A-2  
 TOWN OF COLUMBIA, COUNTY OF  
 COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS  
 ENGINEERING CONCEPTS & DESIGN, L.P.  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
 2500 WEST PARK DRIVE, SUITE 1000  
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104  
 DATE: MAY 11, 2011

574.5 ACRES FAMILY LOTS  
 2 COMMON AREA TRACTS

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

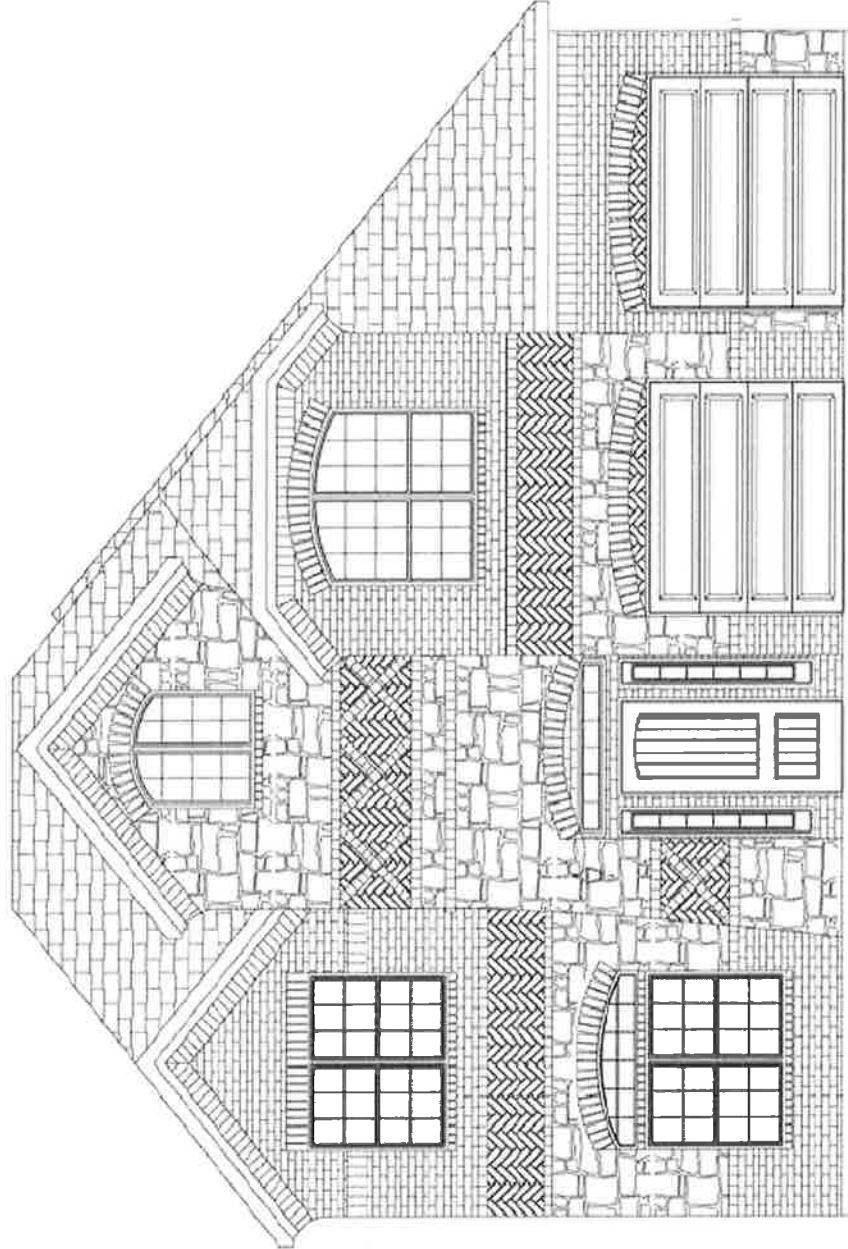
SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

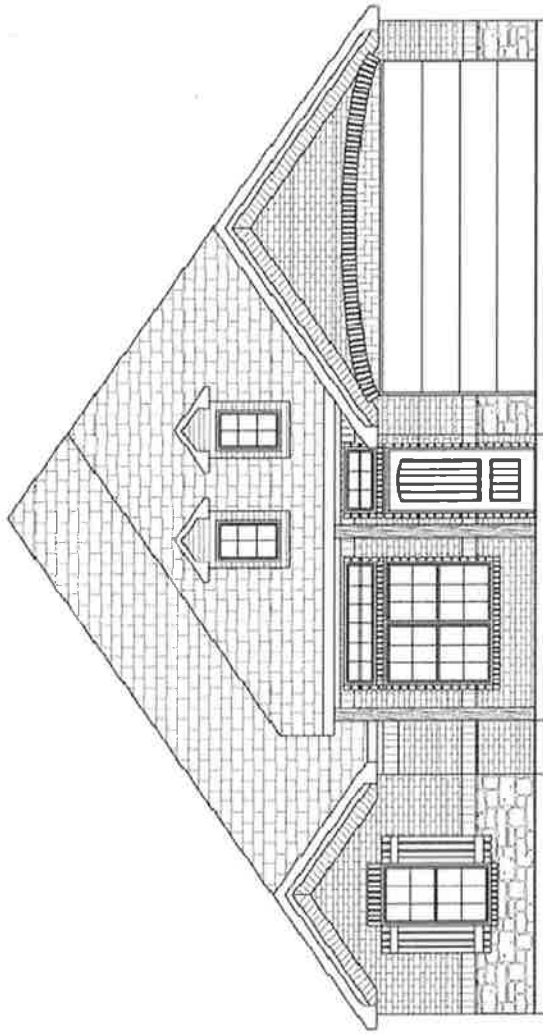
SHOWN TO BE  
 100% COMPLETE

**\$290,990**  
**2,193SqFt 3 Bedrooms 2.5 Baths 2 Car**  
**Garage**

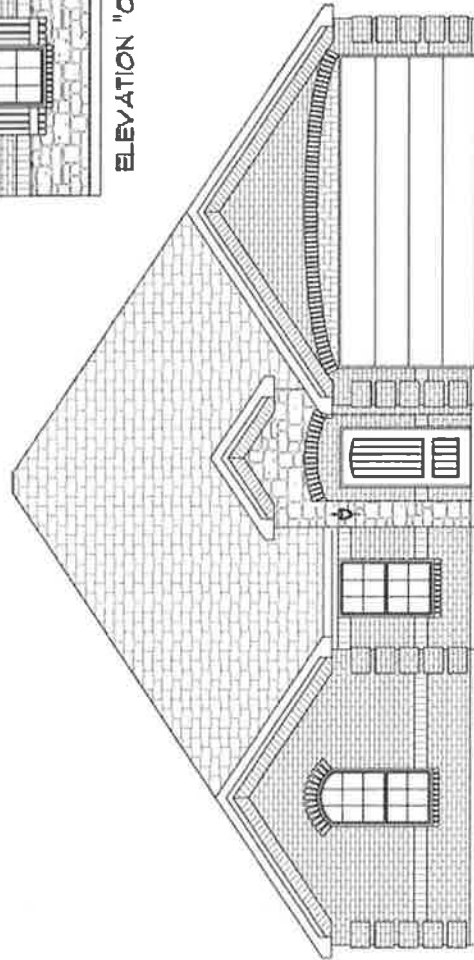


**ELEVATION "B"**

**\$254,990**  
**1,960SqFt** 4 Bedrooms 2 Bath  
s 2 Car Garage



ELEVATION "C"



ELEVATION "B"



# City of Lavon Planning and Zoning Commission

P.O. Box 340 120 School Rd.  
Lavon, TX 75166  
(972) 843-4220  
[www.cityoflavon.com](http://www.cityoflavon.com)

---

May 23, 2017

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council

REGARDING: Zoning Change Request – Crestridge Meadows

At the May 23, 2017 Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting, the Commission considered the following zoning case.

## **ZONING CASE**

Conduct a public hearing, consider and take action regarding the application of Tom Moon, applicant, for a zoning change from Agricultural (A) zoning district to Planned Development (PD) for residential uses consisting of 274 lots on 75.249 acres of land situated in the Drury Anglin Survey, A-2, (CCAD parcel ID #s 2117877 and 2087761) east of and in the vicinity of the 10700 block of CR 484, Lavon, Collin County, TX, such property referenced as Crestridge Meadows.

- A. Presentation of request.
- B. PUBLIC HEARING** to receive comments regarding the request.
- C. Discussion and action regarding the request.

The Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously (absent Commissioner Nabors) to recommend approval of the proposed planned development, concept plan and land use regulations with the addition of provisions:

- 1) to ensure non-monotony of housing elevations,
- 2) for the requirement for steel posts for fence construction and
- 3) to preserve the option that the property could be changed back to “A” Agricultural District category by a subsequent request, superseding Ordinance No. 1997-12-08, Article II, Section 1.2 (A).

Respectfully submitted,

David Rosenquist  
Chair



**MINUTES  
MAY 23, 2017  
LAVON PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION  
LAVON CITY HALL, 120 SCHOOL RD., LAVON, TX  
REGULAR MEETING**

**1. CHAIRMAN ROSENQUIST CALLED THE MEETING TO ORDER AT 7:00 P.M. WITH A QUORUM PRESENT.**

**ATTENDING:** BRAD TIEGS, SEAT ONE  
CYNTHIA COKER, SEAT THREE  
TOM ORMSBY, SEAT FOUR  
DAVID ROSENQUIST, SEAT FIVE, CHAIRMAN

**ABSENT:** DEBORAH NABORS, SEAT TWO, VICE CHAIR  
VICKI SANSON, EX OFFICIO COUNCIL LIAISON

**2. CHAIRMAN ROSENQUIST LED THE RECITATION OF THE PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE AND DELIVERED AN INVOCATION.**

**3. ITEMS OF INTEREST/ COMMUNICATIONS.**

City Administrator Kim Dobbs noted that the CWD X-treme Green Event for household hazardous waste and other garbage is set for June 10, 2017.

**4. CITIZENS COMMENTS**

There were no citizen comments.

**5. CONSENT AGENDA**

**A. Minutes of the March 28, 2017 Meeting**

**MOTION: APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PRESENTED.**

**MOTION MADE:** TIEGS

**SECONDED:** COKER

**APPROVED:** UNANIMOUS

Absent: NABORS

**6. ZONING CASE**

**Conduct a public hearing, consider and take action regarding the application of Tom Moon, applicant, for a zoning change from Agricultural (A) zoning district to Planned Development (PD) for residential uses consisting of 274 lots on 75.249 acres of land situated in the Drury Anglin Survey, A-2, (CCAD parcel ID #s 2117877 and 2087761) east of and in the vicinity of the 10700 block of CR 484, Lavon, Collin County, TX, such property referenced as Crestridge Meadows.**

**A. Presentation of request.**

Mr. Rosenquist invited the applicant to present the request. Representing Rockwall Retail Investors, L.L.C., and Sterling One Properties, L.L.C, Craig Renfro and Russell Phillips were introduced. Mr. Renfro provided background information on the development company, their qualifications and firm projects. Mr. Renfro presented a concept plan consisting of 274 residential lots, open space and a proposed trail plan. Mr. Renfro further provided examples of and described anticipated home elevations, architectural guides, size, price points and homeowner association commitments. Mr. Phillips pointed out that the developer is not seeking any type of improvement or financing district for the project. Mr. Phillips also discussed the potential for extending the trail from the development

in the City's open space to the property where NeSmith Elementary School is located. The Commission inquired about and the developer addressed issues relating to the number of homebuilders and elevation options, the developer's project Sonoma Verde in McLendon-Chisholm in Rockwall County, sensitivity to street-lighting parameters within the development to minimize disruption to neighboring properties, the provision of open space instead of an amenity center, and the preservation of the flood plain.

**B. PUBLIC HEARING to receive comments regarding the request.**

Mr. Rosenquist opened the public hearing at 7:27 p.m. and invited comments in favor of or in opposition to the proposed zoning change. There being no comments, Mr. Rosenquist closed the public hearing at 7:30 p.m.

**C. Discussion and action regarding the request.**

Ms. Coker inquired about the lots dimensions and the possibility of going to wider lots. Mr. Phillips responded that the economics of the proposed development relating to the site preparation and the topography did not enable them to offer larger lots in the project. Ms. Coker inquired about mailboxes and the developer and city staff explained that the United States Post Office (USPS) had mandated the use of cluster boxes.

Mr. Rosenquist inquired about the environmental impact of the project and Mr. Phillips advised that the property, including the flood plain, will be fully studied in conjunction with the preparation of engineering plans. Mr. Renfro added that the developer does not intend to reclaim or disturb in any way, other than the construction of the trail, the 100-year floodplain area.

Mr. Ormsby commented on the preservation of the trees in the flood plain and along CR 484. Mr. Tieg commended the open space dedication and inquired about a neighborhood playground. The developer expressed their intention to connect the development to the elementary school property and adjacent playground by constructing an off-site trail. Mr. Renfro pointed out the multiple trail connection locations for the neighborhood. It was noted that the trails will be designed for pedestrian traffic; motorized vehicles will be prohibited.

Ronnie McClendon, 327 McClendon Rd., asked if the school district had been informed about the development. Ms. Dobbs stated that the City had provided notice to CISD of the annexation hearing and would be provided notice of the zoning hearing before the City Council. Mr. McClendon inquired about the timing of the project. Mr. Phillips suggested that it would take 90-120 days to prepare the full set of plans and anticipated 60 days for review and approval. Mr. Phillips acknowledged that infrastructure construction could possibly begin at the beginning of 2018 and would take approximately 12 months to construct. Mr. Phillips provided information regarding the phasing of the development in two or three phases with the first phase consisting of 100 lots.

Joane McClendon, 327 McClendon Rd., inquired about the provision in the second paragraph of Article II, Section 1.2 A –Agricultural District of the Zoning Ordinance that states once land in an "A" category has been placed in another category that such land shall not be changed back to "A" by any subsequent request. Ms. McClendon questioned the enforceability of the provision and pointed out that if for some reason the project was ultimately not constructed, the owner should not be disallowed from being able to request a zoning change to revert back to "A". Pam Mundo, AICP, Mundo & Associates added that the particular provision has been removed from the proposed update of the Zoning Ordinance. The consensus of the applicant and Commission was that the Planned Development Ordinance could include language to allow for flexibility to return to "A" if requested, with such request being processed in accordance with the state and local laws.

Ms. Mundo, in response to Mr. Rosenquist's invitation, stated that the development appeared to present a positive contribution to the community.

**MOTION: RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF THE REQUEST TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AGRICULTURAL (A) ZONING DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) FOR RESIDENTIAL USES CONSISTING OF 274 LOTS ON 75.249 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE DRURY ANGLIN SURVEY, A-2, (CCAD PARCEL ID #S 2117877 AND 2087761) EAST OF AND IN THE VICINITY OF THE 10700 BLOCK OF CR 484, LAVON, COLLIN COUNTY, TX, SUCH PROPERTY REFERENCED AS CRESTRIDGE MEADOWS; THE CONCEPT PLAN WITH THE ADDITION OF PROVISIONS:**

- 1) TO ENSURE NON-MONOTONY OF HOUSING ELEVATIONS,**
- 2) FOR THE REQUIREMENT FOR STEEL POSTS FOR FENCE CONSTRUCTION AND**
- 3) TO PRESERVE THE OPTION FOR THE PROPERTY TO BE CHANGED BACK TO “A” AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT CATEGORY BY A SUBSEQUENT REQUEST, SUPERSEDING ORDINANCE NO. 1997-12-08, ARTICLE II, SECTION 1.2 (A).**

**MOTION MADE:** COKER  
**SECONDED:** TIEGS  
**APPROVED:** UNANIMOUS  
Absent: NABORS

Mr. Rosenquist recessed the meeting at 7:50 p.m. and reconvened at 8:02 p.m.

**7. WORK SESSION**

**Discussion regarding recommendations relating to an update of the City’s development regulations including the Zoning Ordinance, Comprehensive Plan, and regulations pertaining to site plan, storm water, land use and design, parking, signs, nonconforming uses, and specific use permits and other property development regulations – Pam Mundo, AICP, Mundo and Associates, Inc.**

Chairman Rosenquist opened the work session and invited Pam Mundo, Mundo and Associates to lead the discussion. The Commission discussed draft residential and commercial zoning provisions in general. Ms. Mundo presented and the Commission discussed conceptual drafts of a revised Zoning Map and revised Future Land Use Plan. Ms. Mundo noted a June 8 tentatively scheduled development charrette, or open house, to gather input from the public on a possible development on 200 acres near the intersection of FM 6 and SH 78.

**8. SET FUTURE MEETINGS AND AGENDAS**

Regular meeting – June 27, 2017 at 7:00 p.m.

**9. CHAIRMAN ROSENQUIST ADJOURNED THE MEETING AT 9:08 P.M.**

**DULY PASSED AND APPROVED** on this 27<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

Attest:

---

David Rosenquist, Chairman

---

Kim Dobbs  
City Administrator | City Secretary



**CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS  
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS BEFORE THE  
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION  
AND THE CITY COUNCIL**

Notice is hereby given that the **Planning and Zoning Commission** of the City of Lavon, Texas will hold a public hearing at a meeting that begins at 7:00 p.m. on Tuesday, **May 23, 2017** at Lavon City Hall, 120 School Rd., Lavon, Texas.

Further notice is given that, a second public hearing is scheduled where the request and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission will be considered by the **City Council** at a meeting that begins at 7:00 pm on Tuesday, **June 20, 2017** at Lavon City Hall.

At such times and place, the Commission and the Council will hear and take action on the application for a zoning change from Agricultural (A) to Planned Development (PD) zoning district for single-family residential use consisting of 274 residential lots on 75.249 acres, requested by Tom Moon.

**PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:** 75.249 acres situated in the Drury Anglin Survey A-002  
Collin County, Texas  
CCAD parcel ID #s 2117877 and 2087761  
East of and in the vicinity of the 10700 block of CR 484, south of Traditions at Grand Heritage West

Information regarding the request may be at [cityhall@cityoflavon.org](mailto:cityhall@cityoflavon.org) or at 972-843-4220. Interested citizens are invited to attend the public hearing and participate in the same. A copy of the conceptual site plan is on the reverse of this form.

---

*Optional: The following may be filled out and returned to Lavon City Hall before the hearing date.*

**Check one:**     I am in favor of the request.                       I am opposed to the request.

*Reasons: (attach a separate sheet as needed)*

---

---

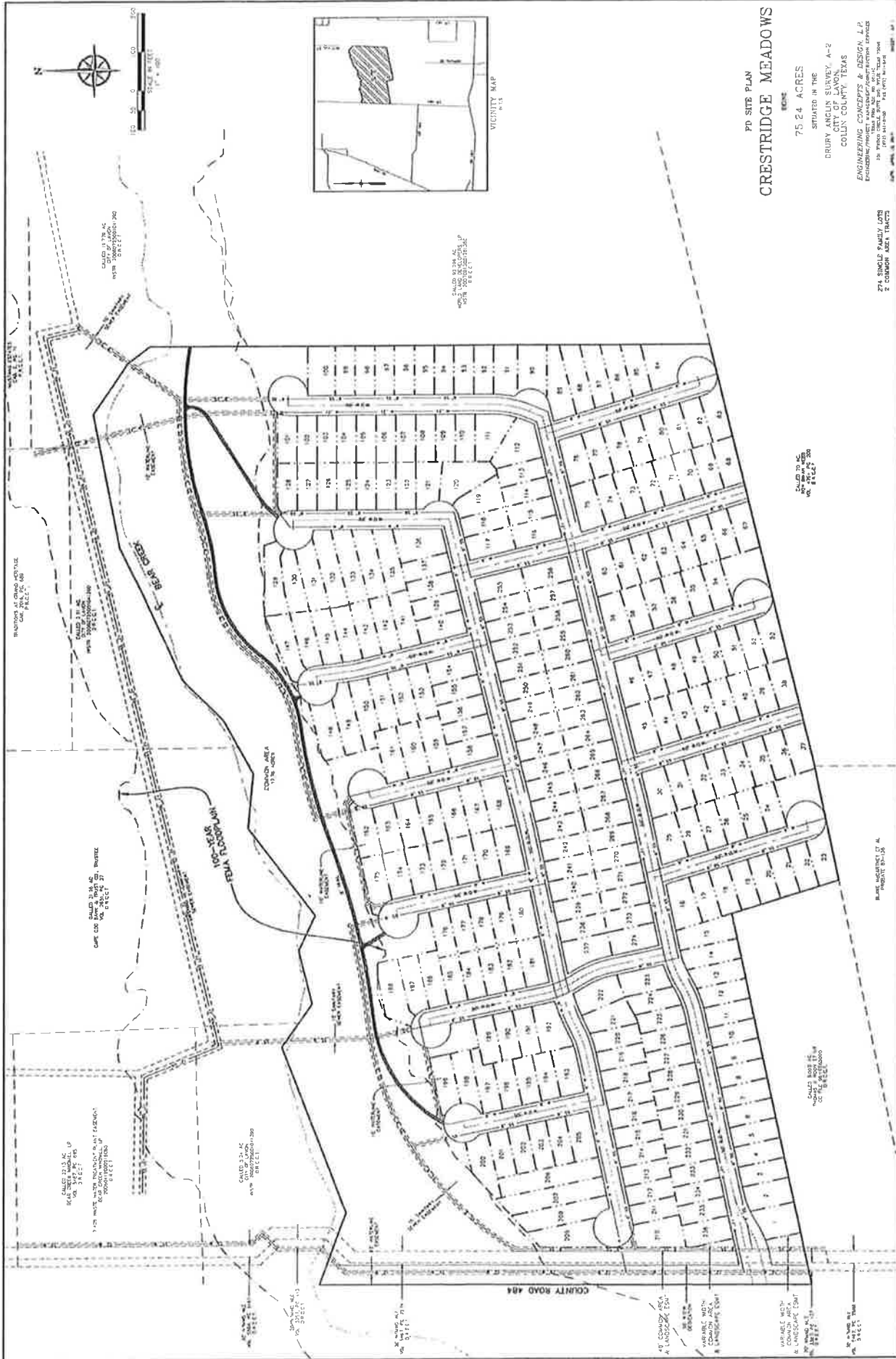
---

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Name (printed):** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Address:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Phone/Email Address (optional):** \_\_\_\_\_

*Please return this form to:*                      **City of Lavon**  
   **P.O. Box 340**  
   **Lavon, Texas 75166**  
   *email [CityHall@cityoflavon.org](mailto:CityHall@cityoflavon.org)*

Thank you,  
City of Lavon, Texas

*mailed 5/14/2017*



**PD SITE PLAN**  
**CRESTRIDGE MEADOWS**  
 75.24 ACRES  
 SITUATED IN THE  
 DRURY ANGLIN SURVEY, A-2  
 CITY OF LANON,  
 COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS  
 ENGINEERING CONCEPTS & DESIGN, L.P.  
 276 SINGLE FAMILY LOTS  
 2 COMMON NEIGH TRACES

Homfield Homes Ltd  
.050 E. Ste Hwy 114, Ste 210  
Southlake, TX 76092-5255

John Rowland  
565 Mustang Ct.  
Lavon, TX 75166

World Land Developers LP  
2101 Cedar Springs Rd. , Ste 600  
Dallas, TX 75201-1591

Ray Brian Webb Andrea Kay Campbell  
1112 Castle Bluff Cir  
Woodway, TX 76712-7565

Blake Etal McCartney  
3845 Forney Rd  
Mesquite, TX 75149-2752

Thomas J. & Jennifer A. Moon  
P.O. Box 272  
Lavon, TX 75166-0272

Robert A. York  
P.O. Box 130  
Lavon, TX 75166-0310

Cape Code Bank & Trust Co. C/O  
Charles O Svenson  
1185 Park Ave Apt 10 C  
New York, NY 10128-1311

George F. Lii Moslener  
1069 County Rd 484  
Lavon, TX 75166-1820

Scott D. Etux Goodwin  
P.O. Box 367  
Lavon, TX 75166-0367

Jack & Susan Hughes  
P.O. Box 134  
Lavon, TX 75166-0134

**CITY OF LAVON**  
**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-03**

Planned Development – Crestridge Meadows

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAVON, TEXAS, AMENDING ITS COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BY ESTABLISHING A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) DISTRICT FOR RESIDENTIAL USES ON A 75.249 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED HEREIN AND LOCATED GENERALLY AT EAST OF AND IN THE VICINITY OF THE 10700 BLOCK OF CR 484, LAVON, COLLIN COUNTY, TX; AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF \$2,000 PER DAY; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY, SAVINGS, AND CUMULATIVE/ REPEALER CLAUSES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION.**

**WHEREAS**, at its meeting held on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of May, 2017, the Planning & Zoning Commission considered and made recommendations on a certain request for a Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, this zoning change is in accordance with the adopted Comprehensive Plan of the City of Lavon; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, after determining all legal requirements of notice and hearing have been met, has further determined the following amendment to the zoning laws would provide for and would be in the best interest of the health, safety, morals and general welfare:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of the City of Lavon, Texas, as follows:

**Section 1.** Incorporation of Premises. That all of the above recitals are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if fully set forth herein.

**Section 2.** Definitions. Definitions shall be those contained in Ordinance No. **97-12-08**, as amended unless specifically defined herein.

**Section 3.** Permitted Uses. The Planned Development is hereby created for a certain approximately 75.249 acres of land, described in the attached Exhibit “A” and depicted in Exhibit “B” located east of and in the vicinity of the 10700 block of CR 484, (Collin County CAD ID#’s 2117877 and 2087761), providing for the following permitted uses:

- A. Single family detached dwellings
- B. Churches

- C. Parks, playgrounds and public recreational facilities
- D. Public buildings and facilities
- E. Real estate sales offices in model homes not to exceed ten (10) years
- F. Temporary buildings incidental to infrastructure construction work
- G. Accessory buildings as defined by the Zoning Ordinance
- H. Customary home occupation
- I. Temporary batch plant during construction limited to the subdivision.
- J. Except as permitted as a customary home occupation, use of a model home as a real estate sales office must terminate not later than thirty (30) days after the sale of the last lot owned by Owner or an assignee of Owner developing the Property.

**Section 4.** Prohibited Uses. The following uses shall be prohibited:

- A. Uses that are not Permitted Uses

**Section 5.** Exception to Zoning Ordinance. The Planned Development will not be subject to the provision contained in Ordinance No. **97-12-08**, Article II, Section 1.2 A – Agricultural District that states: “Once land in an “A” category has been placed into another district, the intent of this ordinance is that such land shall not be changed back to an “A” category by any subsequent request for a change.”

**Section 6.** Concept Plan. The entire tract shall be developed generally in accordance with the PD Site Plan, as attached hereto, and made a part hereof as Exhibit “C”.

**Section 7.** Development Standards. Development shall be in accordance with the development standards established for the Single-Family Residential, Article IV in the Zoning Ordinance, except as follows:

- A. Density. The minimum lot area shall be 6,000 square feet. A maximum of 274 dwelling units are permitted on the Property.
- B. Lot Width. The minimum lot width shall be 50 feet, as measured at the platted front yard setback line; provided that the minimum lot width shall be 60 feet for corner lots.
- C. Lot Depth. The minimum lot depth shall be 120 feet.
- D. Front Yard. The minimum front yard setback shall be 20 feet.
- E. Rear Yard. The minimum rear yard setback shall be 15 feet.

- F. Interior Lot Side Yard. The minimum interior lot side yard setback shall be 5 feet. An interior lot is a lot that is not a corner lot.
- G. Corner Lot Side Yard. The minimum corner lot side yard setback shall be 15 feet.
- H. Dwelling Unit Area. The minimum dwelling unit area shall be 1,400 square feet.
- I. Lot Coverage. The maximum lot coverage for single family uses shall be 60%.
- J. Required Parking. A minimum of two enclosed off-street parking spaces shall be required for a single family use.
- K. Roof Pitch. All single family structures shall have a minimum 6:12 roof pitch; provided that porches and outdoor covered kick-out areas shall have a minimum 4:12 roof pitch.
- L. Masonry. All exterior residential elevations shall consist of 100% masonry on the front facade and a minimum of 75% masonry overall on the side and rear elevations. Masonry shall include stone, brick, or rock set in mortar. The percentage of masonry area is computed from construction document elevations, excluding doors, windows, architectural projections, gables over the roof line, interiors of porches, dormers, areas above a second floor wall plate, and areas above a first floor roof, except that areas above a first floor roof and areas above a second floor wall plate shall not be excluded when computing the percentage of masonry area on the front facade.
- M. Exterior Siding Material. All residential exterior siding material that is not masonry shall be cement fiber board.
- N. Mail Boxes. Cluster mailboxes are permitted.
- O. Garage Orientation. Residential garage openings may face the street at the front of the dwelling.
- P. Fences. Supporting posts for fences shall be steel and shall be placed on the inside of the fence.
- Q. Landscaping. Landscaping shrubs will be required along the front of homes. Yards with homes shall be fully sodded.
- R. Trees. A single two to three inch (2"-3") caliper tree shall be installed in the front yard of homes and a single two to three inch (2" – 3") caliper tree shall be installed in the back yard of homes.

- S. Non-Repetition of Building Form. The same house elevation may not be duplicated within three (3) lots on the same side of street and within three (3) lots on the opposite side of street.

**Section 8.** Trail. In connection with development construction, Owner, at Owner's sole expense, shall construct an eight (8) foot wide concrete walking path within the boundaries of the Property ("Trail") located in the flood plain area consistent with the Concept Plan for the use and enjoyment of residents of the development, which trail shall be designed and constructed in accordance with plans and specifications mutually agreeable to the City and the Owner. The Trail located upon the Property will be made accessible for restricted public use subject to rules, regulations and restrictions adopted by the Owner and/or property owners association.

**Section 9.** Trail – Extended. Owner currently plans to acquire additional real property adjacent to the Property for purposes of development of future phases of development. If Owner is successful in acquiring and developing said additional real property, Owner's plans include provision for and extension of the Trail ("Extended Trail"). Owner will work with the City, School District, and adjacent and beneficiary property owners and developments to extend the Trail to the nearby elementary school. Owner will work with the City to attempt to include the Extended Trail in connection with construction of the Trail.

**Section 10.** The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Official Zoning Map are hereby amended to reflect the action taken herein.

**Section 11.** Severability Clause. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation of this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

**Section 12.** Cumulative/Repealer Clause. This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of State or Federal law and other ordinances of the City of Murphy, Texas, whether codified or uncodified, except where the provisions of this ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

**Section 13.** Penalty Clause. Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, in the municipal court of the City of Lavon, Texas, shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense, and each and every day any such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**Section 14. Savings Clause.** Should any word, phrase, sentence or section contained herein be found to be invalid, such validity shall not affect any other portion of this ordinance.

**Section 15. Effective Date.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as required by law and it is so ordained.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_.

---

Charles A. Teske, Jr.  
Mayor, City of Lavon, Texas

**ATTESTED:**

---

Kim Dobbs  
City Administrator, City of Lavon, Texas

**CITY OF LAVON**  
**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-03**

**EXHIBIT A**

Being all that certain lot, tract, or parcel of land located in the DRURY ANGLIN SURVEY, Abstract No. 2, Collin County, Texas, and being all that tract of land described in deed to Thomas J. Moon and wife, Jennifer A. Moon, recorded in Document No. 96-0085000, of the Land Records, of Collin County, Texas, and being a part of that called 414 acre tract described in deed to Maude E. Daugherty, recorded in Volume 165, Page 483, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a 1/2" iron rod found for corner in or near the Center line of County Road No. 484, and being the Southwest corner of said 414 acre tract, and being the Northwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to Blake Boyd McCarthy, recorded in Document No. 2000-58716, Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas;

Thence North 00°15'00" East, along the West line of said 414 acre tract, a distance of 289.23' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner at the PLACE OF BEGINNING of the tract of land herein described;

Thence North 00°15'00" East, along or near the center line of said County Road No. 484, and the said West line of 414 acre tract, a distance of 1243.32' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set at the Southwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to City of Lavon, recorded in Instrument No. 20060725001041390, Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas;

Thence Easterly, along or near the center of a creek and along the common line of said City of Lavon Tract and said Moon Tract the following three (3) courses and distances;

- 1) Thence South 70°00'00" East, a distance of 196.59' to a point for corner;
- 2) Thence North 69°00'00" East, a distance of 452.12' to a point for corner;

3) Thence South 55°15'00" East, passing at a distance of 68.76' the Southeast corner of said City of Lavon tract, and the Southwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to Cape Cod Bank and Trust Company, recorded in Volume 2651, Page 27, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas, continuing a total distance of 133.28' to a point for corner;

Thence Easterly, along or near the center of a creek and along common line of said Cape Cod Bank and Trust Company tract and said Moon Tract the following five (5) courses and distances;

- 1) Thence North 76°00'00" East, a distance of 139.43' to a point for corner;
- 2) Thence South 65°26'49" East, a distance of 98.46' to a point for corner;
- 3) Thence North 52°44'00" East, a distance of 278.92' to a point for corner;
- 4) Thence South 84°45'00" East, a distance of 139.43' to a point for corner;

- 5) Thence North 61°00'00" East, a distance of 155.83' to a point at the Southeast corner of said tract of land described in deed to City of Lavon, (Inst. No. 20060725001041390);

Thence Easterly, along or near the center of a creek and along the common line of said City of Lavon Tract and said Moon Tract the following six (6) courses and distances;

- 1) Thence North 45°00'00" East, a distance of 146.60' to a point for corner;
- 2) Thence North 65°15'00" East, a distance of 240.92' to a point for corner;
- 3) Thence North 63°30'00" East, a distance of 131.23' to a point for corner;
- 4) Thence North 78°45'00" East, a distance of 344.47' to a point for corner;
- 5) Thence South 55°45'00" East, a distance of 156.86' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner;
- 6) Thence South 37°15'00" East, a distance of 69.24' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner;

Thence South 00°01'02" West, passing through said 414 acre tract, and passing at a distance of 255.57' to the Northwest corner of a tract of land described in deed to World Land Developers, recorded in Instrument No. 20070913001281380, Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas, and continuing a total distance of 1414.76' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner in the South line of said 414 acre tract, and being in the North line of a tract of land described in deed to Roy Brian Webb and Andrea Kay Campbell, recorded in Volume 4761, Page 200, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas;

Thence South 76°03'28" West, along said North line of said Webb and Campbell tract, a distance of 909.33' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

Thence South 76°03'28" West, a distance of 179.42' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner at the Northwest corner of said Webb and Campbell tract;

Thence South 78°01'55" West, along said South line of the 414 acre tract, a distance of 313.41' to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

Thence North 17°00'56" West, passing through said 414 acre tract, a distance of 283.50' to a 1/2" iron rod with a yellow plastic cap stamped "RPLS 5310" set for corner;

Thence South 77°55'53" West, a distance of 968.44' to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 3,277,850 square feet or 75.249 acres of land.

**CITY OF LAVON**  
**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-03**

**EXHIBIT B**



**CITY OF LAVON**  
**ORDINANCE NO. 2017-06-03**

**EXHIBIT C**

PD SITE PLAN



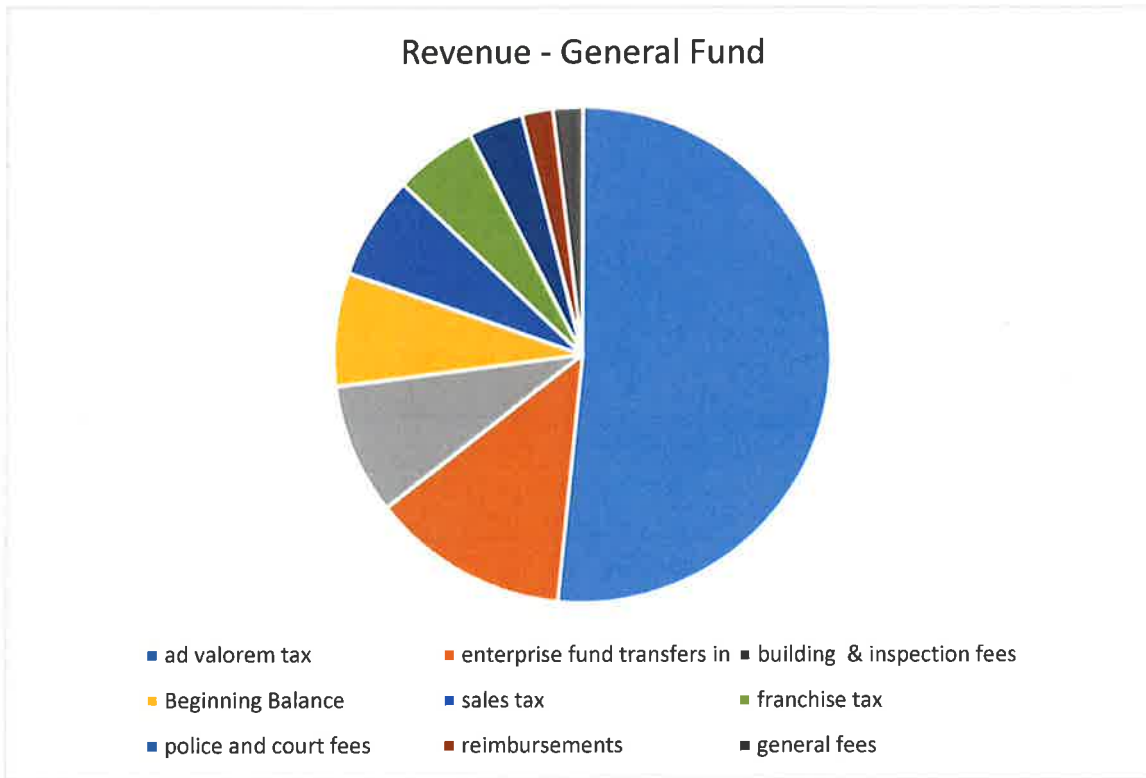
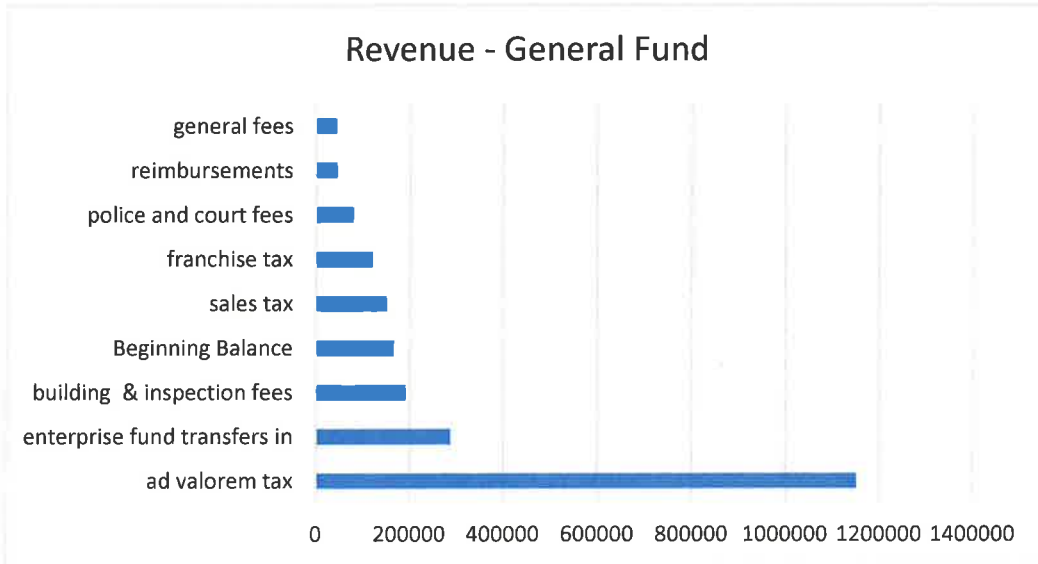




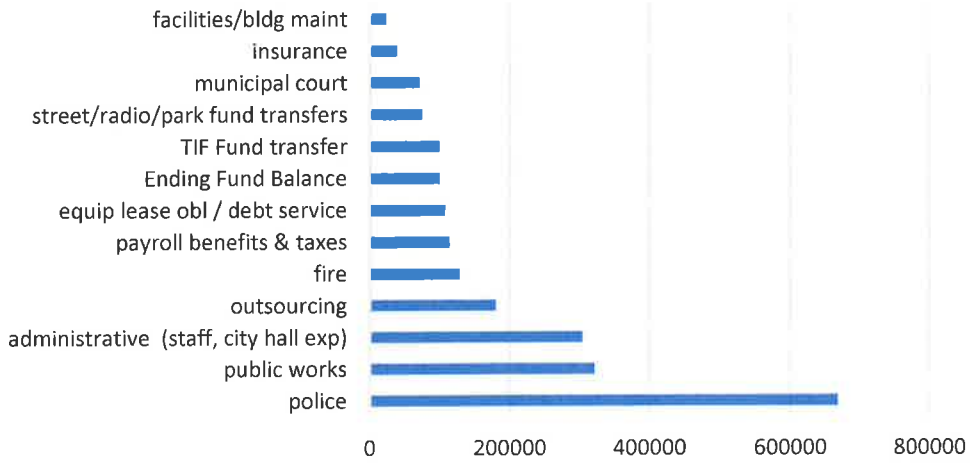
**City of Lavon**

**ANNUAL OPERATING  
BUDGET**

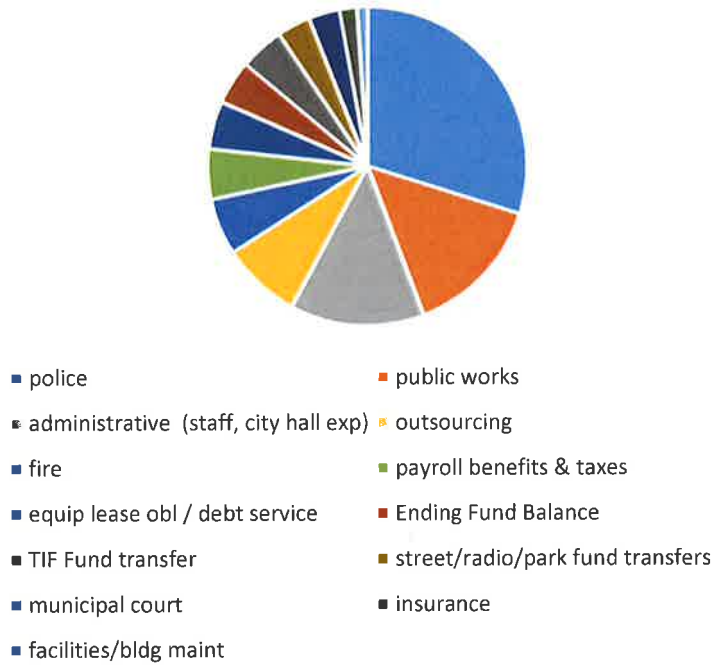
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**



### Expenditures - General Fund



### Expenditures - General Fund



# City of Lavon

## Fiscal Year 2016–2017

### Budget Cover Page

This budget will raise less revenue from property taxes than last year’s budget by an amount of \$-174,532, which is a -18.85 percent decrease from last year’s budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$62,283.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

- FOR:                                Vicki Sanson, Place 1  
    Jason Kidd, Place 2  
    Matt Childers, Place 4  
    Mindi Serkland, Place 5
- AGAINST:                            n/a
- ABSENT:                             Jason Arnold, Place 3

#### Property Tax Rate Comparison

	2016–2017	2015–2016
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.455700/100	\$0.455700/100
Effective Tax Rate:	\$0.568324/100	\$0.564335/100
Effective Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.568324/100	\$0.564335/100
Rollback Tax Rate:	\$0.644235/100	\$0.609481/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.030400/100	\$0.000000/100

Total debt obligation for City of Lavon secured by property taxes: \$67,263.37

**City of Lavon  
General Fund**

**Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

*Approved*  
09/20/2016

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Amended Budget	2015-16 Projected Outlook	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
	<b>GENERAL FUND REVENUE</b>				
1	<b>Enterprise Income Transfer</b>				
2	Solid Waste Fund Transfer	154,966	154,966	154,966	168,000
3	Sanitary Sewer Fund Transfer	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
4	<b>Enterprise Income Transfer</b>	<b>274,966</b>	<b>274,966</b>	<b>274,966</b>	<b>288,000</b>
5					
6	<b>Judicial Branch</b>				
7	Court fees	2,200	2,200	2,477	2,800
8	<b>Total Judicial Branch</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>2,800</b>
9					
10	<b>Legislative Branch</b>				
11	Administrative Fee	10,000	18,000	20,621	18,000
12	Banking Interest	1,050	550	651	641
13	Late fees	22,000	20,000	21,157	20,000
14	Photocopies	25	25	23	50
15	Return of Equity-Insurance	730	730	730	730
16	Returned Check Fees	0	0	25	0
17	Community Ctr/Pavilion Rental Fees	1,575	2,500	3,762	4,500
18	Restitution	4,750	4,750	4,825	4,750
19	<b>Total Legislative Branch</b>	<b>40,130</b>	<b>46,555</b>	<b>51,794</b>	<b>48,671</b>
20					
21	<b>Operations Division</b>				
22	Food Service Inspection Permits	3,410	3,710	3,710	3,875
23	General Permit Fees	35,000	35,000	35,251	35,000
24	New Building Permit Fees	75,000	98,000	103,733	150,000
25	New Addition Building Permit Fees	90,000	24,000	0	0
26	OSSF Permit Fees	400	1,600	2,800	2,000
27	PD Fines/Fees	70,000	73,000	78,211	70,000
28	PD Warrant Fines/Fees	9,700	6,000	4,686	7,000
29	Sale of Property	0	12,000	12,038	0
30	SRO Contribution - Community ISD	18,596	18,596	20,425	26,620
31	EDC Reimb - Tax Note Series 2014	0	0	13,429	13,866
32	<b>Total Operations Division</b>	<b>302,106</b>	<b>271,906</b>	<b>274,283</b>	<b>308,361</b>
33					
34	<b>Prior Year Carryover</b>				
35	Prior Year - Carryover Funds	107,000	166,521	166,521	165,631
36	<b>Total Prior Year Carryover</b>	<b>107,000</b>	<b>166,521</b>	<b>166,521</b>	<b>165,631</b>
37					
38	<b>Tax</b>				
39	Franchise Tax	111,000	111,000	108,586	120,000
40	Property Tax (Tax Rate Unchanged)	1,006,000	1,006,000	1,004,446	1,152,484
41	Sales & Use Tax	130,000	132,500	147,905	150,000
42	<b>Total Tax</b>	<b>1,247,000</b>	<b>1,249,500</b>	<b>1,260,937</b>	<b>1,422,484</b>
43					
44	<b>Total General Fund Revenue</b>	<b>1,973,402</b>	<b>2,011,648</b>	<b>2,030,978</b>	<b>2,235,947</b>

**City of Lavon  
General Fund**

**Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

*Approved*  
09/20/2016

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Amended Budget	2015-16 Projected Outlook	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
	<b>GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES</b>				
	<b>Judicial Branch</b>				
45	Credit Card Fees	1,775	1,775	1,571	1,775
46	Jury Panel	150	150	75	150
47	Employee Group Insurance	3,246	3,247	3,247	7,530
48	Office Supplies	2,000	1,500	902	2,000
49	Payroll - Municipal Court Staff	47,563	47,563	42,827	51,238
50	Payroll - Judge	4,500	3,500	2,538	3,500
51	Payroll - Prosecutor	4,500	3,500	2,350	3,500
52	Postal Fees	450	450	322	450
53	Training	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
54	<b>Total Judicial Branch</b>	<b>63,409</b>	<b>62,685</b>	<b>54,832</b>	<b>71,143</b>
	<b>Administrative (Legislative) Branch</b>				
55	Advertising, Notices & Publications	6,000	4,000	6,570	4,000
56	Cell Phone - Staff and Credit Card	1,977	1,277	926	1,977
57	Computer / Computer Equip.	2,675	6,000	5,608	4,000
58	Cleaning	4,200	4,200	4,200	5,640
59	CPA	2,000	2,000	500	2,250
60	Dues & Fees	1,500	1,500	1,806	2,000
61	Drinking Water/Gatorade All Depts	1,000	1,000	600	1,000
62	Elections	6,200	8,000	10,491	12,000
63	Employee Group Insurance	25,974	20,580	20,021	30,120
64	Office Furniture	1,000	2,000	2,000	1,000
65	Building Supplies	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
66	Office Supplies	3,350	5,000	4,819	3,750
67	Council Events	650	650	650	650
68	Office Equipment	7,501	7,501	6,500	3,500
69	Payroll - Administrative Staff	194,981	157,047	135,904	180,676
70	Community Center Monitors	3,500	4,000	4,867	5,000
71	Special Events	4,000	4,500	4,500	5,000
72	Automobile Allowance	0	0	0	2,400
73	Mileage	0	0	29	0
74	Postal Fees	250	250	148	250
75	Records Storage	1,392	1,392	1,393	1,400
76	IT Software & Website	1,250	2,000	2,000	17,000
77	Training/Mileage	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
78	Electric	6,000	5,000	4,427	5,000
79	Natural Gas	4,000	3,500	2,341	3,500
80	Telephone	5,750	6,000	6,000	6,200
81	Water	500	500	614	750
82	<b>Total Administrative Branch</b>	<b>290,650</b>	<b>252,897</b>	<b>231,914</b>	<b>304,063</b>

**City of Lavon  
General Fund**

**Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

*Approved*  
09/20/2016

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Amended Budget	2015-16 Projected Outlook	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
	<b>Operations Division</b>				
83	<b>Fire Services</b>				
84	Computer/IT Items/Printer	0	0	0	4,225
85	Lifepac 12 Heart Monitor	0	0	0	4,500
86	Light body armor/EMS Pack/Helmet	0	0	0	1,750
87	Printer for vehicle	0	0	0	0
88	City Radio/antenna/install	0	0	0	750
89	Office Supplies/Paper/Ink	0	0	0	800
90	Travel/Conferences/Meals	0	0	0	1,350
91	Phone line--Fire Station	0	0	0	500
92	Office Furniture	0	0	0	500
93	Asset Tags/Metal	0	0	0	500
94	Postal fees	0	0	0	125
95	Internet/Wifi/Sat Srvc at FD	0	0	0	1,200
96	PPE/Bunker Gear (day shift) x 2	0	0	0	3,500
97	ALS medical supplies	0	0	0	1,000
98	Equipment Maintenance & Repair	0	0	0	500
99	Cell Phone	900	900	729	900
100	Apparatus Repairs and Upgrades	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
101	3" Fire Hose	1,050	1,050	857	0
102	Fire Hose	1,250	1,220	1,220	3,500
103	Fuel	5,000	4,000	3,207	4,000
104	Fire Marshal Dues & Fees	170	170	170	600
105	Payroll - Fire Services	60,000	60,000	57,692	60,000
106	Employee Group Insurance	6,494	6,494	5,411	7,530
107	NFPA Pump/Ladder Testing E2	450	450	975	450
108	Part Time Personnel Stipend	22,000	22,000	14,025	21,150
109	Safety Fire Equipment	200	200	200	300
110	TFT Nozzles for E2 (2)	1,700	1,300	1,387	0
111	Graphics/Uniforms	800	800	800	1,000
112	Electric	1,800	2,500	1,645	2,000
113	Natural Gas	1,000	700	600	800
114	Water	400	400	362	450
115	Tornado Siren	0	70,000	70,000	0
116	<b>Fire Services Total</b>	<b>108,214</b>	<b>177,184</b>	<b>164,280</b>	<b>128,880</b>

**City of Lavon  
General Fund**

**Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

*Approved*  
09/20/2016

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Amended Budget	2015-16 Projected Outlook	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
	<i>Operations Division, continued</i>				
117	<b>Police Department</b>				
118	Audio Visual	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
119	Cell Phone - Staff	7,900	7,600	6,190	7,600
120	Child Abuse Interlocal	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
121	Cleaning	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200
122	Computers	6,500	6,500	6,500	4,000
123	Crime Prevention	1,800	1,800	1,836	1,800
124	Database Services	400	400	400	400
125	Dispatch	17,729	17,729	17,729	24,998
126	Dues & Fees	800	600	600	600
127	Emergency Equipment	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
128	Explorer Post Program	5,000	4,000	1,548	2,500
129	Employee Group Insurance	51,946	51,946	49,242	67,770
130	Inmate Boarding	1,200	900	900	900
131	Meals and Travel	500	500	500	500
132	Mobile Internet	3,000	2,600	2,218	3,000
133	Office Equipment	1,000	700	700	700
134	Office Supplies	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
135	Payroll - Police Services	449,213	418,110	401,705	450,129
136	Police Equipment Repair/Replace	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
137	Postal Fees	400	400	400	400
138	Radio (City Band)	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
139	Report Management System	1,600	1,500	1,600	3,500
140	School Resource Expenses	500	500	500	500
141	Software	2,000	2,000	2,044	2,000
142	TLETS Management	7,500	7,500	7,500	9,500
143	Training	5,500	4,500	4,500	5,500
144	Uniform	4,400	6,000	6,000	6,000
145	Body Armor (9 - Rifle)	0	0	0	4,500
146	Patrol rifle (1)	0	0	0	1,200
147	Ballistic Helmet (9)	0	0	0	5,400
148	Radio (dispatch)	0	0	0	6,000
149	Vehicle Cleaning	350	350	345	350
150	Vehicle Fuel	22,000	17,000	14,245	18,000
151	Vehicle Mtn.	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
152	Vests (Standard)	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
153	Electric	5,000	5,000	4,376	5,000
154	Telephone	6,540	7,000	6,590	7,000
155	Water (Utility)	350	400	377	400
156	Crime Scene Camera	1,000	1,000	1,000	0
157	Four AED's	6,400	6,400	6,361	0
158	3 Tasers	5,400	5,400	5,400	0
159	Type Barricades III (6)	3,000	0	0	0
160	Body Cams Grant Match	0	2,000	2,000	0
161	<b>Police Department Total</b>	<b>653,428</b>	<b>613,835</b>	<b>586,806</b>	<b>668,647</b>

**City of Lavon  
General Fund**

**Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

*Approved*  
09/20/2016

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Amended Budget	2015-16 Projected Outlook	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
	<i>Operations Division, continued</i>				
162	<b>Public Works</b>				
163	Audio Visual	700	700	700	300
164	Bear Cr Park/ Eagle Pond/ Fields	3,000	0	0	4,000
165	Building Inspector	37,000	37,000	38,462	37,000
166	Cell Phone - Staff	2,400	2,300	1,862	2,400
167	Code Enforcement supplies	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
168	Food Service Inspector	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,500
169	Grounds Maint	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
170	Heavy Equipment Maint	5,000	5,000	5,000	7,000
171	Meals & Travel	500	500	500	500
172	MS4 Supplies	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
173	Office Supplies	500	1,000	1,000	1,000
174	Employee Group Insurance	19,480	19,480	20,044	22,590
175	Payroll - Public Works	101,057	97,768	93,846	95,285
176	Payroll - Part Time / Seasonal	6,000	6,000	3,871	6,000
177	Postal Fees	1,000	1,000	240	1,000
178	Signage	10,000	9,000	9,000	14,000
179	State OSSF Fees	300	300	300	300
180	Street Lights	42,824	42,824	39,069	44,000
181	Street Repair/Mntc	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
182	Mosquito Spraying	10,000	12,000	12,210	12,000
183	Tools	3,000	3,000	3,000	7,000
184	Training & Per Diem	4,000	4,000	4,000	6,500
185	Uniform	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
186	Vehicle & Equipment Fuel	8,000	6,500	4,080	6,500
187	Vehicle Maint.	5,000	4,000	7,877	4,000
188	Lightbars (3 vehicles)	0	0	0	2,600
189	PW Facility Rental	7,800	7,800	7,800	7,800
190	Fire Extinguishers	600	600	600	600
191	Gooseneck Trailer	5,000	5,000	5,000	0
192	Jet Machine Rental / Sewer	1,200	1,200	0	0
193	Boom Lift Rental	3,580	3,000	1,000	3,000
194	Computer / Computer Equip.	0	0	0	2,000
195	<b>Public Works Total</b>	<b>311,941</b>	<b>303,472</b>	<b>292,961</b>	<b>321,375</b>
196					
197	<b>Total Operations Division</b>	<b>1,073,583</b>	<b>1,094,491</b>	<b>1,044,047</b>	<b>1,118,902</b>

**City of Lavon  
General Fund**

**Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

*Approved*  
09/20/2016

Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Amended Budget	2015-16 Projected Outlook	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
198 <b>Other Expenditures</b>				
199 <b>Debt Service</b>				
200 Tax Note Ser 2014 (EDC Capital Project)			13,249	13,866
201 Copier Mtnc Contract	2,800	2,800	2,808	2,800
202 Pitney Bowes Contract	0	429	692	575
203 Tractor	4,017	4,017	0	0
204 Tractor (2016)	0	0	0	9,000
205 Diesel Mower / Batwing	5,000	5,000	4,963	4,963
206 Fire Engine, 2013 Spartan	22,502	22,502	22,751	22,502
207 Fire Marshal Vehicle	0	0	0	13,138
208 PW Truck	7,000	6,400	6,338	6,400
209 Police Vehicle	17,000	17,000	17,000	18,042
210 Police Vehicle Ram	0	17,000	16,692	16,693
211 Police Vehicle (Tahoes)	32,557	32,557	32,557	0
212 <b>Total Debt Service</b>	<b>90,876</b>	<b>107,705</b>	<b>117,050</b>	<b>107,979</b>
213 <b>Facilities</b>				
214 Stage Fencing	800	0	0	0
215 City Hall - North & South doors	1,680	1,680	1,680	0
216 Solar Screens	2,500	2,500	2,500	0
217 Fire Office/Living Qtrs 24/7	0	115,000	0	0
218 City Hall - Building Maint	16,100	16,100	16,100	12,000
219 Emergency Serv - Building Maint	14,500	19,500	19,500	12,000
220 <b>Facilities Total</b>	<b>35,580</b>	<b>154,780</b>	<b>39,780</b>	<b>24,000</b>
221 <b>Fund Transfer</b>				
222 TIF Fund Transfer (City Portion)	85,000	80,000	78,039	100,000
223 Sports Complex Grt Match Transfer	0	0	0	20,000
224 Phase II Radios (establish fund)	50,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
225 Street Fund Transfer	0	0	0	35,000
226 Reserve Fund Transfer	14,542	-33,805	0	100,324
227 <b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>149,542</b>	<b>66,195</b>	<b>98,039</b>	<b>275,324</b>
228 <b>Insurance</b>				
229 Auto Liability	4,608	4,608	4,608	7,296
230 Auto Phys. Damage	2,460	2,460	2,460	4,198
231 Errors & Omissions	1,586	1,586	1,586	1,745
232 General Liability	669	669	669	697
233 Law Enforcement Liability	5,477	5,477	5,477	5,652
234 Mobil Equipment	282	282	282	310
235 Real & Personal Property	1,632	1,631	1,632	1,812
236 Workers Compensation	13,402	13,402	13,402	18,061
237 <b>Insurance Total</b>	<b>30,116</b>	<b>30,115</b>	<b>30,116</b>	<b>39,771</b>

**City of Lavon  
General Fund**

**Annual Operating Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

*Approved*  
09/20/2016

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Amended Budget	2015-16 Projected Outlook	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
	<i>Other Expenditures, continued</i>				
238	<b>Outsourcing</b>				
239	Ambulance Service	21,534	13,366	13,366	13,522
240	Animal Control	6,690	6,690	6,250	9,350
241	Auditor	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,500
242	Central Appraisal District	6,451	6,451	6,538	7,243
243	City Attorney	40,000	45,000	56,488	30,000
244	City Engineer	8,000	18,000	18,000	10,000
245	Codification	0	0	0	9,395
246	Consulting / Professional Services	0	2,000	2,000	2,445
247	Fidelity Bond	200	200	200	200
248	Information Technologies	21,923	18,000	18,000	20,000
249	MS4 Permit Execution & Admin	3,000	5,000	2,000	25,000
250	Tax Assessor/Collector	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
251	TIFF Administration	3,200	6,200	6,200	4,000
252	Sports Park Engineering	5,000	0	0	0
253	Drainage Project - Prelim Eng	0	0	0	32,000
254	Shredding Services	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
255	<b>Outsourcing Total</b>	<b>132,598</b>	<b>137,507</b>	<b>145,642</b>	<b>180,255</b>
256					
257	<b>Payroll Taxes</b>				
258	FICA	53,426	53,426	43,388	52,720
259	Medicare	12,496	12,496	10,211	12,330
260	Retirement - City Portion	39,162	39,162	33,692	45,960
261	SUTA	189	189	3,354	3,500
262	<b>Payroll Taxes Total</b>	<b>105,273</b>	<b>105,273</b>	<b>90,645</b>	<b>114,510</b>
263					
264	<b>Total Other Expenditures</b>	<b>543,985</b>	<b>601,575</b>	<b>521,272</b>	<b>741,839</b>
265					
266	<b>Total General Fund Expenditures</b>	<b>1,971,627</b>	<b>2,011,648</b>	<b>1,852,065</b>	<b>2,235,947</b>
267					
268	<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>1,775</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>178,913</b>	<b>0</b>

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
	<b>UTILITY FUND REVENUE</b>		
1	<b>Solid Waste</b>		
2	Solid Waste Payments	371,129	402,000
3	Carryover	30,281	97,319
4	<b>Total Solid Waste</b>	<b>401,410</b>	<b>499,319</b>
5			
6	<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>		
7	Sanitary Sewer Payments	360,696	364,000
8	<b>Total Sanitary Sewer</b>	<b>360,696</b>	<b>364,000</b>
9			
10	<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>762,106</b>	<b>863,319</b>
11			
12			
13	<b>UTILITY FUND EXPENDITURES</b>		
14	<b>Solid Waste</b>		
15	General Fund Transfer	154,966	168,000
16	Postal Fees	7,800	8,000
17	Office Equipment	2,692	1,000
18	Sales Tax	27,491	33,165
19	Solid Waste Contract	201,411	204,600
20	Credit Card Fees	1,200	1,500
21	Utility Billing Cost	1,800	2,500
22	Utility Billing Software	2,550	3,000
23	Training	1,500	1,500
24	<b>Total Solid Waste</b>	<b>401,410</b>	<b>423,265</b>
25			
26	<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>		
27	General Fund Transfer	120,000	120,000
28	Sewer Fund Transfer	240,696	320,054
29	<b>Total Sanitary Sewer</b>	<b>360,696</b>	<b>440,054</b>
30			
31	<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>762,106</b>	<b>863,319</b>
32			
33	<b>Net Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**City of Lavon**  
**Sewer Treatment Fund**

**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

*Approved*  
**09/20/2016**

Item		2015 - 2016 Adopted Budget	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
<b><i>SEWER TAP FUND REVENUE</i></b>			
1	Sewer Tap Fees (Based on Expected Permits)	55,000	11,000
2	Sewer Tap Fees New Addition	66,000	110,000
3	Sewer Service transfer	240,696	320,054
4	Interest	175	150
5	Savings (Carryover)	75,750	90,000
<b><i>Total Sewer Tap Fund Revenue</i></b>		<b>437,621</b>	<b>531,204</b>
<b><i>SEWER TAP FUND EXPENDITURES</i></b>			
6	Dev Reimbursement / Future Dev	223,781	214,444
7	North Texas Municipal Water District Maint.	159,360	229,260
8	Electric	36,480	37,500
9	General Maintenance & Equipment	18,000	50,000
<b><i>Total Sewer Tap Fund Expenditures</i></b>		<b>437,621</b>	<b>531,204</b>
<b><i>Net surplus / (deficit)</i></b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Authorized Staffing Plan**

	Approved FY 2015-16	PROPOSED FY 2016-17
<b>Judicial</b>		
Mun Court Clerk/ PD Sec	1	1
<b>Total Judicial</b>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>Administration (formerly Legislative)</b>		
City Administrator / City Secretary	1	1
City Secretary	1	0
Municipal Services Director	1	1
Accounting Administrator	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1
<b>Total Administration</b>	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>
<b>Operations</b>		
<b>Health &amp; Life Safety Services</b>		
Director of Health & Life Safety Services	1	1
<b>Total Fire</b>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>Police</b>		
Chief/COO	1	1
Lieutenant	1	1
Corporal	1	1
CID / PT Patrol	0	1
Patrol Officer (includes SRO)	6	5
<b>Total Police</b>	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>
<b>Public Works</b>		
Director of Public Works	1	1
Public Works Operator	2	2
<b>Total Public Works</b>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
<b>Total Positions Authorized</b>	<u><u>19</u></u>	<u><u>18</u></u>

**City of Lavon  
Dedicated Funds**

**Annual Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-17**

**Approved  
09/20/2016**

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Projected Budget	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
1	<b>City Hall/Community Center Renovation Revenue</b>			
2	Carryover from Prior Year	3,197	3,197	-
3	<b>Total HSRCPT Revenue</b>	<b>3,197</b>	<b>3,197</b>	<b>-</b>
4				
5	<b>City Hall/Community Center Renovation Expenditure</b>			
6	Projects	3,197	3,197	-
7	<b>Total City Hall/Comm. Center Ren. Expenditure</b>	<b>3,197</b>	<b>3,197</b>	<b>-</b>
8	<b>Community Center</b>			
9	Community Center Grant	-	-	
10	Community Center Carryover (Grant)	2,999	2,999	499
11	<b>Total Community Center Revenue</b>	<b>2,999</b>	<b>2,999</b>	<b>499</b>
12				
13	<b>Community Center Expenditure</b>			
14	Office Furniture	-	2,500	499
15	Community Center Renovation	2,999		
16	<b>Total Community Center Expenditure</b>	<b>2,999</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>499</b>
17	<b>Court Related Revenue</b>			
18	Judicial Enhancement	250	238	250
19	Municipal Bldg Security Fund	2,000	1,798	2,500
20	Municipal Technology Fund	2,200	2,368	2,550
21	State Court Costs Revenue	50,000	43,319	50,000
22	State Child Safety Seat Revenue	250	55	75
23	<b>Total Court Related Revenue</b>	<b>54,700</b>	<b>47,778</b>	<b>55,375</b>
24				
25	<b>Court Related Expenditure</b>			
26	Municipal Bldg. Security	7,391	980	1,500
27	Judicial Enhancement	1,055	-	1,000
28	Municipal Court Technology	17,729	9,469	2,800
29	State Court Cost	50,000	47,146	50,000
30	Child Safety Seat Cost to State	250	338	75
31	Transfer to General Fund Revenue Child Safety	-	-	-
32	<b>Total Court Expenditure</b>	<b>76,425</b>	<b>57,932</b>	<b>55,375</b>

**City of Lavon  
Dedicated Funds**

**Annual Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-17**

*Approved*  
09/20/2016

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Projected Budget	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
33	<b>Forfeited Assets Revenue</b>			
34	Forfeited Assets	-	-	-
35	Forfeited Assets Carryover	1,089	1,089	1,089
36	<b>Total Forfeited Assets Revenue</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,089</b>
37				
38	<b>Forfeited Assets Expenditure</b>			
39	Police equipment	1,089	-	1,089
40	<b>Total Forfeited Assets Expenditure</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,089</b>
41	<b>State Funded Training</b>			
42	Marshal Training Savings (Carryover)	1,913	1,913	-
43	Police Training	1,000	1,014	1,000
44	Police Training (carryover)	1,036	1,036	581
45	<b>Total State Funded Training</b>	<b>3,949</b>	<b>3,963</b>	<b>1,581</b>
46				
47	<b>State Funded Training Expenditure</b>			
48	Marshal Law Enf Training - Return to State	1,913	1,913	-
49	Police Training	2,036	2,050	1,581
50	<b>Total State Funded Training Expenditure</b>	<b>3,949</b>	<b>3,963</b>	<b>1,581</b>
51	<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Revenue</b>			
52	General Fund Transfer (2014 Sports Complex)	-	-	
53	General Fund Transfer Eagle Pond Walking Tra	-	-	
54	General Fund Transfer Sports Complex Design	-	-	
55	Sports Complex Design EDC Portion	-	-	
56	Carryover	5,000	362	
57	GF transfer	-	-	20,000
58	Grants	30,000	30,000	22,500
59	<b>Total Parks &amp; Recreation Revenue</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>30,362</b>	<b>42,500</b>
60				
61	<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Expenditure</b>			
62	Parks Project	35,000	30,362	2,500
63	Sports Complex Land Acquisition	-	-	40,000
64	Sports Complex Design	-	-	-
65	Parks & Rec Events	-	-	-
66	Parks & Rec carryover	-	-	-
67	Sports Complex Closing Cost	-	-	-
68	<b>Total Parks &amp; Recreation Expenditure</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>30,362</b>	<b>42,500</b>

**City of Lavon  
Dedicated Funds**

**Annual Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-17**

*Approved*  
09/20/2016

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Projected Budget	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
69	<b>Police Dept. Contributions</b>			
70	National Night Out	200	-	-
71	Water Contributions	100	-	-
72	WalMart Taser Grant	-	-	-
73	Phase II Radio			
74	Misc. and Carryover	-	3,974	1,580
75	<b>Total Police Dept. Contributions</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>3,974</b>	<b>1,580</b>
76				
77	<b>Police Dept. Contributions</b>			
78	National Night Out	200	-	-
79	Water	100	-	-
80	Tasers	-	-	-
81	Police Equipment and Supplies	-	2,394	1,580
82	Carryover		1,580	-
83	<b>Total Police Dept. Contributed Expenditure</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>3,974</b>	<b>1,580</b>
84	<b>Street Repair Fund Revenue</b>			
85	Street Maintenance Sales Tax	32,500	33,743	34,000
86	General Fund Transfer	-	-	35,000
87	Carryover	80,920	80,920	81,370
88	<b>Total Street Repair Fund Revenue</b>	<b>113,420</b>	<b>114,663</b>	<b>150,370</b>
89				
90	<b>Street Repair Expenditure</b>			
91	Lake Road Payoff	-	-	-
92	New Interlocal Street Package	36,319	33,293	34,000
93	Geren Rd. Repair Project	75,000	-	75,000
94	Street Proj. Maint. TBD	2,101	-	41,370
95	<b>Total Street Repair Expenditure</b>	<b>113,420</b>	<b>33,293</b>	<b>150,370</b>
96	<b>Tax Note - Sewer Project - EDC</b>			
97	Note for Sewer Project	13,249	13,249	13,866
98	<b>Total Tax Note - sewer Project - EDC</b>	<b>13,249</b>	<b>13,249</b>	<b>13,866</b>
99				
100	<b>Tax Note - Sewer Project - EDC</b>			
101	Payment to EDC	-	-	-
102	Cost of Issuance - First Southwest	-	-	-
103	Bank note - Independent Bank - EDC sewer pro	13,249	13,249	13,866
104	<b>Total Tax Note - Sewer Project - EDC</b>	<b>13,249</b>	<b>13,249</b>	<b>13,866</b>

**City of Lavon  
Dedicated Funds**

**Annual Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-17**

***Approved***  
**09/20/2016**

	Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Projected Budget	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
105	<b>Reserve Fund Revenue</b>			
106	Prior Year Reserve Fund Carryover	271,285	271,285	251,878
107	General Fund Transfer	10,573	10,573	100,324
108	<b>Total Reserve Fund Revenue</b>	<b>281,858</b>	<b>281,858</b>	<b>352,202</b>
109				
110	<b>Reserve Fund Expenditure</b>			
111	Reserve Fund Transfers	271,285		-
112	Funds Expended	10,573	29,980	-
113	<b>Total Commitment of Reserve Funds</b>	<b>281,858</b>	<b>251,878</b>	<b>-</b>
114				
115	<b>Total Reserve Funds Available</b>			<b>352,202</b>

**City of Lavon  
Multi-Year Obligations**

09/15/2016

*Multi-Year Obligations*

	FY 15-16	FY 16-17	FY 17-18	FY 18-19	FY 19-20	FY 20-21	FY 21-22	FY 21-23
Fire Truck								
2/2014-2/2023	22,501	22,501	22,501	22,501	22,501	22,501	22,501	22,501
Fire Marshal Vehicle								
4/2017 - 4/2021		13,138	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500		
PW Tractor								
4/2017 - 4/2021		8,862	8,862	8,862	8,862	8,862		
Diesel Mower / Batwing								
4/2015-4/2020	4,963	4,963	4,963	4,963	1			
PW Dodge								
2/2016-2/2019	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338				
Police Ford Explorer								
8/2016-8/2018	17,000	18,041	18,041					
Police Dodge Ram Truck								
9/2016-9/2018	16,692	16,692	16,692					
CC Road Package								
9/2003-8/2018	36,319	36,319	27,239					
PD Vehicle								
10/2014-10/2016	16,256							
PD Vehicle								
4/2014-4/2016	16,301							
<b>Tax-Supported Debt</b>								
Tax Note (EDC reimb)								
7/2014-9/2021	13,249	13,866	13,466	13,066	13,650	13,217		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>149,619</b>	<b>140,720</b>	<b>131,603</b>	<b>69,230</b>	<b>58,514</b>	<b>58,080</b>	<b>22,501</b>	<b>22,501</b>

**City of Lavon  
PID Fund**

**Annual Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

***Approved***  
**09/20/2016**

Item	2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Amended Budget	2015-16 Projected (Aug)	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
<b><i>PID REVENUE</i></b>				
Interest Income	40	41	40	0
Carryover from previous year	79,823	79,776	79,783	79,823
<b><i>Total PID Revenue</i></b>	<b>79,863</b>	<b>79,817</b>	<b>79,823</b>	<b>79,823</b>
<b><i>PID EXPENDITURES</i></b>				
Developer Reimbursement	79,863	79,817	0	79,823
Carryover to next year	0	0	79,823	0
<b><i>Total PID Expense</i></b>	<b>79,863</b>	<b>79,817</b>	<b>79,823</b>	<b>79,823</b>
<b><i>Net surplus / (deficit)</i></b>				

**City of Lavon  
TIF Fund**

**Annual Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

***Approved***  
**09/20/2016**

Item		2015-16 Adopted Budget	2015-16 Projected Budget	2016-17 ADOPTED BUDGET
<b><i>TIF REVENUE</i></b>				
	City of Lavon Portion	85,000	78,039	100,000
	Collin County Portion	50,000	49,137	55,000
	Interest	1,050	459	800
	Prior Year Carryover - City Portion	408,124	345,798	486,725
	Prior Year Carryover - County Portion	231,213	195,813	281,760
	<b><i>Total TIF revenue</i></b>	<b>775,387</b>	<b>669,246</b>	<b>924,285</b>
<b><i>TIF EXPENDITURES</i></b>				
	City Portion	493,793	408,130	526,842
	Carryover County Portion	281,594	231,264	397,443
	TIF expenditures	0	0	0
	<b><i>Total TIF expenditures</i></b>	<b>775,387</b>	<b>639,394</b>	<b>924,285</b>
	<b><i>Net Surplus / (deficit)</i></b>			

**City of Lavon  
Economic Development  
Coporation Fund**

**Annual Budget  
Fiscal Year 2016-2017**

*Approved*  
09/20/2016

		FY 15-16 Actual to Date	Outlook + Actual FY 2015-2016	Official Budget 2015-2016	Approved Budget Amndmnt 2015-16	ADOPTED Budget 2016-17
<b>LEDC REVENUE</b>						
	Starting Balance (Carryover)	132,527	132,527			
	<b>Total Carryover</b>	132,527	132,527	136,900	132,527	110,000
2-5	City grant/credits/donations	144	100		2,000	2,450
2-2	Sales & Use Tax	67,486	72,903	60,000	65,000	75,000
	<b>Total Revenue</b>	67,630	73,003	60,000	67,000	77,450
	<b>Total Revenue + Carryover</b>			<b>196,900</b>	<b>199,527</b>	<b>187,450</b>
<b>LEDC EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>Operations</b>						
<b>General Operations</b>						
3-1b	Misc - Dues, Ads, Cell Svc	751	1,566	4,000	4,000	4,000
3-1a	Email Software/Archiving	0	0	0	0	5,000
3-1c	Auditor	2,000	2,000	3,500	3,500	3,000
3-1d	Meeting Expenses	505	847	1,000	1,000	1,000
2-1e	Training	700	700	1,500	1,500	1,500
3-1f	Admin Support	15,626	20,946	21,500	21,500	22,500
	<b>Total General Operations</b>	<b>19,583</b>	<b>26,059</b>	<b>31,500</b>	<b>31,500</b>	<b>37,000</b>
<b>Consulting</b>						
4-1	Other	0	167	1,000	1,000	1,000
4-2	Non-Capital Tech Equip & Svc, Website	4,005	4,380	4,500	4,500	0
4-3	City Attorney	1,041	2,707	10,000	10,000	10,000
4-4	Economic Dev Consulting	18,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
	<b>Total Consulting</b>	<b>23,046</b>	<b>31,254</b>	<b>39,500</b>	<b>39,500</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Equipment</b>						
5-1	Computers	2,458	2,500	2,500	2,500	4,000
5-2	Office Supplies	710	1,355	1,500	1,500	1,750
	<b>Total Equipment</b>	<b>3,168</b>	<b>3,855</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>5,750</b>
	<b>Total Operations</b>	<b>50,652</b>	<b>68,589</b>	<b>88,651</b>	<b>88,651</b>	<b>77,750</b>
<b>Promotional</b>						
<b>Mkting &amp; Promotion</b>						
6-1	General Promotion & Trade Shows	3,769	4,910	6,000	6,000	7,000
6-2	Promo Carryover 2012 -14	826	2,018	7,151	7,151	3,900
6-5	Web Site & updates	0	0	0	0	3,600
6-3	Aerial Map & Brochures	0	0	0	0	4,900
6-4	Advertising	260	493	500	500	700
	<b>Total Promotional</b>	<b>4,855</b>	<b>7,421</b>	<b>13,651</b>	<b>13,651</b>	<b>20,100</b>
<b>Capital Projects</b>						
7-1	Zoning Ordinance Update	0	0	0	4,000	3,200
7-2	Lavon Business Pk sewer line loan pymts	12,216	13,249	13,249	13,249	13,900
7-3	Incentives	0	2,508	15,000	15,000	29,500
7-4	Additional Infrastructure Projects	9,999	17,666	40,000	40,000	43,000
7-7	Small Business Loan Guarantee	0	1,667	10,000	10,000	0
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>22,215</b>	<b>35,089</b>	<b>78,249</b>	<b>82,249</b>	<b>89,600</b>
	<b>Total Promotional and Projects</b>	<b>27,070</b>	<b>42,510</b>	<b>91,900</b>	<b>95,900</b>	<b>109,700</b>
	<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>72,867</b>	<b>103,678</b>	<b>166,900</b>	<b>170,900</b>	<b>187,450</b>
	Reserve for Additional Projects	0	5,000	30,000	28,626	0
	<b>Total Expenditures and Reserve</b>		<b>108,678</b>	<b>196,900</b>	<b>199,526</b>	<b>187,450</b>